PHILIPS

Data handbook

Electronic components and materials

Components and materials

Book C1 1985

PLC modules

PC20 modules

Elcoma – Philips Electronic Components and Materials Division – embraces a world-wide group of companies operating under the following names:

IBRAPE
MBLE
Miniwatt
Mullard

PHILIPS
RTC
signetics
VALVO

Elcoma offers you a technological partnership in developing your systems to the full. A partnership to which we can bring

- world-wide production and marketing
- know-how
- systems approach
- continuity
- broad product line
- fundamental research
- leading technologies
- applications support
- quality

PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER MODULES

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

Our Data Handbook System comprises more than 60 books with specifications on electronic components, subassemblies and materials. It is made up of four series of handbooks:

ELECTRON TUBES	BLUE
SEMICONDUCTORS	RED
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS	PURPLE
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS	GREEN

The contents of each series are listed on pages iv to viii.

The data handbooks contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued periodically.

When ratings or specifications differ from those published in the preceding edition they are indicated with arrows in the page margin. Where application information is given it is advisory and does not form part of the product specification.

Condensed data on the preferred products of Philips Electronic Components and Materials Division is given in our Preferred Type Range catalogue (issued annually).

Information on current Data Handbooks and on how to obtain a subscription for future issues is available from any of the Organizations listed on the back cover.
Product specialists are at your service and enquiries will be answered promptly.

ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

The blue series of data handbooks comprises:

T1 **Tubes for r.f. heating**

T2a **Transmitting tubes for communications, glass types**

T2b **Transmitting tubes for communications, ceramic types**

T3 **Klystrons, travelling-wave tubes, microwave diodes**

ET3 **Special Quality tubes, miscellaneous devices** (will not be reprinted)

T4 **Magnetrons for microwave heating**

T5 **Cathode-ray tubes**
Instrument tubes, monitor and display tubes, C.R. tubes for special applications

T6 **Geiger-Müller tubes**

T7 **Gas-filled tubes**
Segment indicator tubes, indicator tubes, dry reed contact units, thyratrons, industrial rectifying tubes, ignitrons, high-voltage rectifying tubes, associated accessories

T8 **Picture tubes and components**
Colour TV picture tubes, black and white TV picture tubes, colour monitor tubes for data graphic display, monochrome monitor tubes for data graphic display, components for colour television, components for black and white television and monochrome data graphic display

T9 **Photo and electron multipliers**
Photomultiplier tubes, phototubes, single channel electron multipliers, channel electron multiplier plates

T10 **Camera tubes and accessories**

T11 **Microwave semiconductors and components**

T12 **Vidicons and Newvicons**

T13 **Image intensifiers**

T14 **Infrared detectors**

T15 **Dry reed switches**

Data collations on these subjects are available now. Data Handbooks will be published in 1985.

T16 **Monochrome tubes and deflection units**
Black and white TV picture tubes, monochrome data graphic display tubes, deflection units

SEMICONDUCTORS (RED SERIES)

The red series of data handbooks comprises:

S1 **Diodes**
Small-signal germanium diodes, small-signal silicon diodes, voltage regulator diodes (< 1,5 W), voltage reference diodes, tuner diodes, rectifier diodes

S2a **Power diodes**

S2b **Thyristors and triacs**

S3 **Small-signal transistors**

S4a **Low-frequency power transistors and hybrid modules**

S4b **High-voltage and switching power transistors**

S5 **Field-effect transistors**

S6 **R.F. power transistors and modules**

S7 **Surface mounted semiconductors**

S8 **Devices for optoelectronics**
Photosensitive diodes and transistors, light-emitting diodes, displays, photocouplers, infrared sensitive devices, photoconductive devices.

S9 **Power MOS transistors**

S10 **Wideband transistors and wideband hybrid IC modules**

S11 **Microwave semiconductors** (to be published in this series in 1985)
All present available in Handbook T11

S12 **Surface acoustic wave devices**

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (PURPLE SERIES)

The purple series of data handbooks comprises:

EXISTING SERIES

IC1 **Bipolar ICs for radio and audio equipment**

IC2 **Bipolar ICs for video equipment**

IC3 **ICs for digital systems in radio, audio and video equipment**

IC4 **Digital integrated circuits**
CMOS HE4000B family

IC5 **Digital integrated circuits – ECL**
ECL10 000 (GX family), ECL100 000 (HX family), dedicated designs

IC6 **Professional analogue integrated circuits**

IC7 **Signetics bipolar memories**

IC8 **Signetics analogue circuits**

IC9 **Signetics TTL logic**

IC10 **Signetics Integrated Fuse Logic (IFL)**

IC11 **Microprocessors, microcomputers and peripheral circuitry**

NEW SERIES

IC01N	**Radio, audio and associated systems** Bipolar, MOS	
IC02N	**Video and associated systems** Bipolar, MOS	
IC03N	**Telephony equipment** Bipolar, MOS	
IC04N	**HE4000B logic family** CMOS	
IC05N	**HE4000B logic family uncased integrated circuits** CMOS	(published 1984)
IC06N	**PC54/74HC/HCU/HCT logic families** HCMOS	
IC07N	**PC54/74HC/HCU/HCT uncased integrated circuits** HCMOS	
IC08N	**10K and 100K logic family** ECL	(published 1984)
IC09N	**Logic series** TTL	(published 1984)
IC10N	**Memories** MOS, TTL, ECL	
IC11N	**Analogue - industrial**	
IC12N	**Semi-custom gate arrays & cell libraries** ISL, ECL, CMOS	
IC13N	**Semi-custom integrated fuse logic** IFL series 20/24/28	
IC14N	**Microprocessors, microcontrollers & peripherals** Bipolar, MOS	
IC15N	**Logic series** FAST TTL	(published 1984)

Note

Books available in the new series are shown with their date of publication.

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

The green series of data handbooks comprises:

C1 **Programmable controller modules**
PLC modules, PC20 modules

C2 **Television tuners, video modulators, surface acoustic wave filters**

C3 **Loudspeakers**

C4 **Ferroxcube potcores, square cores and cross cores**

C5 **Ferroxcube for power, audio/video and accelerators**

C6 **Synchronous motors and gearboxes**

C7 **Variable capacitors**

C8 **Variable mains transformers**

C9 **Piezoelectric quartz devices**
Quartz crystal units, temperature compensated crystal oscillators, compact integrated oscillators, quartz crystal cuts for temperature measurements

C10 **Connectors**

C11 **Non-linear resistors**
Voltage dependent resistors (VDR), light dependent resistors (LDR), negative temperature coefficient thermistors (NTC), positive temperature coefficient thermistors (PTC)

C12 **Variable resistors and test switches**

C13 **Fixed resistors**

C14 **Electrolytic and solid capacitors**

C15 **Ceramic capacitors***

C16 **Permanent magnet materials**

C17 **Stepping motors and associated electronics**

C18 **D.C. motors**

C19 **Piezoelectric ceramics**

C20 **Wire-wound components for TVs and monitors**

C21 **Assemblies for industrial use**
HNIL FZ/30 series, NORbits 60-, 61-, 90-series, input devices

* Film capacitors are included in Data Handbook C22 which will be published in 1985. The September 1982 edition of C15 should be retained until C22 is issued.

PLC MODULES

MODULES FOR PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

INTRODUCTION

The programmable logic controller (PLC) is used for the controlling of machines or processes. It can be easily programmed and re-programmed as required.

The modular design of the PLC enables a user to build a PLC which is 'tailor-made' for his control task. By specifying the number and the types of PLC modules that he requires, he avoids purchasing more of the expensive electronic capability than he needs.

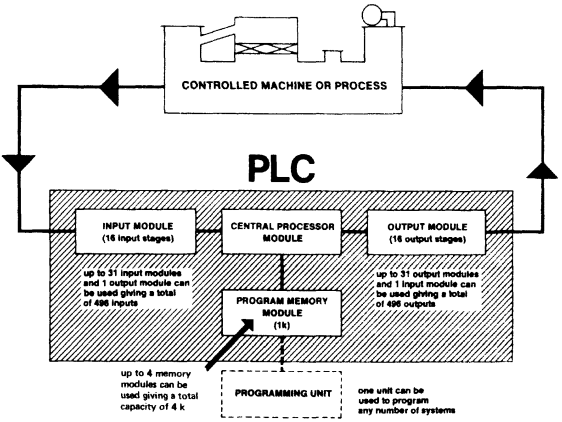
The PLC modules are formed on standard double Eurocards. Optically coupled interface circuits, specifically designed for an industrial environment, provide excellent noise immunity and a high degree of isolation. The internationally accepted machine signal level of 24 V is used and generous tolerances on operational margins and thresholds ease compatibility headaches.
Besides the PLC modules, the PLC comprises back panels, a frame (19 in rack) and a standard power supply. The frame must conform to IEC297 or DIN41494 (for racks) and IEC130-14 or DIN41612 (for connectors). The adoption of these standards means that the frame and the power supply should be easily obtainable.

The following PLC modules are available.

type	description	catalogue no.	page
CP10	central processor, 32 registers	4322 027 90420	7
CP11	central processor, without registers	4322 027 90390	7
IM10	input module, 16 inputs, 24 V d.c.	4322 027 90434	17
IM11	input module, 16 inputs, 24 V a.c.	4322 027 90403	17
LX10	load external interface module	4322 027 91600	23
MM10	program memory module, 1 k, non-volatile core RAM	4322 027 91400	31
MM11	program memory module, non-volatile, UV-erasable PROMs. 1 k 13 or 2 k 13 capacity; for program copying or read-out	4322 027 91630	37
MM12	program memory module, non-volatile. UV-erasable PROMs, 1 k 13 or 2 k 13 capacity; for read-out only	4322 027 91640	45
OM10	output module, 16 outputs, max. 0,1 A each, 24 V d.c.	4322 027 90440	51
OM12	output module, 8 outputs max. 2 A each, 24 V d.c.	9360 011 50112	57
PI10*	punch and teletype interface module	8222 412 41572	63
PU10	programming unit	4322 027 90410	71
BP11 to BP16	back panels	9390 269 .0112	79

* Obsolescent type.

The diagram shows, in a simplified form, the function of each of the PLC modules. In operation the PLC cycles continuously through a data input/output cycle and a data processing cycle.



The input module converts the signals from the plant into a binary form acceptable to the central processor.

The central processor reads the data from the input module, performs logic equations on it in accordance with the program instructions and transfers the results to the output module.

The output module converts the binary data from the central processor to electrical signals suitable for the control of the plant.

The program memory is the store in which the set of instructions that comprise the program are stored. These instructions dictate the actions which must be taken in response to the condition of each input.

The programming unit is the means by which an operator can write a program, or changes to a program, into the program memory. The unit is portable and thus one may be used to serve any number of PLCs. It is also sufficiently inexpensive to make the permanent location of one in each PLC for monitoring or test purposes, a realistic and useful proposition.

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Operating temperature range	0 to +60 ^{o}C
Storage temperature range	-40 to +70 ^{o}C
Dimensions	160 mm x 233 mm (double Eurocard) according to IEC297 or DIN41494
Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P = 5 V ±5%; $\frac{dV_P}{dt} \leq$ 5 V/ms
Maximum number of input + output signals	512
Maximum program length	4 x 1024 words
Cycle time	0,029 ($n_{IM} + n_{OM}$) + 1,85 n_{MM} ms n_{IM} = number of input modules n_{OM} = number of output modules n_{MM} = number of memory modules

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

All modules are designed to meet the tests below.

Vibration test

IEC68-2, test method Fc: 5 to 55 Hz, amplitude 1,5 mm or 5 g (whichever is less).

Shock test

IEC68-2, test method Ea: 3 shocks in 6 directions, pulse duration 11 ms, peak acceleration 50 g.

Rapid change of temperature test

IEC68-2, test method Na: 5 cycles of 2 h at -40 ^{o}C and 2 h at +70 ^{o}C.

Damp heat test

IEC68-2, test method Ca: 21 days at 40 ^{o}C, R.H. 90 to 95%.

CENTRAL PROCESSORS

DESCRIPTION

These central processors are modules intended for use in combination with the input module IM10 (or IM11), memory module MM10 (or MM11 or MM12), output module OM10 (or OM12) and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC). The central processor is the heart of the logic controller; it asks the input modules for data and the program memory for instructions, processes the data according to these instructions, and applies the result to the output modules. It also generates the internal timing of the controller.

The processor actions take place in two distinct cycles: an input/output cycle and a data processing cycle.
During the input/output cycle the processor addresses each input stage in turn (counter/buffer register) and transfers the present data to the corresponding scratch-pad memory location, see Fig. 1. In the same cycle the processed data of the previous data processing cycle are clocked out from the scratch-pad memory into the latch flip-flops of the output modules. As the scratch-pad memory can hold up 512 bits of data the central processor can handle a maximum combination of 512 inputs, outputs, and intermediate results. Provision is made to prevent loss of information of the scratch-pad memory in the case of power failure.

During the data processing cycle the processor applies an address and a cycle initiate signal to the program memory, which in turn then apply a program word to the processor. The program word contains an instruction and an address, which comprise 13 data bits. An instruction consists of 4 bits of data; these are applied to the logic processing unit and the register processing unit. [1]) The other 9 bits of data form the scratch-pad memory address and are used to select the data bit at this memory location, and also one of the 32 8-bit registers. [1]) The logic processing unit only processes data from the scratch-pad memory. The register processing unit processes the data stored in one of the 8-bits registers, in conjunction with a working register (A-register). Due to the fact that a register is always selected when a scratch-pad memory address is selected, the results of register processing will be stored in the corresponding scratch-pad memory location (condition register). Data for the registers can be supplied by the program memory or by an external source. These data are stored in the registers during the data processing cycle.

[1]) Only present in the CP10.

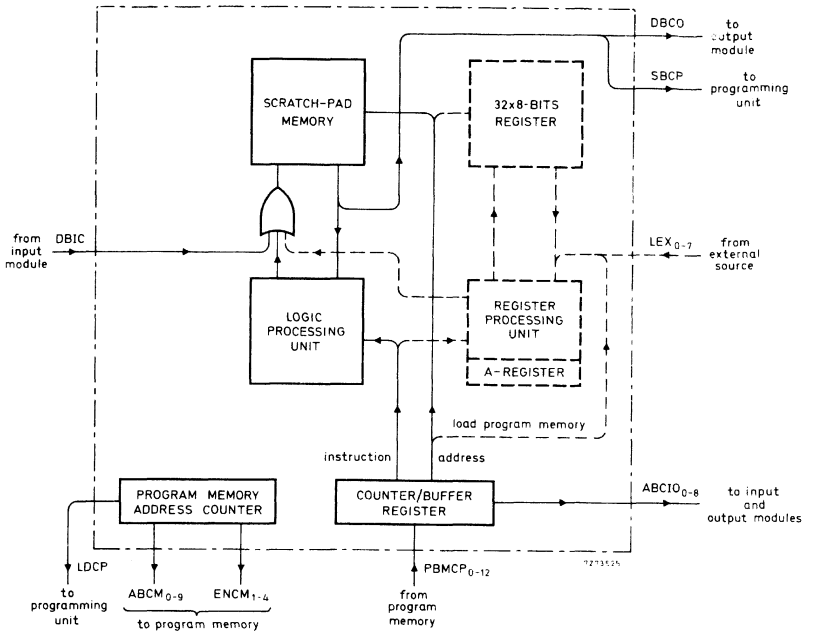


Fig. 1. Simplified block diagram of the central processor. Blocks drawn with broken lines are only extant in the CP10.

The central processor is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233, 4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card system). The board is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags) [1]. The board has a metal screen at the components side, which is connected to the 0 V line.

[1]) For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%
current	I_P	max. 2,1 A
		typ. 1,9 A

Battery back-up requirements to save contents of the scratch-pad memory in case of power failure.

Battery voltage	V_B	4,5 to 7,5 V
Battery current (V_P = 0 V)	I_B	typ. 3,5 mA at V_B = 5 V
Trickle charge current (V_P = 5 V)		typ. 2 mA at V_B = 5 V

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
PBMCP0	Program word bits from program memory.	1 TTL		a2, c2
PBMCP1		1 TTL		a3, c3
PBMCP2		1 TTL		a4, c4
PBMCP3		1 TTL		a5, c5
PBMCP4		1 TTL		a6, c6
PBMCP5		1 TTL		a7, c7
PBMCP6		1 TTL		a8, c8
PBMCP7		1 TTL		a9, c9
PBMCP8		1 TTL		a10, c10
PBMCP9		1 TTL		a11, c11
PBMCP10		1 TTL		a12, c12
PBMCP11		1 TTL		a13, c13
PBMCP12		1 TTL		a14, c14
MICC	Memory identification signal; this signal is connected to one of the four ENCM-outputs of the central processor.	2 TTL	a5	
SCPC	Store command from programming unit; initiates SCCM (see output data) when the central processor is in a data processing cycle.	2 TTL		a15, c15
DBIC	Data bit from input stage; data is stored in scratch-pad memory during input/output cycle.	3 TTL	c20	
CLCP	Clear signal from external source. When CLCP is LOW the central processor is kept in the start position of an input/output cycle; when CLCP is HIGH the central processor is running (see also SPCE).	2 TTL	a20	

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
SPCE	Scratch-pad clear enable line from external source. When SPCE is HIGH and CLCP goes from LOW to HIGH all scratch-pad places (except those which are addressed as an input) are set to zero in the first input/output cycle; when SPCE is LOW and CLCP goes from LOW to HIGH the central processor starts with a normal input/output cycle.	2 TTL	a22	
IDIC	Identification signal from input module; prepares central processor for data on DBIC to be written in the scratch-pad memory.	3 TTL	c24	
IDLC	Identification signal from last input or output module; indicates that the last input or output module has been selected.	2 TTL	c26	
LEX_0	Data inputs from an external source; eight data bits from an external source can be loaded into the A-register.	1 TTL	a6	
LEX_1		1 TTL	a7	
LEX_2		1 TTL	a8	
LEX_3		1 TTL	a9	
LEX_4		1 TTL	a10	
LEX_5		1 TTL	a11	
LEX_6		1 TTL	a12	
LEX_7		1 TTL	a13	

Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$ABCIO_0$	Address bits to input and output modules. $ABCIO_{0-3}$ select the input or output stage, $ABCIO_{4-8}$ select the input or output modules.	32 TTL	c2	
$ABCIO_1$		32 TTL	c4	
$ABCIO_2$		32 TTL	c6	
$ABCIO_3$		32 TTL	c8	
$ABCIO_4$		32 TTL	c10	
$ABCIO_5$		32 TTL	c12	
$ABCIO_6$		32 TTL	c14	
$ABCIO_7$		32 TTL	c16	
$ABCIO_8$		32 TTL	c18	

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$ABCM_0$	Address bits to program memory, initiated by program address counter.	10 TTL		a20, c20
$ABCM_1$		10 TTL		a21, c21
$ABCM_2$		10 TTL		a22, c22
$ABCM_3$		10 TTL		a23, c23
$ABCM_4$		10 TTL		a24, c24
$ABCM_5$		10 TTL		a25, c25
$ABCM_6$		10 TTL		a26, c26
$ABCM_7$		10 TTL		a27, c27
$ABCM_8$		10 TTL		a28, c28
$ABCM_9$		10 TTL		a29, c29
$ENCM_1$	Enable signal to program memory; four lines are necessary when program memory capacity is extended to 4 k	8 TTL	a1, c1	
$ENCM_2$		8 TTL	a2	
$ENCM_3$		8 TTL	a3	
$ENCM_4$		8 TTL	a4	
SCCM	Store command to program memory; level determines whether a program word is read out from program memory to central processor (LOW) or a new program word is written into the program memory (HIGH). SCCM = $\overline{SCPC}$.	10 TTL		a17, c17
CICM	Cycle initiate signal to program memory; depending on the level of SCCM, CICM starts read/restore or clear/write cycle (bipolar to reduce noise sensitivity).	9 TTL		a19, c19
$\overline{CICM}$				a18, c18
$\overline{CL}_{23}$	Inverted clock signal to programming unit.	10 TTL	a15	
CLCO	Clock signal to output module, stores data on DBCO into output stage during input/output cycle.	32 x OM10	a28	
DBCO	Data bit to output module; data is stored in output stage by CLCO.	31 TTL	c22	
SBCP	Status bit to programming unit; clocked by ϕ_{57} it indicates "1" or "0" at selected scratch-pad memory address.	1 TTL	a16	
LDCP	Synchronization signal to programming unit, synchronizes auxiliary address counter in programming unit with address counter in central processor.	10 TTL	a14	
ϕ_{57}	Clock signal for state indication on programming unit; occurs only during data processing cycle.	10 TTL		a16, c16

Alarm output (a26 of connector 1): open collector output, which indicates a LOW level when $V_P < 4,75$ V. V_{alarm}, LOW level < 0,4 V at $I_C = 3$ mA.

Time data

Scan time per input or output module	0,029 ms
Read time per 1 k memory module	1,85 ms
Total cycle time	$0,029\ (n_{IM} + n_{OM}) + 1,85\ n_{MM}$ ms

n_{IM} = number of input modules
n_{OM} = number of output modules
n_{MM} = number of memory modules

Note - By removing a wire jump, marked "A", on the central processor board the scan time per input or output module is set to 7,4 ms.

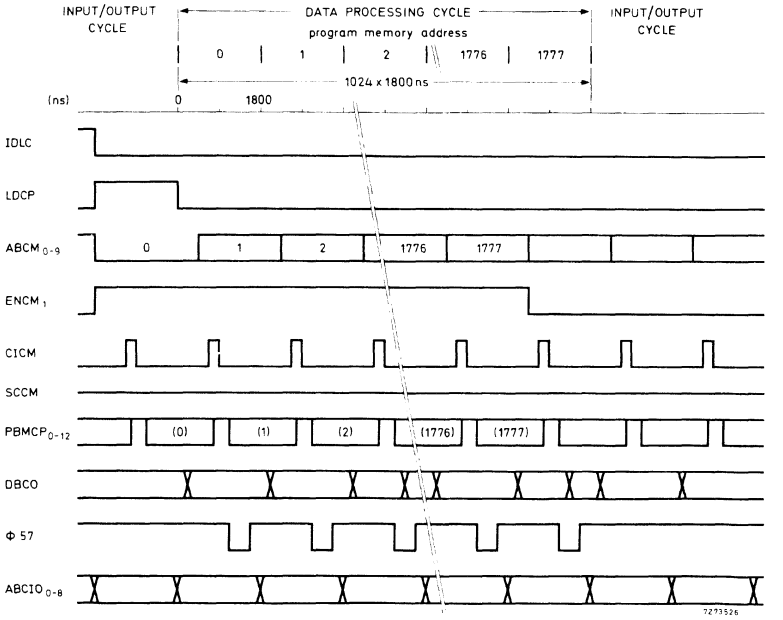


Fig. 2. Timing diagram of data processing cycle.

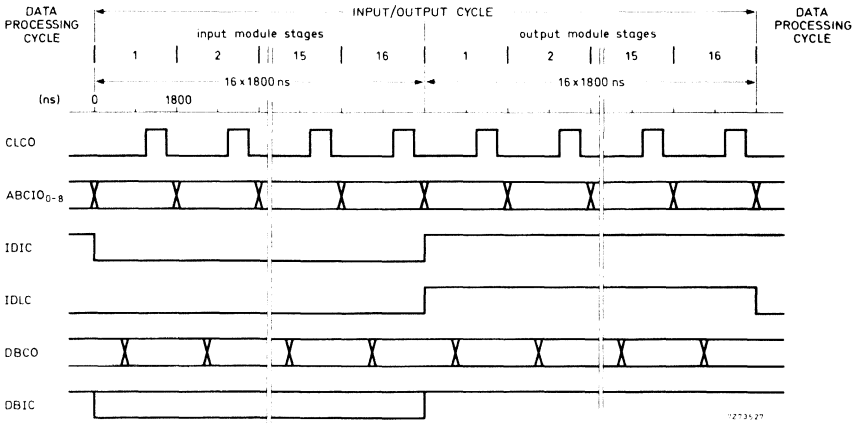


Fig. 3. Timing diagram of input/output cycle.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

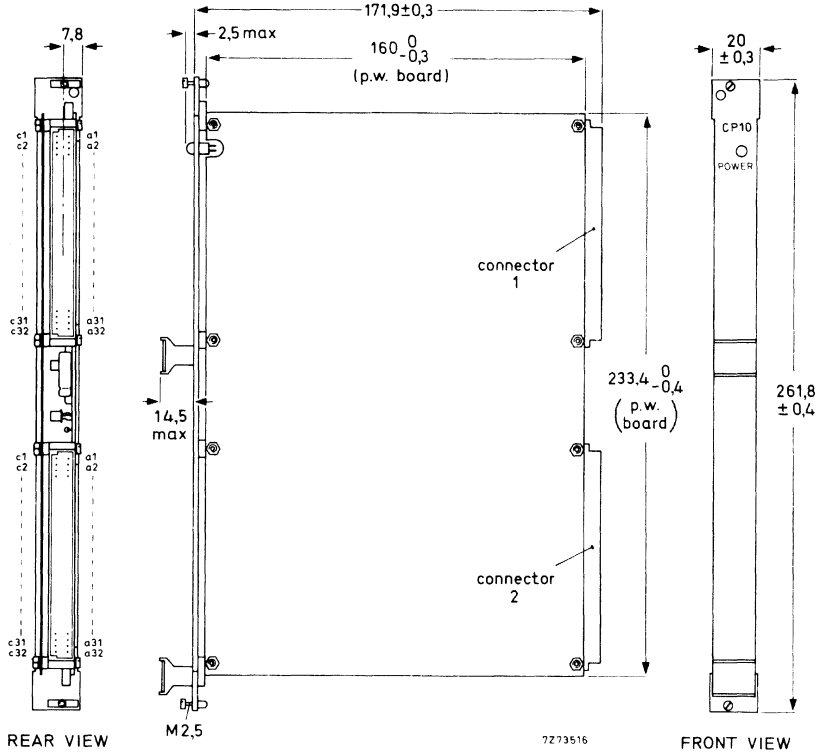


Fig. 4

Mass 400 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
$ENCM_1$	1	$ENCM_1$	i.c.	1	i.c.
$ABCIO_0$	2	$ENCM_2$	$PBMCP_0$	2	$PBMCP_0$
n.c.	3	$ENCM_3$	$PBMCP_1$	3	$PBMCP_1$
$ABCIO_1$	4	$ENCM_4$	$PBMCP_2$	4	$PBMCP_2$
n.c.	5	MICC	$PBMCP_3$	5	$PBMCP_3$
$ABCIO_2$	6	LEX_0	$PBMCP_4$	6	$PBMCP_4$
n.c.	7	LEX_1	$PBMCP_5$	7	$PBMCP_5$
$ABCIO_3$	8	LEX_2	$PBMCP_6$	8	$PBMCP_6$
n.c.	9	LEX_3	$PBMCP_7$	9	$PBMCP_7$
$ABCIO_4$	10	LEX_4	$PBMCP_8$	10	$PBMCP_8$
n.c.	11	LEX_5	$PBMCP_9$	11	$PBMCP_9$
$ABCIO_5$	12	LEX_6	$PBMCP_{10}$	12	$PBMCP_{10}$
n.c.	13	LEX_7	$PBMCP_{11}$	13	$PBMCP_{11}$
$ABCIO_6$	14	LDCP	$PBMCP_{12}$	14	$PBMCP_{12}$
n.c.	15	$\overline{CL}_{23}$	SCPC	15	SCPC
$ABCIO_7$	16	SBCP	$\phi 57$	16	$\phi 57$
n.c.	17	n.c.	$\overline{SCCM}$	17	$\overline{SCCM}$
$ABCIO_8$	18	n.c.	$\overline{CICM}$	18	$\overline{CICM}$
n.c.	19	n.c.	CICM	19	CICM
DBIC	20	CLCP	$ABCM_0$	20	$ABCM_0$
n.c.	21	n.c.	$ABCM_1$	21	$ABCM_1$
DBCO	22	SPCE	$ABCM_2$	22	$ABCM_2$
n.c.	23	n.c.	$ABCM_3$	23	$ABCM_3$
IDIC	24	n.c.	$ABCM_4$	24	$ABCM_4$
n.c.	25	n.c.	$ABCM_5$	25	$ABCM_5$
IDLC	26	alarm	$ABCM_6$	26	$ABCM_6$
n.c.	27	n.c.	$ABCM_7$	27	$ABCM_7$
0 V[1]	28	CLCO	$ABCM_8$	28	$ABCM_8$
n.c.	29	n.c.	$ABCM_9$	29	$ABCM_9$
n.c.	30	n.c.	V_B	30	V_B
V_P	31	V_P	V_P	31	V_P
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.
i.c. = internal connection.

[1]) No supply line; only to be used as a ground connection for CLCO.

INPUT MODULES

DESCRIPTION

These input modules are intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), memory module MM10 (or MM11 or MM12), output module OM10 (or OM12) and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC).

The IM10 and IM11 are identical in many respects, but the IM10 is designed for d.c. inputs, whereas the IM11 is designed for a.c. and unsmoothed rectified inputs. Each input module contains 16 addressable input stages, equipped with photocouplers to obtain electrical isolation between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All inputs are floating with respect to each other. Each input stage has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the input is active. A delay circuit (symmetrical delay time typ. 1 ms) is incorporated in each input stage of the IM10, to increase the noise immunity. The delay time can be increased by adding extra capacitance (approx. 0,068 μF/ms). A rectifying and smoothing circuit is incorporated in each input stage of the IM11.

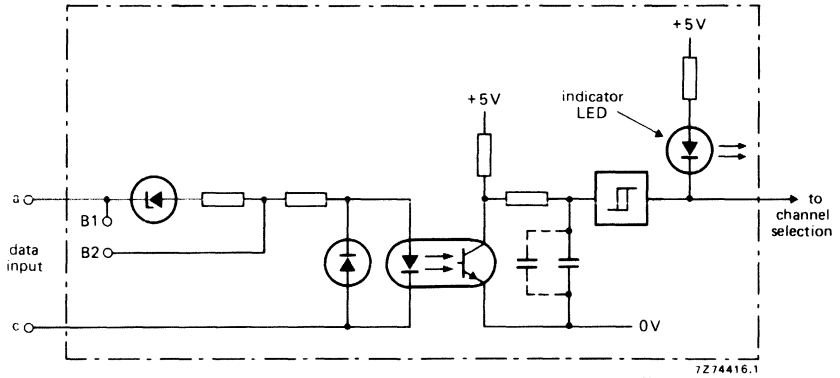


Fig. 1a Circuit diagram of an input stage (IM10).

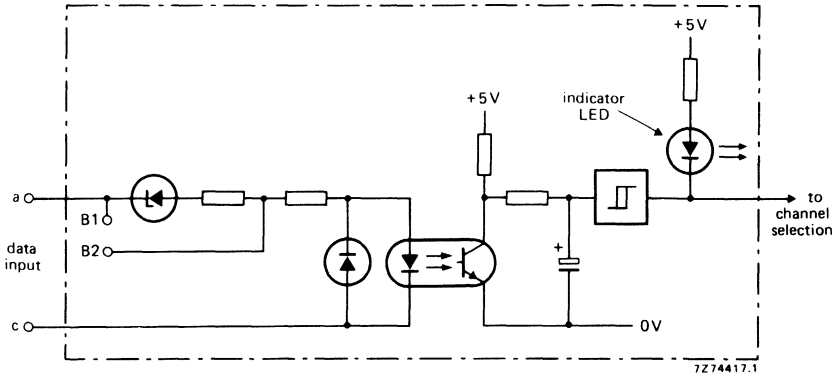


Fig. 1b Circuit diagram of an input stage (IM11).

Each input module has nine address inputs ($ABCIO_{0-8}$) and five module identification inputs ($\overline{MID}_{0-4}$), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card system). The board is provided with two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack parts are available on the back panels BP11 to BP16 or separately under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags).*

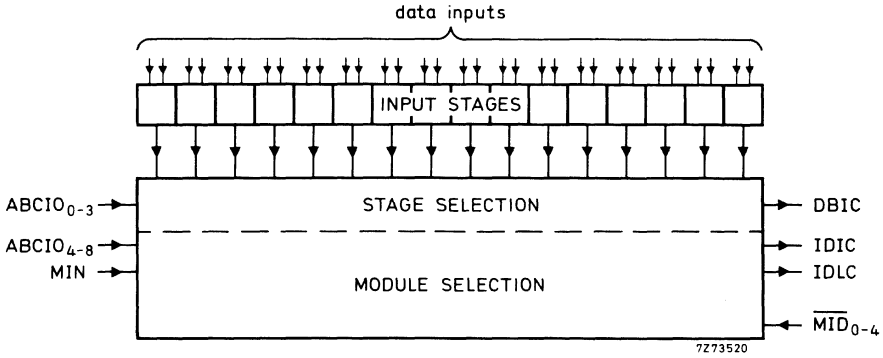


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the input modules.

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%
current	I_P	max. 0,5 A
		typ. 0,45 A

Input data

The data inputs are DI_{XY0} to DI_{XY7} and DI_{XZ0} to DI_{XZ7}. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

	5 V level**	24 V level
Active voltage (V_{a-c})*	3,5 to 6 V▲	17 to 30 V▲
Non-active voltage (V_{a-c})*	0 to 0,8 V or floating▲	0 to 7 V or floating▲
Input current, active at V_{a-c} = 5 V or 24 V resp.	typ. 10 mA	typ. 10 mA

The inputs mentioned below meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
$ABCIO_0$	Address bits from central processor; $ABCIO_{0-3}$ select the input stage, $ABCIO_{4-8}$ selection the input module.	1 TTL	a2, c2
$ABCIO_1$		1 TTL	a4, c4
$ABCIO_2$		1 TTL	a6, c6
$ABCIO_3$		1 TTL	a8, c8
$ABCIO_4$		1 TTL	a10
$ABCIO_5$		1 TTL	a12
$ABCIO_6$		1 TTL	a14
$ABCIO_7$		1 TTL	a16
$ABCIO_8$		1 TTL	a18
MIN	Module inhibit signal from external source; a low level applied to this input inhibits data on DBIC to be stored in the scratch-pad memory of the central processor.	2 TTL	c26
$\overline{MID}_0$	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	2 TTL	c10
$\overline{MID}_1$		2 TTL	c12
$\overline{MID}_2$		2 TTL	c14
$\overline{MID}_3$		2 TTL	c16
$\overline{MID}_4$		2 TTL	c18

* Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.
** By short-circuiting terminals B1 and B2 (see Figs 1a and 1b).
▲ D.C. (for IM10) or a.c. values (for IM11).

Output data

All outputs (open collector) meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
DBIC	Data bit to central processor; data is stored in scratch-pad memory of central processor.	10 TTL	a20
IDIC	Identification signal to central processor (active LOW); prepares central processor for data on DBIC to be written in the scratch-pad memory.	10 TTL	c24
IDLC	Identification signal from last input module to central processor (active HIGH); only the IDLC output of the last input module has to be connected with the IDLC input of the central processor.	2 TTL	a26

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

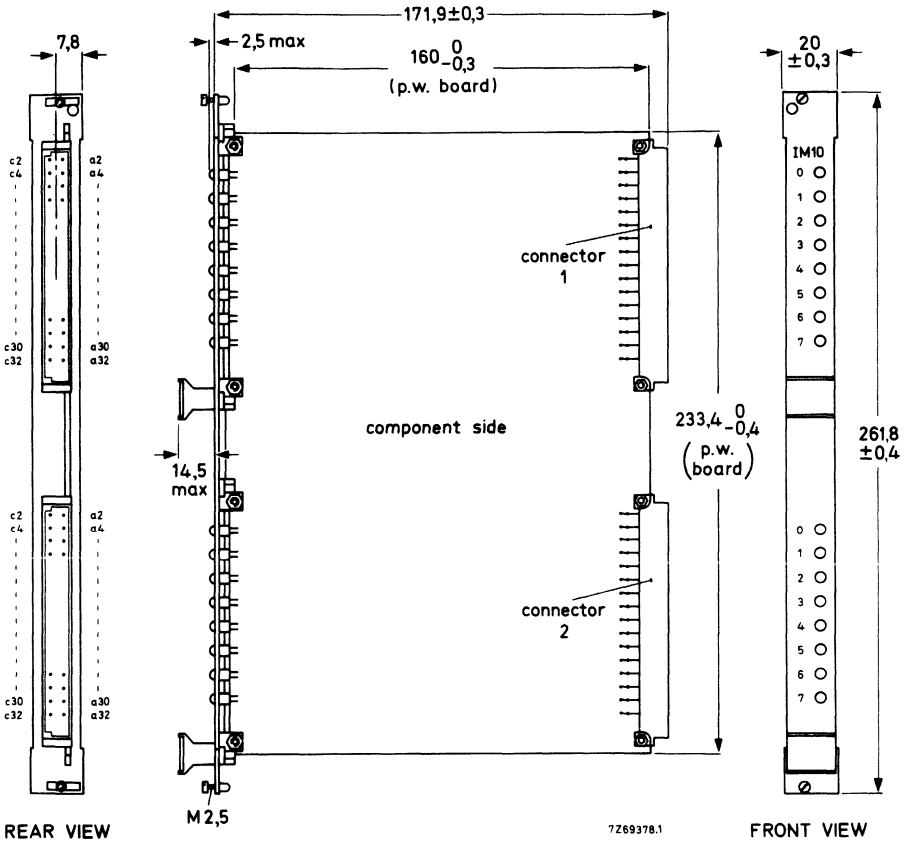


Fig. 3.

Mass 250 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
$ABCIO_0$	2	$ABCIO_0$	DI_{XY0}	2	DI_{XY0}
$ABCIO_1$	4	$ABCIO_1$	DI_{XY1}	4	DI_{XY1}
$ABCIO_2$	6	$ABCIO_2$	DI_{XY2}	6	DI_{XY2}
$ABCIO_3$	8	$ABCIO_3$	DI_{XY3}	8	DI_{XY3}
$\overline{MID}_0$	10	$ABCIO_4$	DI_{XY4}	10	DI_{XY4}
$\overline{MID}_1$	12	$ABCIO_5$	DI_{XY5}	12	DI_{XY5}
$\overline{MID}_2$	14	$ABCIO_6$	DI_{XY6}	14	DI_{XY6}
$\overline{MID}_3$	16	$ABCIO_7$	DI_{XY7}	16	DI_{XY7}
$\overline{MID}_4$	18	$ABCIO_8$	DI_{XZ0}	18	DI_{XZ0}
0 V*	20	DBIC	DI_{XZ1}	20	DI_{XZ1}
0 V*	22	n.c.	DI_{XZ2}	22	DI_{XZ2}
IDIC	24	n.c.	DI_{XZ3}	24	DI_{XZ3}
MIN	26	IDLC	DI_{XZ4}	26	DI_{XZ4}
n.c.	28	n.c.	DI_{XZ5}	28	DI_{XZ5}
V_P	30	V_P	DI_{XZ6}	30	DI_{XZ6}
0 V	32	0 V	DI_{XZ7}	32	DI_{XZ7}

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line; only to be used for coding of the $\overline{MID}_{0\text{-}4}$ lines.

LOAD EXTERNAL INTERFACE

DESCRIPTION

This load external interface is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10, input module IM10 or IM11, output module OM10 or OM12, memory module MM10, MM11 or MM12 and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC). The module can be used as an interface between the load external inputs LEX_0 to LEX_7 on the CP10 and a number of 8-bit data sources. The data outputs of the different data sources have to be connected to one 8-bit data bus. The LX10 has 16 enable outputs $\overline{EN}_0$ to $\overline{EN}_{17}$, which are to enable the different data sources. The 8-bit data bus has to be connected to the data inputs DB_0 to DB_7. The data applied to the data inputs can be inverted on the LX10 by activating the data bit invert input DBI (see the truth table on the next page). The applied data can have a 5 V or a 24 V level. A block diagram is given in Fig. 1. The data inputs and enable outputs are electrically isolated from the 5 V logic circuitry by means of photocouplers. All data inputs are floating with respect to each other. Reading data from the data sources will only occur during the input/output cycle. The data are then stored in a 16 x 8 random-access memory (RAM) on the LX10. The data can be read out of the RAM during the data processing cycle. Storing data into the RAM can be inhibited by applying a 0 V level to the module inhibit input (MIN). Reading data out of the RAM cannot be inhibited. The module has 6 address inputs $ABCIO_3$ to $ABCIO_8$. This means that a total number of 64 data sources of 8-bits can be connected to the PLC system via 4 LX10 modules. Therefore the module is provided with 2 module identification inputs ($\overline{MID}_3$, $\overline{MID}_4$) which are accessible on the connector. Irrespective of the number of LX10 modules used, a complete input/output cycle of 0,924 ms will occur.

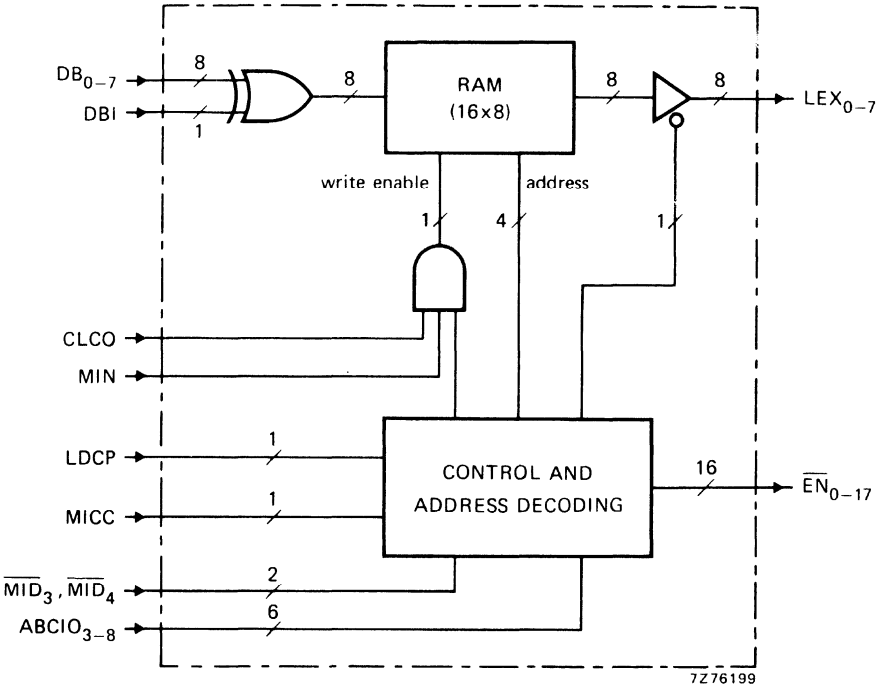


Fig. 1.

Truth Table

data inputs DB_0 to DB_7	data input DBI	data ouput LEX_0 to LEX_7
active	active	0
non-active	active	1
active	non-active	1
non-active	non-active	0

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Logic supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%
Logic supply current (d.c.)	I_P	max. 0,7 A typ. 0,6 A
Supply voltage (d.c.) to drive enable outputs		5 V ± 5% 24 V ± 25%
Supply current (d.c.) to drive enable outputs		max. 3 mA typ. 2,5 mA

Input data

The data inputs are DB_0 to DB_7 and DBI. They are accessible on connector 2 (see "Terminal location" and Fig. 2 for connection).

	5 V level	24 V level
Active voltage (V_{a-c})*	3,5 to 6 V	18 to 30 V
Non-active voltage (V_{a-c})*	0 to 0,8 V	0 to 0,8 V
Input current, active at V_{a-c} = 5 V or 24 V resp.	typ. 10 mA	typ. 10 mA

Connector 2

row a, terminals 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17

row a, terminals 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18

row c, terminals (1,2), (3,4), (5,6), (7,8), (9,10), (11,12), (13,14), (15,16), (17,18)

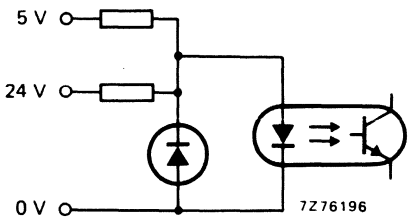


Fig. 2 Input circuit DB_0 to DB_7 and DBI.

All other inputs are connected to the CP10 and meet the standard TTL specification except the CLCO-input.

* Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$ABCIO_3$ $ABCIO_4$ $ABCIO_5$ $ABCIO_6$ $ABCIO_7$ $ABCIO_8$	Address bits from central processor.	1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL 1 TTL	a8 a10 a12 a14 a16 a18	
LDCP	Signal from central processor indicating the beginning of data processing cycle.	2 TTL	c15	
MICC	Signal from central processor; trailing edge indicates the end of the data processing cycle.	1 TTL	c5	
MIN	Module inhibit signal from external source; a LOW level applied to this input inhibits data on DB_0 to DB_7 to be stored in the RAM on the LX10.	2 TTL	c26	
$\overline{MID}_3$ $\overline{MID}_4$	Module identification inputs.	2 TTL 2 TTL	c16 c18	
CLCO *	Clock signal from central processor.	*	a28	

* Input with relatively high input resistance (typ. 40 kΩ).
CLCO-input, LOW level: max. 1 V;
HIGH level: min. 2,4 V.

Output data

The enable outputs are $\overline{EN}_0$ to $\overline{EN}_{17}$; they are open-collector outputs.

Output voltage LOW, with respect to COMMON
at $I_{\overline{EN}} \approx 80$ mA $\leqslant 0{,}5$ V

Output voltage HIGH $\leqslant 30$ V

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 4)	
			connector 1	connector 2
LEX_0	Data outputs to be connected to LEX_0 to LEX_7 inputs of CP10.	10 TTL	a7	
LEX_1		10 TTL	c7	
LEX_2		10 TTL	a9	
LEX_3		10 TTL	c9	
LEX_4		10 TTL	a11	
LEX_5		10 TTL	c11	
LEX_6		10 TTL	a13	
LEX_7		10 TTL	c13	
IDLC	Identification signal from the LX10 to the CP10. This connection forces a complete input/output cycle. This terminal is direct connected to 0 V on the LX10.		a25	

Time data

Time that a data source is enabled
when CP10 is used with non-extended input/output cycle t_{en} 58 μs

when CP10 is used with extended input/output cycle t_{en} 14,8 ms

Time that data have to be present on DB_0 to DB_7 before end of enable signal
with non-extended input/output cycle t_{ds} 12 μs
with extended input/output cycle t_{ds} 2 ms

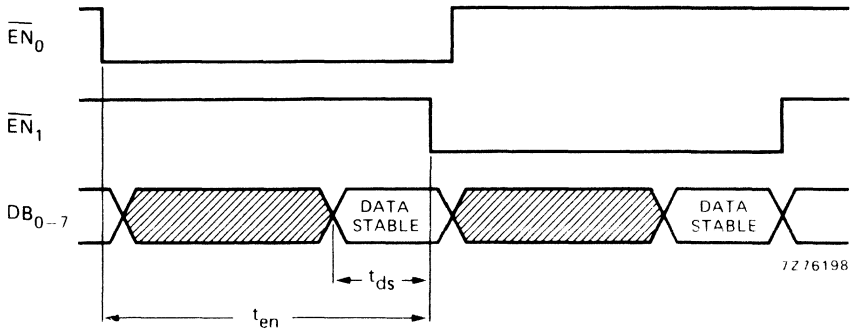


Fig. 3.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

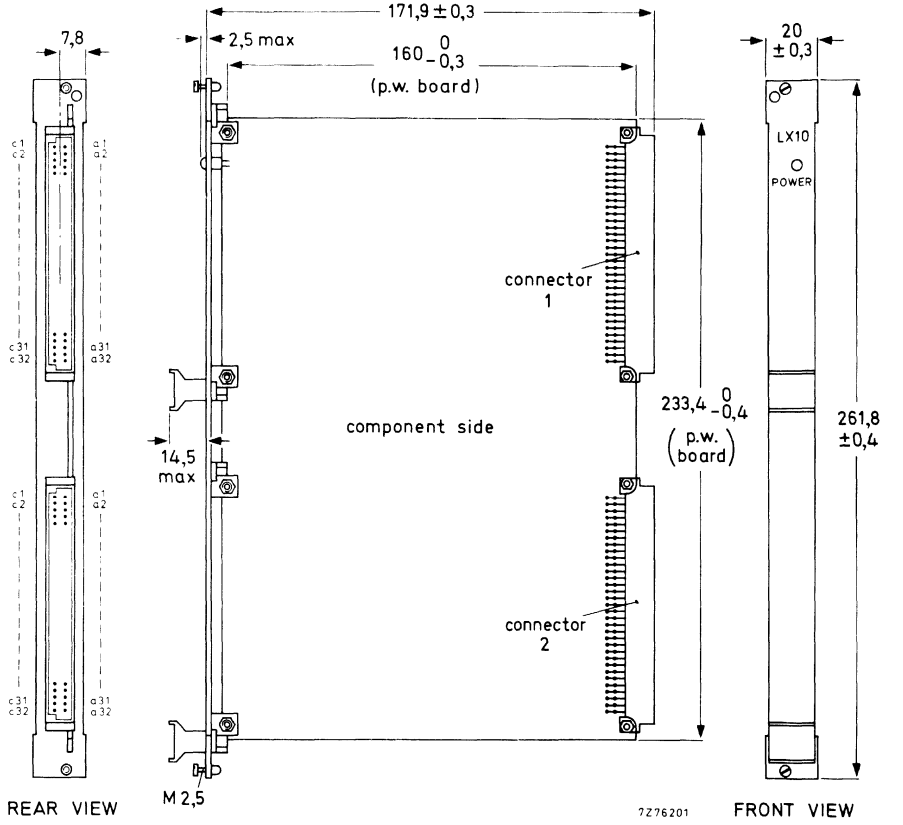


Fig. 4.

Mass 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1					connector 2				
row c			row a		row c			row a	
n.c.		1	n.c.		(note 4) DB0		1	DB0 (5 V)	
n.c.		2	n.c.		(note 4) DB0		2	DB0 (24 V)	
n.c.		3	n.c.		(note 4) DB1		3	DB1	
n.c.		4	n.c.		(note 4) DB1		4	DB1	
MICC		5	n.c.		(note 4) DB2		5	DB2	
n.c.		6	n.c.		(note 4) DB2		6	DB2	
LEX_1		7	LEX_0		(note 4) DB3		7	DB3	
n.c.		8	$ABCIO_3$		(note 4) DB3		8	DB3	
LEX_3		9	LEX_2		(note 4) DB4		9	DB4	
n.c.		10	$ABCIO_4$		(note 4) DB4		10	DB4	
LEX_5		11	LEX_4		(note 4) DB5		11	DB5	
n.c.		12	$ABCIO_5$		(note 4) DB5		12	DB5	
LEX_7		13	LEX_6		(note 4) DB6		13	DB6	
n.c.		14	$ABCIO_6$		(note 4) DB6		14	DB6	
LDCP		15	n.c.		(note 4) DB7		15	DB7	
$\overline{MID}_3$		16	$ABCIO_7$		(note 4) DB7		16	DB7	
n.c.		17	n.c.		(note 4) DBI		17	DBI (5 V)	
$\overline{MID}_4$		18	$ABCIO_8$		(note 4) DBI		18	DBI (24 V)	
n.c.		19	n.c.		n.c.		19	n.c.	
0 V (note 1)		20	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_0$		20	$\overline{EN}_1$	
n.c.		21	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_2$		21	$\overline{EN}_3$	
0 V (note 1)		22	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_4$		22	$\overline{EN}_5$	
n.c.		23	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_6$		23	$\overline{EN}_7$	
n.c.		24	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_{10}$		24	$\overline{EN}_{11}$	
n.c.		25	IDLC		$\overline{EN}_{12}$		25	$\overline{EN}_{13}$	
MIN		26	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_{14}$		26	$\overline{EN}_{15}$	
n.c.		27	n.c.		$\overline{EN}_{16}$		27	$\overline{EN}_{17}$	
0 V (note 2)		28	CLCO		n.c.		28	n.c.	
n.c.		29	n.c.		n.c.		29	n.c.	
n.c.		30	n.c.		24 V		30	24 V	
(note 3) 5 V		31	5 V	(note 3)	(note 5) 5 V		31	5 V	(note 5)
0 V		32	0 V		COMMON		32	COMMON	

n.c. = not connected

Notes

1. No supply line; only to be used for coding of the $\overline{MID}_{3,4}$ lines.
2. No supply line; only to be used as a ground connection for CLCO.
3. Logic supply.
4. Interconnected.
5. Enable output drive.

MEMORY MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This memory module is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10, output module OM10 (or OM12) and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC). The control program is stored in the memory module.

The memory module is a random access magnetic core memory system with a basic capacity of 1024 words of 13 bits (1 k 13) and a cycle time of 1 µs. The memory is complete in itself: it consists of a 3 D, 3-wire stack, timing selecting and inhibit circuitry, address and data registers, and a memory retention circuit including the 5 V sensing.

The memory module is built on three epoxy-glass printed-wiring boards. The module is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts, Euro-card system); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags) [1]).

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%	
current (cycle time 1,8 µs)	I_P	operating	max. 5,1 A
			typ. 4 A
		standby	max. 3,6 A
			typ. 3,3 A

Note: The memory is in standby position when ENCM is LOW.

Cooling

An air velocity of 0,2 m/s is required.

[1]) For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19 in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 3) connector 1	connector 2
CICM	Cycle initiate signal from central processor to program memory (bipolar to reduce noise sensitivity).	1 TTL		a19, c19
$\overline{\text{CICM}}$		1 TTL		a18, c18
SCCM	Store command from central processor; determines read/restore and clear/write cycle.	2 TTL		a17, c17
$ABCM_0$	Address bits from central processor.	2 TTL		a20, c20
$ABCM_1$		2 TTL		a21, c21
$ABCM_2$		2 TTL		a22, c22
$ABCM_3$		2 TTL		a23, c23
$ABCM_4$		2 TTL		a24, c24
$ABCM_5$		2 TTL		a25, c25
$ABCM_6$		2 TTL		a26, c26
$ABCM_7$		2 TTL		a27, c27
$ABCM_8$		2 TTL		a28, c28
$ABCM_9$		2 TTL		a29, c29
$ENCM_1$	Enable signal from central processor to select one out of four memory modules.	3 TTL	a1	
$ENCM_2$		3 TTL	a2	
$ENCM_3$		3 TTL	a3	
$ENCM_4$		3 TTL	a4	
$PBPM_0$	Program word bits from programming unit.	1 TTL	c1	
$PBPM_1$		1 TTL	c2	
$PBPM_2$		1 TTL	c3	
$PBPM_3$		1 TTL	c4	
$PBPM_4$		1 TTL	c5	
$PBPM_5$		1 TTL	c6	
$PBPM_6$		1 TTL	c7	
$PBPM_7$		1 TTL	c8	
$PBPM_8$		1 TTL	c9	
$PBPM_9$		1 TTL	c10	
$PBPM_{10}$		1 TTL	c11	
$PBPM_{11}$		1 TTL	c12	
$PBPM_{12}$		1 TTL	c13	
ENPB	Enables outputs $\overline{PBMCP}_{0\text{-}12}$: when LOW these outputs are enabled, when HIGH these outputs are disabled.	2 TTL	a6	

Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 3) connector 1	connector 2
$PBMCP_0$	Program word bits from program memory to central processor and programming unit. Open collector output with pull-up resistor (3,9 kΩ).	9 TTL		a2, c2
$PBMCP_1$		9 TTL		a3, c3
$PBMCP_2$		9 TTL		a4, c4
$PBMCP_3$		9 TTL		a5, c5
$PBMCP_4$		9 TTL		a6, c6
$PBMCP_5$		9 TTL		a7, c7
$PBMCP_6$		9 TTL		a8, c8
$PBMCP_7$		9 TTL		a9, c9
$PBMCP_8$		9 TTL		a10, c10
$PBMCP_9$		9 TTL		a11, c11
$PBMCP_{10}$		9 TTL		a12, c12
$PBMCP_{11}$		9 TTL		a13, c13
$PBMCP_{12}$		9 TTL		a14, c14
$\overline{PBMCP}_0$	Inverted $PBMCP_{0-12}$ enabled by ENPB (three-state outputs).	10TTL	c17	
$\overline{PBMCP}_1$		10TTL	c18	
$\overline{PBMCP}_2$		10TTL	c19	
$\overline{PBMCP}_3$		10TTL	c20	
$\overline{PBMCP}_4$		10TTL	c21	
$\overline{PBMCP}_5$		10TTL	c22	
$\overline{PBMCP}_6$		10TTL	c23	
$\overline{PBMCP}_7$		10TTL	c24	
$\overline{PBMCP}_8$		10TTL	c25	
$\overline{PBMCP}_9$		10TTL	c26	
$\overline{PBMCP}_{10}$		10TTL	c27	
$\overline{PBMCP}_{11}$		10TTL	c28	
$\overline{PBMCP}_{12}$		10TTL	c29	
DA	Data available signal. This signal becomes LOW max. 150 ns after CICM (or $\overline{CICM}$), and goes HIGH as soon as the data become available at the outputs (max. 500 ns after CICM or $\overline{CICM}$). Open collector output with pull-up resistor (3,9 kΩ).	9 TTL		a16, c16

Time data

The relationship between the different input and output signals are given when the memory module is operating in a programmable logic controller system.

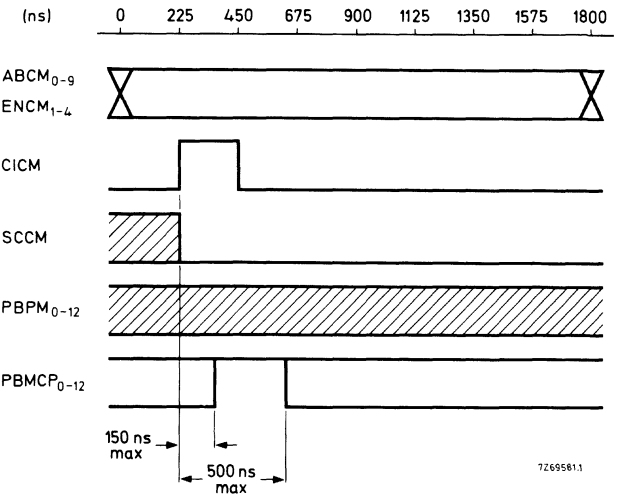


Fig. 1. Timing of read/restore mode.

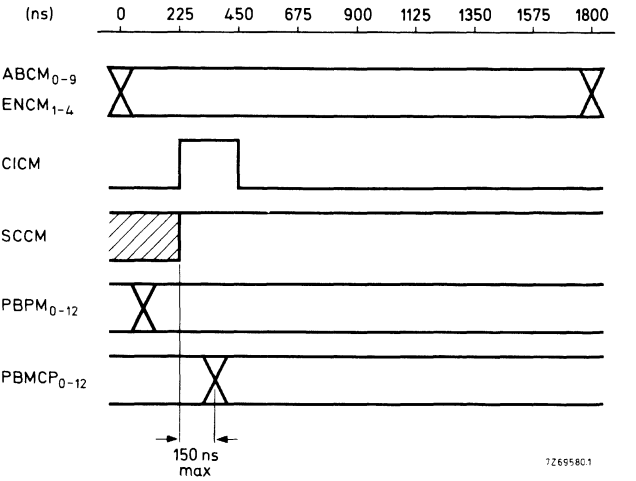


Fig. 2. Timing of clear/write mode.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

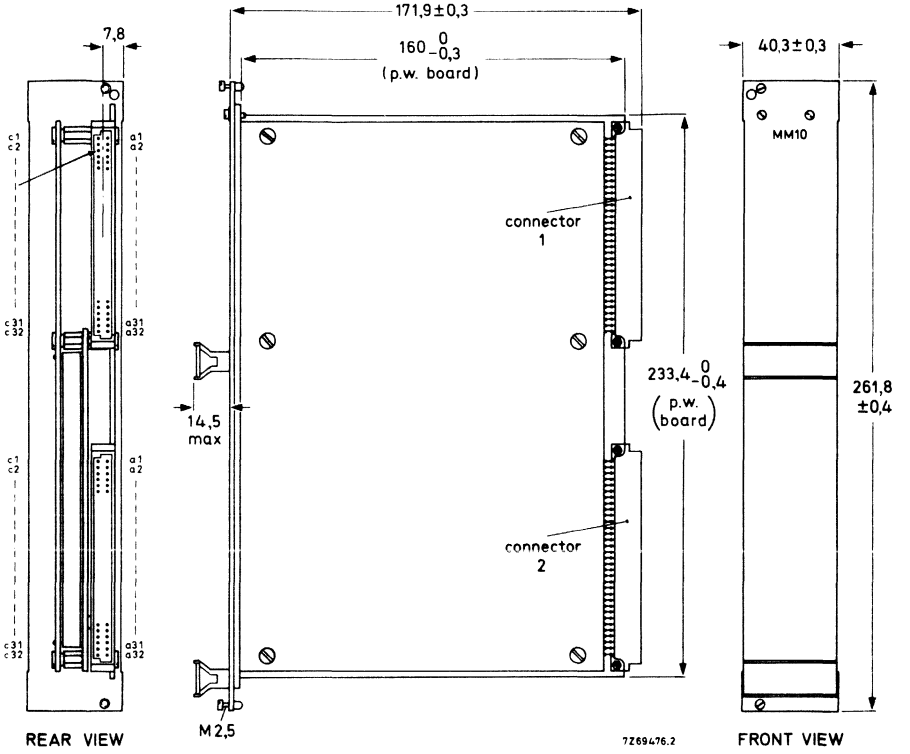


Fig. 3

Mass 780 g

Terminal location

connector 1

row c		row a
$PBPM_0$	1	$ENCM_1$
$PBPM_1$	2	$ENCM_2$
$PBPM_2$	3	$ENCM_3$
$PBPM_3$	4	$ENCM_4$
$PBPM_4$	5	n.c.
$PBPM_5$	6	ENPB
$PBPM_6$	7	n.c.
$PBPM_7$	8	n.c.
$PBPM_8$	9	n.c.
$PBPM_9$	10	n.c.
$PBPM_{10}$	11	n.c.
$PBPM_{11}$	12	n.c.
$PBPM_{12}$	13	n.c.
n.c.	14	n.c.
n.c.	15	n.c.
n.c.	16	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_0}$	17	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_1}$	18	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_2}$	19	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_3}$	20	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_4}$	21	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_5}$	22	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_6}$	23	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_7}$	24	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_8}$	25	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_9}$	26	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_{10}}$	27	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_{11}}$	28	n.c.
$\overline{PBMCP_{12}}$	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P
0 V	32	0 V

connector 2

row c		row a
n.c.	1	n.c.
$PBMCP_0$	2	$PBMCP_0$
$PBMCP_1$	3	$PBMCP_1$
$PBMCP_2$	4	$PBMCP_2$
$PBMCP_3$	5	$PBMCP_3$
$PBMCP_4$	6	$PBMCP_4$
$PBMCP_5$	7	$PBMCP_5$
$PBMCP_6$	8	$PBMCP_6$
$PBMCP_7$	9	$PBMCP_7$
$PBMCP_8$	10	$PBMCP_8$
$PBMCP_9$	11	$PBMCP_9$
$PBMCP_{10}$	12	$PBMCP_{10}$
$PBMCP_{11}$	13	$PBMCP_{11}$
$PBMCP_{12}$	14	$PBMCP_{12}$
i.c.	15	i.c.
DA	16	DA
$\overline{SCCM}$	17	$\overline{SCCM}$
$\overline{CICM}$	18	$\overline{CICM}$
CICM	19	CICM
$ABCM_0$	20	$ABCM_0$
$ABCM_1$	21	$ABCM_1$
$ABCM_2$	22	$ABCM_2$
$ABCM_3$	23	$ABCM_3$
$ABCM_4$	24	$ABCM_4$
$ABCM_5$	25	$ABCM_5$
$ABCM_6$	26	$ABCM_6$
$ABCM_7$	27	$ABCM_7$
$ABCM_8$	28	$ABCM_8$
$ABCM_9$	29	$ABCM_9$
i.c.	30	i.c.
V_P	31	V_P
0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.
i.c. = internal connection.

MEMORY MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The memory module MM11 is intended for use in the PLC system as a program memory or as an auxiliary unit for programming EPROMs (2708); see also Remark below. It contains 4 IC sockets in which 4 UV-erasable EPROMs can be plugged. The MM11 also contains an address buffer, output buffers, and 3 d.c./d.c. converters (5 V to 12 V, 5 V to −5 V and 5 V to 27 V).
The MM11 has three operation modes which can be selected by two mode-selection inputs MSI_1 and MSI_2 (see also truth table under "Input data"):

- Read mode (RD): the module can be used as a read only memory (ROM), that is the situation when the module is used in an operating PLC system.
- Write into master mode (WIM): data from MM10, MM11 or MM12* can program the EPROMs in the IC sockets.
- Write into RAM mode (WIR): the contents of the EPROMs on the MM11 can be written into an MM10*.

The last two modes will be started after pressing a push button, to be connected between terminal 24a of connector 1 and 0 V, or by applying a LOW level to that terminal.

When the MM11 is in the WIM mode the data flow will be as follows:

- the MM11 sends an address ($ABCM_0$ to $ABCM_9$), an enable signal ($ENCM_1$ or $ENCM_2$) and a cycle initiate signal (CICM/$\overline{\text{CICM}}$) to the data source which may be an MM10, MM11 or MM12 (the MM12 does not need a CICM signal);
- the data source will send the data to be programmed into the EPROMs on the MM11.

When the MM11 is in the WIR mode the data flow will be:

- the MM11 sends an address ($ABCM_0$ to $ABCM_9$), an enable signal ($ENCM_1$ or $ENCM_2$), a cycle initiate signal (CICM/$\overline{\text{CICM}}$) and a store command to the MM10;
- data from MM11 will go via $PBPM_0$ to $PBPM_{12}$ to the MM10 and be stored into the MM10.

The MM11 has a capacity of 1k13 or 2k13 depending on whether there are 2 or 4 EPROMs on the module.

The enable input $ENCM_1$ or $ENCM_3$ (addresses 0000 to 1777 and 4000 to 5777 respectively) corresponds with the EPROMs in sockets 1A and 1B. The enable input $ENCM_2$ or $ENCM_4$ (addresses 2000 to 3777 and 6000 to 7777 respectively) corresponds with the EPROMs in sockets 2A and 2B. This means that one program word is stored into 2 EPROMs, A and B, of which EPROMs A contain the instruction and the most significant digit of the address (address part of the program word), and EPROMs B contain the remaining two digits.

The MM11 is supplied with two empty EPROMs 2708.

Remark

Correct programming of EPROMs is only guaranteed, when completely erased EPROMs are used; for the correct erase procedure consult the relevant data sheet of the 2708 EPROMs.

* The connections between these modules have to be done in a separate module set-up, outside the system. No special programming apparatus is required.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%
Supply current	I_P	max. 2,4 A typ. 2 A

Remark

There are several terminals on the connectors which act as inputs or outputs depending on the mode in which the MM11 is operating (see below). These terminals are described under "Input data" and "Output data".

terminal	operation mode		
	WIM	WIR	RD
CICM/$\overline{\text{CICM}}$	output	output	input
$ENCM_1$ to $ENCM_4$	output	output	input
$ABCM_0$ to $ABCM_9$	output	output	input
$PBMCP_0$ to $PBMCP_{12}$	input	output	output

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig.1)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$ABCM_0$	Address inputs (RD mode).	1 TTL		a20, c20
$ABCM_1$		1 TTL		a21, c21
$ABCM_2$		1 TTL		a22, c22
$ABCM_3$		1 TTL		a23, c23
$ABCM_4$		1 TTL		a24, c24
$ABCM_5$		1 TTL		a25, c25
$ABCM_6$		1 TTL		a26, c26
$ABCM_7$		1 TTL		a27, c27
$ABCM_8$		1 TTL		a28, c28
$ABCM_9$		1 TTL		a29, c29
CICM	Cycle initiate signal; bipolar to reduce noise sensitivity (RD mode).	2 TTL		a19, c19
$\overline{\text{CICM}}$		2 TTL		a18, c18
$ENCM_1$	Enable inputs; memory is enabled when ENCM is HIGH (RD mode).	2 TTL	a1	
$ENCM_2$		2 TTL	a2	
$ENCM_3$		2 TTL	a3	
$ENCM_4$		2 TTL	a4	
$PBMCP_0$	Data inputs for data to be programmed into the EPROMs (WIM mode).	1 TTL		a2, c2
$PBMCP_1$		1 TTL		a3, c3
$PBMCP_2$		1 TTL		a4, c4
$PBMCP_3$		1 TTL		a5, c5
$PBMCP_4$		1 TTL		a6, c6
$PBMCP_5$		1 TTL		a7, c7

input	function	load	terminations (Fig.1)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBMCP_6$	Data inputs for data to be programmed into the EPROMs (WIM mode).	1 TTL		a8, c8
$PBMCP_7$		1 TTL		a9, c9
$PBMCP_8$		1 TTL		a10, c10
$PBMCP_9$		1 TTL		a11, c11
$PBMCP_{10}$		1 TTL		a12, c12
$PBMCP_{11}$		1TTL		a13, c13
$PBMCP_{12}$		1 TTL		a14, c14
START	Input to start the WIM or the WIR mode (active LOW).	2 TTL	a24	
REST	Input to restart the stopped WIM or WIR mode (active LOW)	1 TTL	a19	
INH	Inhibit and stop input; when LOW the start input is inoperative.	2 TTL	a25	
MSI_1	Mode selection inputs.	6 TTL	a26	
MSI_2		6 TTL	a27	

Operation mode truth table

mode	mode selection inputs	
	MSI_1	MSI_2
RD	HIGH (floating)	HIGH (floating)
WIM	active LOW	arbitrary level
WIR	HIGH (floating)	active LOW

Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig.1)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBMCP_0$	Program word bits to central processor (RD mode) or MM10 (WIR mode).	10 TTL		a2, c2
$PBMCP_1$		10 TTL		a3, c3
$PBMCP_2$		10 TTL		a4, c4
$PBMCP_3$		10 TTL		a5, c5
$PBMCP_4$		10 TTL		a6, c6
$PBMCP_5$		10 TTL		a7, c7
$PBMCP_6$		10 TTL		a8, c8
$PBMCP_7$		10 TTL		a9, c9
$PBMCP_8$		10 TTL		a10, c10
$PBMCP_9$		10 TTL		a11, c11
$PBMCP_{10}$		10 TTL		a12, c12
$PBMCP_{11}$		10 TTL		a13, c13
$PBMCP_{12}$		10 TTL		a14, c14
$ABCM_0$	Address bits to MM10, MM11 or MM12 (WIM mode) or to MM10 (WIR mode).	10 TTL		a20, c20
$ABCM_1$		10 TTL		a21, c21
$ABCM_2$		10 TTL		a22, c22
$ABCM_3$		10 TTL		a23, c23
$ABCM_4$		10 TTL		a24, c24
$ABCM_5$		10 TTL		a25, c25
$ABCM_6$		10 TTL		a26, c26
$ABCM_7$		10 TTL		a27, c27
$ABCM_8$		10 TTL		a28, c28
$ABCM_9$		10 TTL		a29, c29
$\overline{CICM}$	Cycle initiate signal to MM10 or MM11 (WIM mode) or to MM10 (WIR mode).	9 TTL		a19, c19
$\overline{CICM}$		9 TTL		a18, c18
SCCM	Read-write output (three-state) to MM10. The output is LOW in the WIM mode, HIGH in the WIR mode, floating in the RD mode.	10 TTL		a17, c17
$ENCM_1$	Enable signal to MM10, MM11 or MM12 (WIM mode) or to MM10 (WIR mode).	9 TTL	a1	
$ENCM_2$		9 TTL	a2	
$ENCM_3$		9 TTL	a3	
$ENCM_4$		9 TTL	a4	
PRB	Program busy output signal to external equipment. When LOW it indicates that WIM mode or WIR mode is active and becomes HIGH as soon as these actions are finished.	10 TTL	a23	

output	function	loada-bility	terminations (Fig.1)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBPM_0$		10 TTL	c1	
$PBPM_1$		10 TTL	c2	
$PBPM_2$		10 TTL	c3	
$PBPM_3$		10 TTL	c4	
$PBPM_4$		10 TTL	c5	
$PBPM_5$		10 TTL	c6	
$PBPM_6$	Program word bits to MM10 (WIR mode).	10 TTL	c7	
$PBPM_7$	These three-state outputs are only	10 TTL	c8	
$PBPM_8$	active in the WIR mode.	10 TTL	c9	
$PBPM_9$		10 TTL	c10	
$PBPM_{10}$		10 TTL	c11	
$PBPM_{11}$		10 TTL	c12	
$PBPM_{12}$		10 TTL	c13	

Time data

RD mode

Time between leading edges of CICM/$\overline{\text{CICM}}$ and data valid $PBMCP_0$ to $PBMCP_{12}$ — max. 550 ns

Time between address changes on $ABCM_0$ to $ABCM_9$ and leading edges of CICM/$\overline{\text{CICM}}$ — min. 0 ns

WIM mode

Time to program 1k or 2k EPROM memory — max. 18 min; typ. 15 min

WIR mode

Time to read-out MM11 and store into MM10 — max. 4,2 s; typ. 3,5 s

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

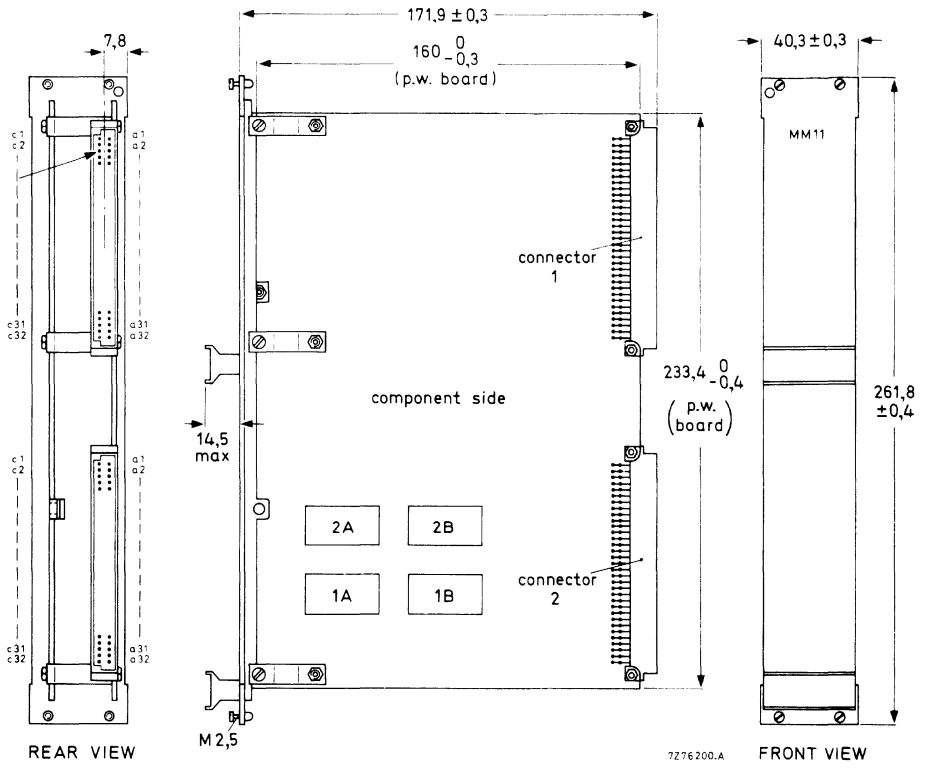


Fig.1.

Mass 350 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
$PBPM_0$	1	$ENCM_1$	n.c.	1	n.c.
$PBPM_1$	2	$ENCM_2$	$PBMCP_0$	2	$PBMCP_0$ (O_{5A}*)
$PBPM_2$	3	$ENCM_3$	$PBMCP_1$	3	$PBMCP_1$ (O_{6A})
$PBPM_3$	4	$ENCM_4$	$PBMCP_2$	4	$PBMCP_2$ (O_{7A})
$PBPM_4$	5	n.c.	$PBMCP_3$	5	$PBMCP_3$ (O_{8A})
$PBPM_5$	6	n.c.	$PBMCP_4$	6	$PBMCP_4$ (O_{1B})
$PBPM_6$	7	n.c.	$PBMCP_5$	7	$PBMCP_5$ (O_{2B})
$PBPM_7$	8	n.c.	$PBMCP_6$	8	$PBMCP_6$ (O_{3B})
$PBPM_8$	9	n.c.	$PBMCP_7$	9	$PBMCP_7$ (O_{5B})
$PBPM_9$	10	n.c.	$PBMCP_8$	10	$PBMCP_8$ (O_{6B})
$PBPM_{10}$	11	n.c.	$PBMCP_9$	11	$PBMCP_9$ (O_{7B})
$PBPM_{11}$	12	n.c.	$PBMCP_{10}$	12	$PBMCP_{10}$ (O_{1A})
$PBPM_{12}$	13	n.c.	$PBMCP_{11}$	13	$PBMCP_{11}$ (O_{2A})
n.c.	14	n.c.	$PBMCP_{12}$	14	$PBMCP_{12}$ (O_{3A})
n.c.	15	n.c.	n.c.	15	n.c.
n.c.	16	n.c.	n.c.	16	n.c.
n.c.	17	n.c.	$\overline{SCCM}$	17	$\overline{SCCM}$
n.c.	18	n.c.	$\overline{CICM}$	18	$\overline{CICM}$
n.c.	19	REST	CICM	19	CICM
n.c.	20	n.c.	$ABCM_0$	20	$ABCM_0$
n.c.	21	n.c.	$ABCM_1$	21	$ABCM_1$
n.c.	22	n.c.	$ABCM_2$	22	$ABCM_2$
n.c.	23	PRB	$ABCM_3$	23	$ABCM_3$
n.c.	24	START	$ABCM_4$	24	$ABCM_4$
n.c.	25	INH	$ABCM_5$	25	$ABCM_5$
n.c.	26	MSI_1	$ABCM_6$	26	$ABCM_6$
n.c.	27	MSI_2	$ABCM_7$	27	$ABCM_7$
n.c.	28	n.c.	$ABCM_8$	28	$ABCM_8$
n.c.	29	n.c.	$ABCM_9$	29	$ABCM_9$
n.c.	30	n.c.	n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P	V_P	31	V_P
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected

* Corresponding output number of EPROM.

MEMORY MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The memory module MM12 is intended for use in the PLC system as a program memory. It contains 4 IC sockets in which 4 UV-erasable PROMs (2708) can be plugged. The MM12 also contains 10 buffered address inputs, 4 enable inputs, 16 buffered outputs and 2 d.c./d.c. converters (5 V to 12 V and 5 V to −5 V).

The MM12 has a capacity of 2k16. Although the PLC system operates with program words of 13 bits, the remaining 3 bits are also brought out (Q_{4A}, Q_{4B}, Q_{8B}), so that the module can be used in other applications which require 16 bits.

The enable input $ENCM_1$ or $ENCM_3$ (addresses 0000 to 1777 and 4000 to 5777 respectively) corresponds with the EPROMs in sockets 1A and 1B. The enable input $ENCM_2$ or $ENCM_4$ (addresses 2000 to 3777 and 6000 to 7777 respectively) corresponds with the EPROMs in sockets 2A and 2B. This means that one program word is stored into 2 EPROMs, A and B, of which EPROMs A contain the instruction and the most significant digit of the address (address part of the program word), and EPROMs B contain the remaining two digits.

Programming of the EPROMs cannot be done on the MM12: this has to be done on the MM11or by existing programming equipment.

The MM12 is supplied with two empty EPROMs 2708.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%
Supply current	I_P	max. 1,2 A typ. 1 A

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$ABCM_0$	Address bits from central processor	1 TTL		a20, c20
$ABCM_1$		1 TTL		a21, c21
$ABCM_2$		1 TTL		a22, c22
$ABCM_3$		1 TTL		a23, c23
$ABCM_4$		1 TTL		a24, c24
$ABCM_5$		1 TTL		a25, c25
$ABCM_6$		1 TTL		a26, c26
$ABCM_7$		1 TTL		a27, c27
$ABCM_8$		1 TTL		a28, c28
$ABCM_9$		1 TTL		a29, c29
$ENCM_1$	Enable inputs from central processor	1 TTL	a1	
$ENCM_2$		1 TTL	a2	
$ENCM_3$		1 TTL	a3	
$ENCM_4$		1 TTL	a4	

Output data

All outputs are three-state outputs and meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loada-bility	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBMCP_0$	Program word bits from memory module to central processor	10 TTL		a2, c2
$PBMCP_1$		10 TTL		a3, c3
$PBMCP_2$		10 TTL		a4, c4
$PBMCP_3$		10 TTL		a5, c5
$PBMCP_4$		10 TTL		a6, c6
$PBMCP_5$		10 TTL		a7, c7
$PBMCP_6$		10 TTL		a8, c8
$PBMCP_7$		10 TTL		a9, c9
$PBMCP_8$		10 TTL		a10, c10
$PBMCP_9$		10 TTL		a11, c11
$PBMCP_{10}$		10 TTL		a12, c12
$PBMCP_{11}$		10 TTL		a13, c13
$PBMCP_{12}$		10 TTL		a14, c14
Q_{4A}	Buffered output from output O4 of EPROM A.	10 TTL		a1, c1
Q_{4B}	Buffered output from output O4 of EPROM B.	10 TTL		a15, c15
Q_{8B}	Buffered output from output O8 of EPROM B.	10 TTL		a16, c16

Time data

The relationship between the different input and output signals are given when the memory module is operating in the PLC system.

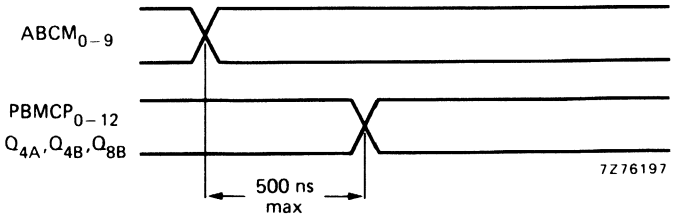


Fig. 1.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

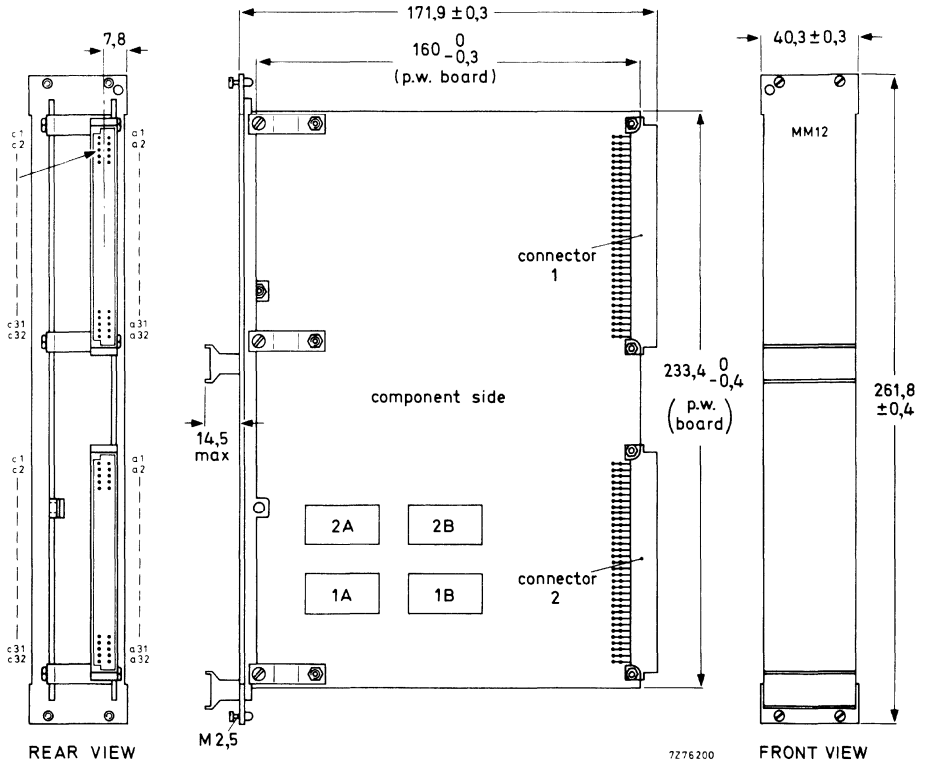


Fig. 2.

Mass 290 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
n.c.	1	$ENCM_1$	Q_{4A}	1	$Q_{4A}(O_{4A}*)$
n.c.	2	$ENCM_2$	$PBMCP_0$	2	$PBMCP_0(O_{5A})$
n.c.	3	$ENCM_3$	$PBMCP_1$	3	$PBMCP_1(O_{6A})$
n.c.	4	$ENCM_4$	$PBMCP_2$	4	$PBMCP_2(O_{7A})$
n.c.	5	n.c.	$PBMCP_3$	5	$PBMCP_3(O_{8A})$
n.c.	6	n.c.	$PBMCP_4$	6	$PBMCP_4(O_{1B})$
n.c.	7	n.c.	$PBMCP_5$	7	$PBMCP_5(O_{2B})$
n.c.	8	n.c.	$PBMCP_6$	8	$PBMCP_6(O_{3B})$
n.c.	9	n.c.	$PBMCP_7$	9	$PBMCP_7(O_{5B})$
n.c.	10	n.c.	$PBMCP_8$	10	$PBMCP_8(O_{6B})$
n.c.	11	n.c.	$PBMCP_9$	11	$PBMCP_9(O_{7B})$
n.c.	12	n.c.	$PBMCP_{10}$	12	$PBMCP_{10}(O_{1A})$
n.c.	13	n.c.	$PBMCP_{11}$	13	$PBMCP_{11}(O_{2A})$
n.c.	14	n.c.	$PBMCP_{12}$	14	$PBMCP_{12}(O_{3A})$
n.c.	15	n.c.	Q_{4B}	15	$Q_{4B}(O_{4B})$
n.c.	16	n.c.	Q_{8B}	16	$Q_{8B}(O_{8B})$
n.c.	17	n.c.	n.c.	17	n.c.
n.c.	18	n.c.	n.c.	18	n.c.
n.c.	19	n.c.	n.c.	19	n.c.
n.c.	20	n.c.	$ABCM_0$	20	$ABCM_0$
n.c.	21	n.c.	$ABCM_1$	21	$ABCM_1$
n.c.	22	n.c.	$ABCM_2$	22	$ABCM_2$
n.c.	23	n.c.	$ABCM_3$	23	$ABCM_3$
n.c.	24	n.c.	$ABCM_4$	24	$ABCM_4$
n.c.	25	n.c.	$ABCM_5$	25	$ABCM_5$
n.c.	26	n.c.	$ABCM_6$	26	$ABCM_6$
n.c.	27	n.c.	$ABCM_7$	27	$ABCM_7$
n.c.	28	n.c.	$ABCM_8$	28	$ABCM_8$
n.c.	29	n.c.	$ABCM_9$	29	$ABCM_9$
n.c.	30	n.c.	n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P	V_P	31	V_P
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.

* Corresponding output number of EPROM.

OUTPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The output module is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10 (or IM11 or LX10), memory module MM10 (or MM11 or MM12) and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC).

The output module contains 16 addressable output stages, equipped with photocouplers to obtain electrical isolation between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs are floating with respect to each other.
Each output stage has a suppressor diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads.
Each output stage also has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the output transistor is conducting.

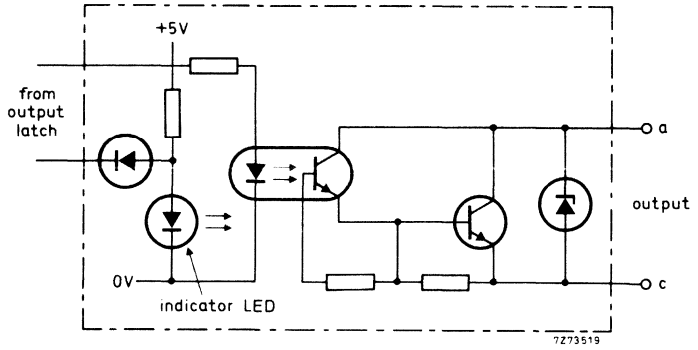


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of an output stage.

The output module has nine address inputs ($ABCIO_{0-8}$) and five module identification inputs ($\overline{MID}_{0-4}$), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card sytem). The board is provided with two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags) [1].

[1]) For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC297 or DIN41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN41612 for connectors.

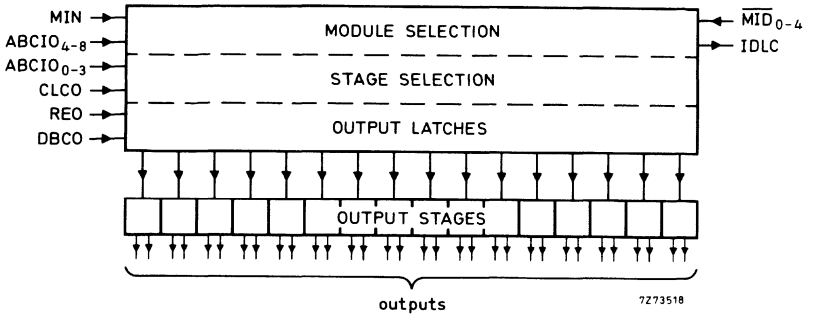


Fig. 2. Block diagram of the output module.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	5 V ± 5%
current	I_P	max. 1 A (all stages "ON")
		typ. 0,75 A (8 stages "ON", 8 stages "OFF")

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specification except the CLCO-input.

input	function	load	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
$ABCIO_0$	Address bits from central processor; $ABCIO_{0-3}$ select the output stage, $ABCIO_{4-8}$ select the output module.	1 TTL	a2, c2
$ABCIO_1$		1 TTL	a4, c4
$ABCIO_2$		1 TTL	a6, c6
$ABCIO_3$		1 TTL	a8, c8
$ABCIO_4$		1 TTL	a10
$ABCIO_5$		1 TTL	a12
$ABCIO_6$		1 TTL	a14
$ABCIO_7$		1 TTL	a16
$ABCIO_8$		1 TTL	a18
DBCO	Data bit from central processor; data is stored in output stage by CLCO.	1 TTL	a22
MIN	Module inhibit signal from external source; a low level applied to this input inhibits data on DBCO to be stored in the output stage.	2 TTL	c26
REO	Reset output module line; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting).	1 TTL	a24
$\overline{MID_0}$	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	2 TTL	c10
$\overline{MID_1}$		2 TTL	c12
$\overline{MID_2}$		2 TTL	c14
$\overline{MID_3}$		2 TTL	c16
$\overline{MID_4}$		2 TTL	c18
CLCO*	Clock signal from central processor to output module, stores data on DBCO into output stage during input/output cycle.	*	a28

*) Input with relatively high input resistance (typ. 40 kΩ).
CLCO-input, LOW level: max. 1 V;
HIGH level: min. 2,4 V.

Output data

The data outputs are DO_{XY0} to DO_{XY7} and DO_{XZ0} to DO_{XZ7}. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Output transistor conducting : output current = max. 100 mA at V_{a-c}[1]) = max. 1,5 V

Output transistor non-conducting: output current = max. 10 µA at V_{a-c}[1]) = max. 30 V

Each data output has a suppressor diode, which allows the switching of loads with an inductance of max. 10 H.

1) Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

The output (open collector) below meets the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loadability	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
IDLC	Identification signal from last output module to central processor (active HIGH); only the IDLC output of the last output module has to be connected with the IDLC input of the central processor.	2 TTL	a26

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

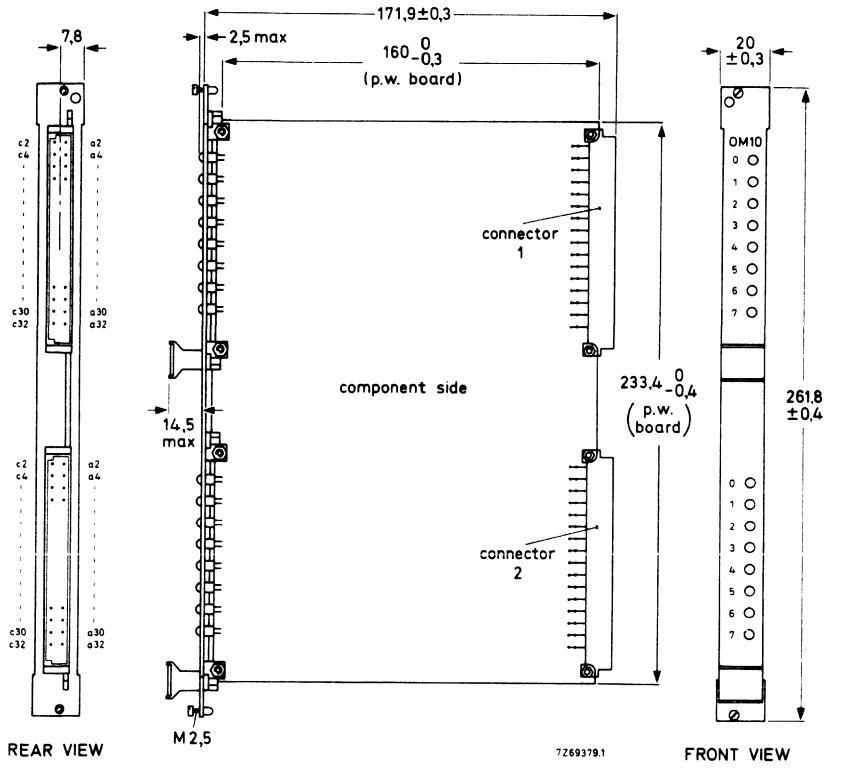


Fig. 3

Mass 230 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
$ABCIO_0$	2	$ABCIO_0$	DO_{XY0}	2	DO_{XY0}
$ABCIO_1$	4	$ABCIO_1$	DO_{XY1}	4	DO_{XY1}
$ABCIO_2$	6	$ABCIO_2$	DO_{XY2}	6	DO_{XY2}
$ABCIO_3$	8	$ABCIO_3$	DO_{XY3}	8	DO_{XY3}
$\overline{MID_0}$	10	$ABCIO_4$	DO_{XY4}	10	DO_{XY4}
$\overline{MID_1}$	12	$ABCIO_5$	DO_{XY5}	12	DO_{XY5}
$\overline{MID_2}$	14	$ABCIO_6$	DO_{XY6}	14	DO_{XY6}
$\overline{MID_3}$	16	$ABCIO_7$	DO_{XY7}	16	DO_{XY7}
$\overline{MID_4}$	18	$ABCIO_8$	DO_{XZ0}	18	DO_{XZ0}
0V[1]	20	n.c.	DO_{XZ1}	20	DO_{XZ1}
0V[1]	22	DBCO	DO_{XZ2}	22	DO_{XZ2}
n.c.	24	REO	DO_{XZ3}	24	DO_{XZ3}
MIN	26	IDLC	DO_{XZ4}	26	DO_{XZ4}
0V[2]	28	CLCO	DO_{XZ5}	28	DO_{XZ5}
V_p	30	V_p	DO_{XZ6}	30	DO_{XZ6}
0V	32	0V	DO_{XZ7}	32	DO_{XZ7}

n.c. = not connected.

[1]) No supply line: only to be used for coding of the $\overline{MID}_{0-4}$ lines.

[2]) No supply line; only to be used as a ground connection for CLCO.

OUTPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

The output module is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10 (or IM11 or LX10), memory module MM10 (or MM11 or MM12) and programming unit PU10 to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC).

The output module contains 8 addressable output stages, equipped with photocouplers to obtain electrical isolation between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs are open-collector outputs. Each output stage has a suppressor diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads. Each output stage also has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the output transistor is conducting.

The output stages feature electronic short-circuit protection which can only be de-activated by resetting the input signal. Short-circuit indication is provided by the lower row of LEDs on the front panel. If the status indicator LED and the short-circuit indicator LED with the same number are both lit, these output stages are working correctly. If the former LED is lit and the latter extinguished, this will indicate a short-circuit condition.

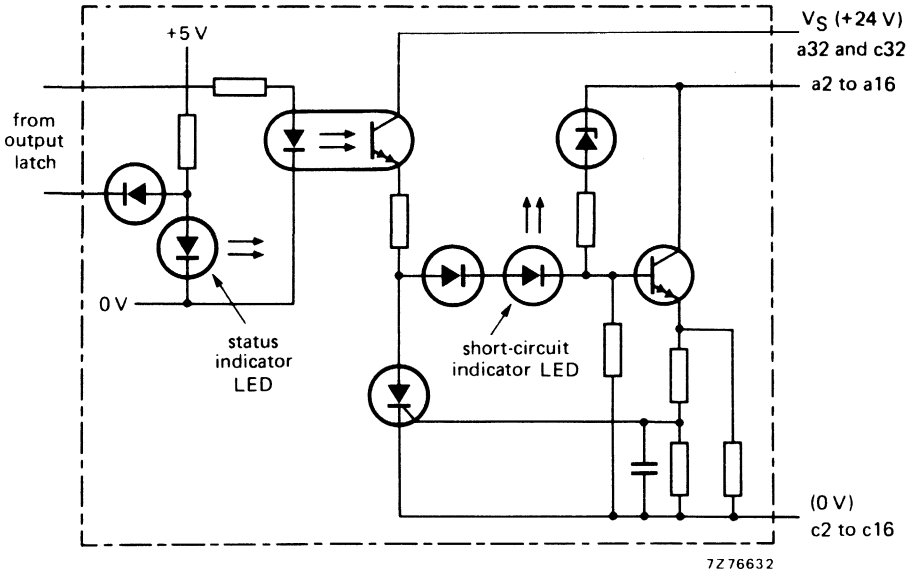


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an output stage.

The output module has 9 address inputs ($ABCIO_{0-8}$) and 5 module identification inputs ($\overline{MID}_{0-4}$) at the rear, for selecting 16 addresses. Because 8 are used as output stages (with even second digit e.g. 16̲2), the remaining 8 addresses can be used as internal places (with odd second digit e.g. 17̲2).

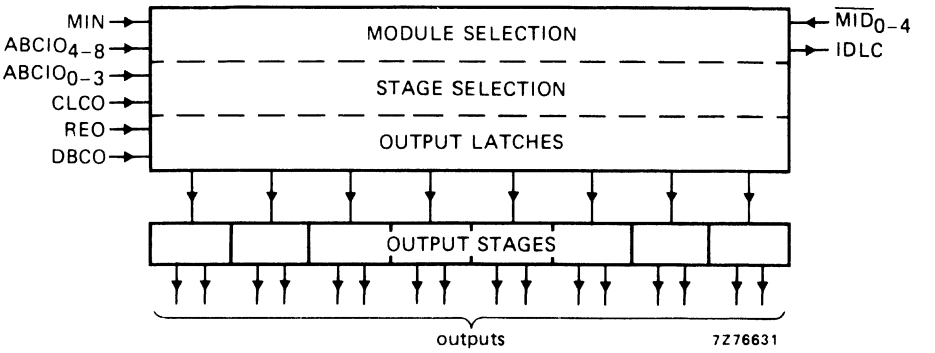


Fig.2 Block diagram of the output module.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (Euro-card system). The board is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts), the corresponding panel parts are available too, but should be ordered additionally: 2422 025 89291 (with wire-wrap pins), 2422 025 89299 (with dip-solder pins), or 2422 025 89327 (with solder tags). For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130–14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	logic	V_P	5 V ± 5%
Supply current	logic	I_P	typ 0,75 A
Supply voltage (d.c.)	for output circuitry	V_S	24 V ± 25%
Supply current (excluding load current)	for output circuitry	I_S	typ 0,1 A

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specification except the CLCO-input.

input	function	load	terminations of connector 1 (Fig.3)
$ABCIO_0$	address bits from central processor; $ABCIO_{0-3}$ select the output stage, $ABCIO_{4-8}$ select the output module.	1 TTL	a2, c2
$ABCIO_1$		1 TTL	a4, c4
$ABCIO_2$		1 TTL	a6, c6
$ABCIO_3$		1 TTL	a8, c8
$ABCIO_4$		1 TTL	a10
$ABCIO_5$		1 TTL	a12
$ABCIO_6$		1 TTL	a14
$ABCIO_7$		1 TTL	a16
$ABCIO_8$		1 TTL	a18
DBCO	Data bit from central processor; data are stored in output stage by CLCO.	1 TTL	a22
MIN	Module inhibit signal from external source; a low level applied to this input inhibits data on DBCO to be stored in the output stage.	2 TTL	c26
REO	Reset output module line; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting).	1 TTL	a24
$\overline{MID}_0$	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	2 TTL	c10
$\overline{MID}_1$		2 TTL	c12
$\overline{MID}_2$		2 TTL	c14
$\overline{MID}_3$		2 TTL	c16
$\overline{MID}_4$		2 TTL	c18
CLCO *	Clock signal from central processor to output module, stores data on DBCO into output stage during input/output cycle.	*	a28

* Input with relatively high input resistance (typical 40 kΩ). CLCO-input: LOW level, maximum 1 V; HIGH level, minimum 2,4 V.

Output data

The data outputs are DO_{XY0} to DO_{XY7} (Y is always even). They are accessible on connector 2, see terminal location.
Output transistor conducting: $V_{a\text{-}c}$ * = max. 2,53 V at output current (I_O) is 2 A.
Output transistor non-conducting: I_O = max. 10 μA at $V_{a\text{-}c}$ * is 30 V.

Maximum load inductance (L_{max}) — see Table 1

Maximum switching frequency at maximum output current (I_{Omax}) — see Table 2

Table 1

I_O A	L_{max} mH
2,0	50
1,8	60
1,6	80
1,4	100
1,2	140
1,0	200
0,8	310
0,6	560
0,4	1300
0,2	5000
0,1	20000

Table 2

duty cycle %	max. switching frequency Hz
$\leqslant 40$	3
$\leqslant 60$	2
$\leqslant 80$	1
$\leqslant 90$	0,5

Output current at operation with forced air cooling of 1 m/s, for all stages — max. 2 A per stage

Output current at operation without forced air cooling
- for all stages — max. 0,915 A per stage
- for maximum 4 stages — max. 2 A per stage

Short-circuit protection trip level — 2,16 A

The output (open collector) meets the standard TTL specifications

output	function	loadability	terminations of connector 1 (Fig.3)
IDLC	Identification signal from last output module to central processor (active HIGH); only the IDLC output of the last output module has to be connected with the IDLC input of the central processor.	2 TTL	a26

* Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

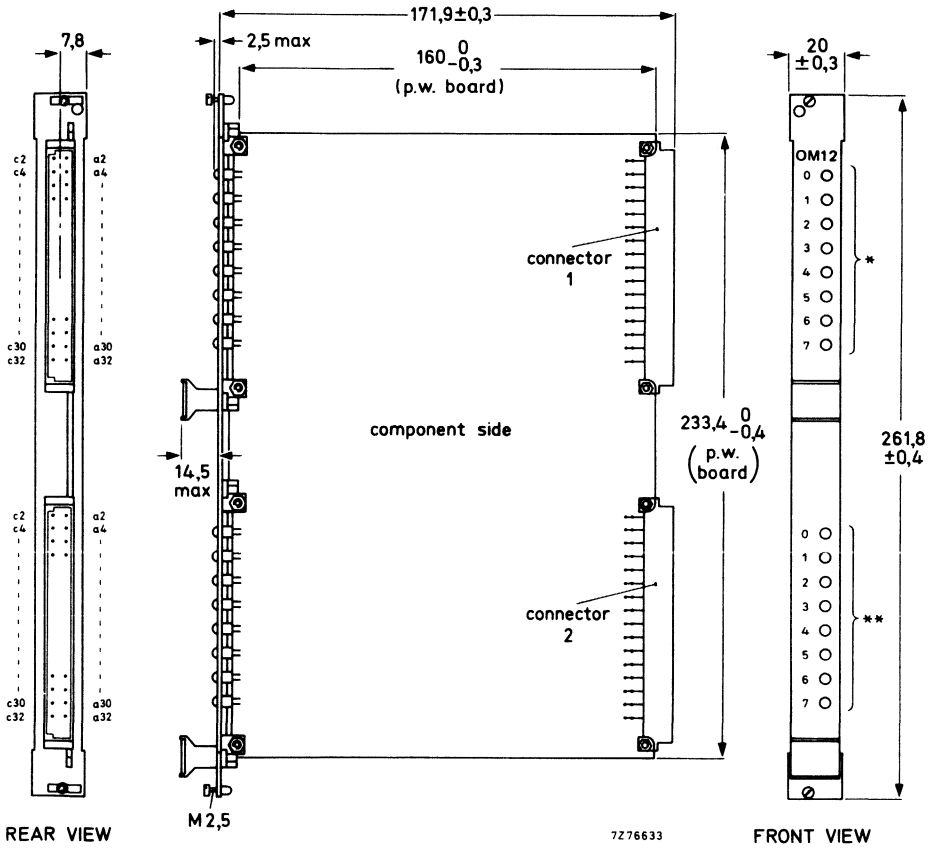


Fig.3 The LEDs identified with * are for status indication, those identified with ** are for short-circuit indication.

Mass 260 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2			
row c		row a	row c			row a
$ABCIO_0$	2	$ABCIO_0$	0 V	(note 3)	2	DO_{XY0}
$ABCIO_1$	4	$ABCIO_1$	0 V		4	DO_{XY1}
$ABCIO_2$	6	$ABCIO_2$	0 V		6	DO_{XY2}
$ABCIO_3$	8	$ABCIO_3$	0 V		8	DO_{XY3}
$\overline{MID}_0$	10	$ABCIO_4$	0 V		10	DO_{XY4}
$\overline{MID}_1$	12	$ABCIO_5$	0 V		12	DO_{XY5}
$\overline{MID}_2$	14	$ABCIO_6$	0 V		14	DO_{XY6}
$\overline{MID}_3$	16	$ABCIO_7$	0 V		16	DO_{XY7}
$\overline{MID}_4$	18	$ABCIO_8$	i.c.		18	i.c.
0 V (note 1)	20	n.c.	i.c.		20	i.c.
0 V (note 1)	22	DBCO	i.c.		22	i.c.
n.c.	24	REO	n.c.		24	n.c.
MIN	26	IDLC	i.c.		26	n.c.
0 V (note 2)	28	CLCO	n.c.		28	n.c.
V_p	30	V_p	n.c.		30	n.c.
0 V	32	0 V	V_S		32	V_S

n.c. = not connected.
i.c. = internally connected.

Notes
1. No supply line; only to be used for coding of the $\overline{MID}_{0-4}$ lines.
2. No supply line; only to be used as a ground connection for CLCO.
3. 0-line of V_S.

PUNCH AND TELETYPE INTERFACE MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This punch and teletype interface module is intended for use in a PLC system to enable the user to make a hard copy of the program.

For this purpose, the CP10 or CP11 central processor module must be replaced by the PI10 in the operating PLC system. Connections to the hard copy equipment can de done via two F161 connectors in the front panel. The upper (connector 4, female, 25 pins) is for the TTY which supplies data in a serial form including start and stop bits according to standard RS232C. The lower (connector 3, female, 15 pins) is for the punch which supplies data in a parallel form (TTL-level). Both data are in ASCII code including parity-bit. The module is also provided with "start" and "reset" push-buttons and a "ready" indication. The latter is ON as soon as the power supply is switched-on. When "start" is pushed it extinguishes and relights as soon as the read-out has been completed or when "reset" is pushed.

Data output is approx. 9 characters per second, adjusted for normal TTY operation. If higher speeds are required, e.g. for a fast punch, a resistor Rp can be inserted between two solder-pins on the board, marked "a" and "b" (see Fig. 3; maximum 29 characters/s possible).

The punch and teletype interface module is built on an epoxy glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (Eurocard system). The board is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts) to fit in the place of a CP10 or CP11.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Voltage (d.c.)	V_P 5 V ± 5%
Current	I_P typ. 1,5 A

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL-specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 5)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBMCP_0$	Program word bits from program memory.	1 TTL		a2, c2
$PBMCP_1$		1 TTL		a3, c3
$PBMCP_2$		1 TTL		a4, c4
$PBMCP_3$		2 TTL		a5, c5
$PBMCP_4$		1 TTL		a6, c6
$PBMCP_5$		1 TTL		a7, c7
$PBMCP_6$		1 TTL		a8, c8
$PBMCP_7$		1 TTL		a9, c9
$PBMCP_8$		1 TTL		a10, c10
$PBMCP_9$		1 TTL		a11, c11
$PBMCP_{10}$		1 TTL		a12, c12
$PBMCP_{11}$		1 TTL		a13, c13
$PBMCP_{12}$		1 TTL		a14, c14
MICC	Memory identification signal; this signal is connected to one of the four ENCM-outputs of the central processor.	1 TTL	a5	

Output data

Outputs to PLC system (rear side).
All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loada-bility	terminations (Fig. 5)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$ABCM_0$	Address bits to program memory.	9 TTL		a20, c20
$ABCM_1$		9 TTL		a21, c21
$ABCM_2$		9 TTL		a22, c22
$ABCM_3$		9 TTL		a23, c23
$ABCM_4$		9 TTL		a24, c24
$ABCM_5$		9 TTL		a25, c25
$ABCM_6$		9 TTL		a26, c26
$ABCM_7$		9 TTL		a27, c27
$ABCM_8$		9 TTL		a28, c28
$ABCM_9$		9 TTL		a29, c29
$ENCM_1$	Enable signal to program memory; four lines are necessary when program memory capacity is extended to 4k.	10 TTL	a1	
$ENCM_2$		10 TTL	a2	
$ENCM_3$		10 TTL	a3	
$ENCM_4$		10 TTL	a4	
SCCM	Store command to program memory. This terminal is directly connected to 0 V on punch/teletype interface, forcing the program memory into "read" operation.			a17, c17
CICM	Cycle initiate signal to program memory (bipolar to reduce noise sensitivity).	10 TTL		a19, c19
$\overline{CICM}$		9 TTL		a18, c18

Output data (continued)

Outputs to hard copy equipment (front panel).
All outputs of connector 3 meet the standard TTL specifications. The output of connector 4 meets the standard RS232C specification.

output	function	loadability	termination (Fig. 5)	
			connector 3	connector 4
TB_1	Tape bits performing ASCII code.	10 TTL	1	
TB_2		10 TTL	2	
TB_3		10 TTL	3	
TB_4		10 TTL	4	
TB_5		10 TTL	5	
TB_6		10 TTL	6	
TB_7	Directly connected to 0 V.		7	
TB_8	Parity bit *.	10 TTL	8	
STROBE	Start signal to punch (data on TB_{1-8} ready).	10 TTL	9	
$\overline{\text{STROBE}}$		10 TTL	10	
HIGH	Constant HIGH level (directly connected to V_P).		12	
0 V	Signal ground (directly connected to 0 V).		15	
DO	Data output (RS232C).			3
0 V	Signal ground (directly connected to 0 V).			7

* When points "c" and "d" on the PC board are not interconnected (see Fig. 5), the module supplies an even parity. With a short-circuit bridge across these points an odd parity occurs.

TIME DATA

Parallel output

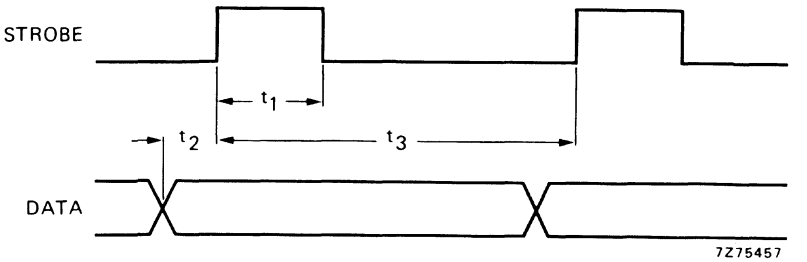


Fig. 1.

t_1 STROBE pulse duration	2 ms ± 20%
t_2 DATA valid before STROBE pulse	min. 10 μs
t_3 depending on R_P	9 characters/s ($R_P = \infty$) 29 characters/s (R_P = 8 kΩ)

Serial output

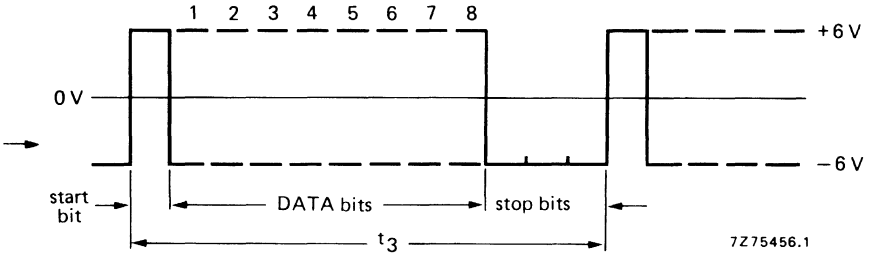


Fig. 2.

→ t_3 depending on R_P	approx. 9 characters/s ($R_P = \infty$)

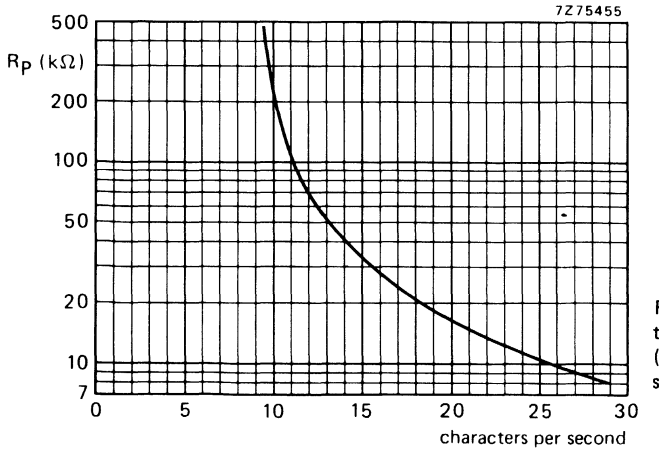


Fig. 3 Required R_P as a function of print/punch speed (number of characters per second).

APPLICATION INFORMATION

If the user wants to have only a part of the program dumped, he can preset the starting point by means of three switches on the PC board; see Figs 4 and 5. Termination of the read-out can be achieved by pressing the "reset" button.

start with line number	preset switch 4	2	1
0000	L	L	L
1000	L	L	H
2000	L	H	L
3000	L	H	H
4000	H	L	L
5000	H	L	H
6000	H	H	L
7000	H	H	H

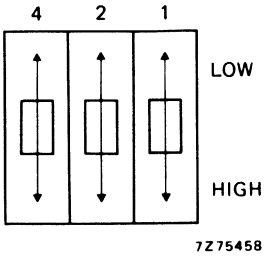


Fig. 4.

Punch format

After pressing the "start" button, the module will generate "tape feed" 56 times. Hereafter, the line number followed by "space", the program word, "enter", "step", "carriage return" and "line feed" will be punched. This cycle, consisting of 14 characters, is repeated, starting with the next line number. After the addresses 1777, 3777, 5777 and 7777, other sections of 56 times "tape-feed" will be inserted.

Teletype format

The same characters as mentioned above are sent to the TTY, producing the following print out:

	(line)	(space)	(program word)	(enter)	(step)
e.g.	3271		1.401	>	<
	3272		*2.130	>	<
	3273		*0.740	>	<

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

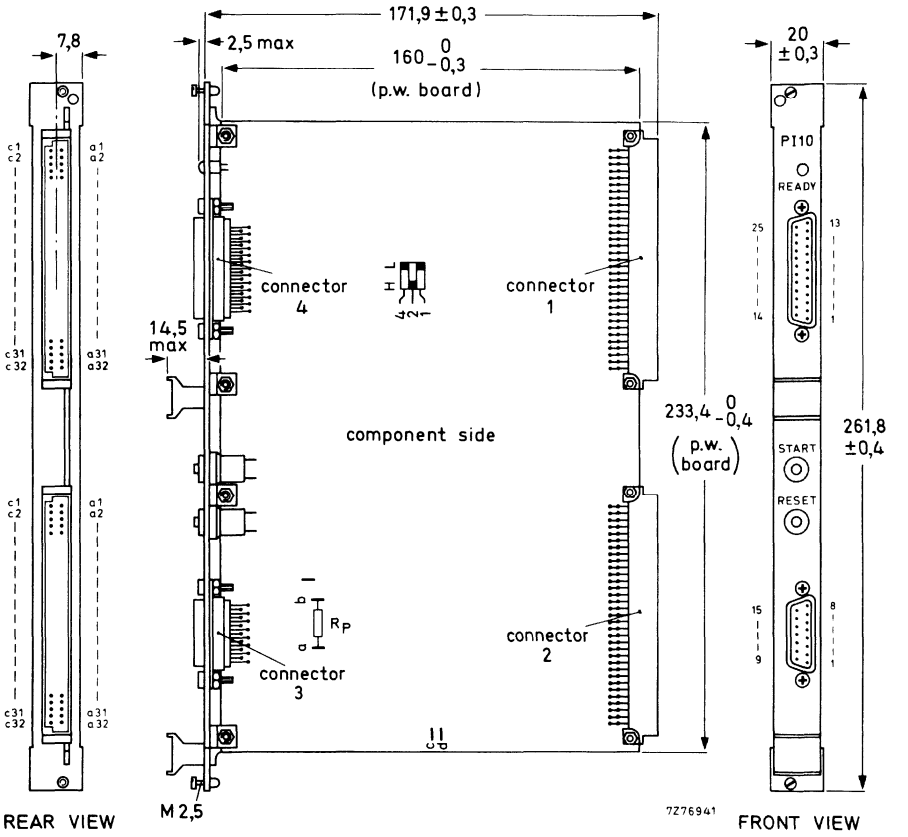


Fig. 5.

Mass 310 g

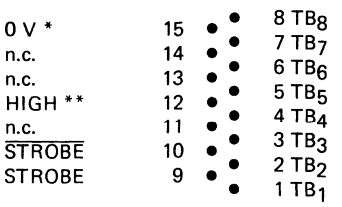
Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
n.c.	1	$ENCM_1$	n.c.	1	n.c.
n.c.	2	$ENCM_2$	$PBMCP_0$	2	$PBMCP_0$
n.c.	3	$ENCM_3$	$PBMCP_1$	3	$PBMCP_1$
n.c.	4	$ENCM_4$	$PBMCP_2$	4	$PBMCP_2$
n.c.	5	MICC	$PBMCP_3$	5	$PBMCP_3$
n.c.	6	n.c.	$PBMCP_4$	6	$PBMCP_4$
n.c.	7	n.c.	$PBMCP_5$	7	$PBMCP_5$
n.c.	8	n.c.	$PBMCP_6$	8	$PBMCP_6$
n.c.	9	n.c.	$PBMCP_7$	9	$PBMCP_7$
n.c.	10	n.c.	$PBMCP_8$	10	$PBMCP_8$
n.c.	11	n.c.	$PBMCP_9$	11	$PBMCP_9$
n.c.	12	n.c.	$PBMCP_{10}$	12	$PBMCP_{10}$
n.c.	13	n.c.	$PBMCP_{11}$	13	$PBMCP_{11}$
n.c.	14	n.c.	$PBMCP_{12}$	14	$PBMCP_{12}$
n.c.	15	n.c.	n.c.	15	n.c.
n.c.	16	n.c.	n.c.	16	n.c.
n.c.	17	n.c.	SCCM	17	SCCM
n.c.	18	n.c.	$\overline{CICM}$	18	$\overline{CICM}$
n.c.	19	n.c.	CICM	19	CICM
n.c.	20	n.c.	$ABCM_0$	20	$ABCM_0$
n.c.	21	n.c.	$ABCM_1$	21	$ABCM_1$
n.c.	22	n.c.	$ABCM_2$	22	$ABCM_2$
n.c.	23	n.c.	$ABCM_3$	23	$ABCM_3$
n.c.	24	n.c.	$ABCM_4$	24	$ABCM_4$
n.c.	25	n.c.	$ABCM_5$	25	$ABCM_5$
n.c.	26	n.c.	$ABCM_6$	26	$ABCM_6$
n.c.	27	n.c.	$ABCM_7$	27	$ABCM_7$
n.c.	28	n.c.	$ABCM_8$	28	$ABCM_8$
n.c.	29	n.c.	$ABCM_9$	29	$ABCM_9$
n.c.	30	n.c.	n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P	V_P	31	V_P
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

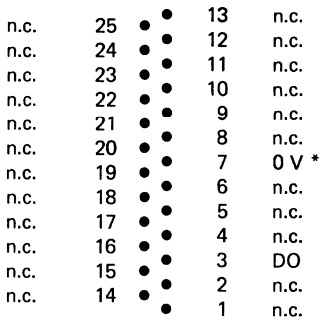
n.c. = not connected

Terminal location (continued)

connector 3



connector 4



n.c. = not connected

* No supply line, only to be used as signal ground.

** No supply line, only to be used as fixed HIGH level.

PROGRAMMING UNIT

DESCRIPTION

The programming unit is intended for use in combination with the central processor CP10 (or CP11), input module IM10 (or IM11 or LX10), memory module MM10 (or MM11 or MM12) and output module OM10 (or OM12) to assemble a programmable logic controller (PLC). The control program is written into the program memory with the aid of this unit, by means of the built-in keyboard, or from a punched tape.
The unit can also be used to read the contents of the program memory: eight seven-segments LED displays show the program line number (memory address) and the program word belonging to it. Each program word contains a scratch-pad memory address; the content of this address (1 or 0) is indicated by the status indicator LED.

Programming a system by means of the keyboard (or a punched tape) is only possible when the key switch of the programming unit is set to the on position. The key switch determines the authority of the unit: with a key the user has the complete command of the PLC, without a key he can only monitor its actions.

The keyboard comprises 13 keys (Fig. 3):
- 9 keys, marked 0 to 7 and *, with which the program word is typed in;
- 1 key, marked ENTER; by pressing this key the displayed program word is transferred to the program memory. As soon as the key is released the program memory is set to the read mode; the programming unit reads the contents of the program memory and the program word is again displayed as a check that it is written correctly into the program memory.
- 1 key marked STEP; by pressing this key the next memory address is selected. Each time this key is pressed the line number is incremented by one.
- 1 key, marked CIRC, a repetitive STEP key; by pressing this key the line number is incremented continuously with a frequency of approx. 50 Hz.
- 1 key, marked DECR; by pressing this key simultaneously with either the STEP or CIRC keys, the line number is decremented by one or continuously respectively.

When the key switch is in the off position only the STEP, CIRC and DECR keys are operative. When selecting a particular address by means of these keys, the program word is displayed and the status of the scratch-pad memory address specified in the program word is indicated. In this way the PLC can be monitored without disrupting the working system.

If a punched tape is used, it must be coded according to the ASCII code. The characters to be used for the ENTER and the STEP commands are > and < respectively.

The unit is so constructed that it can be plugged into the PLC; after loading the program into the memory module the PU10 can be removed to be used in another PLC system.

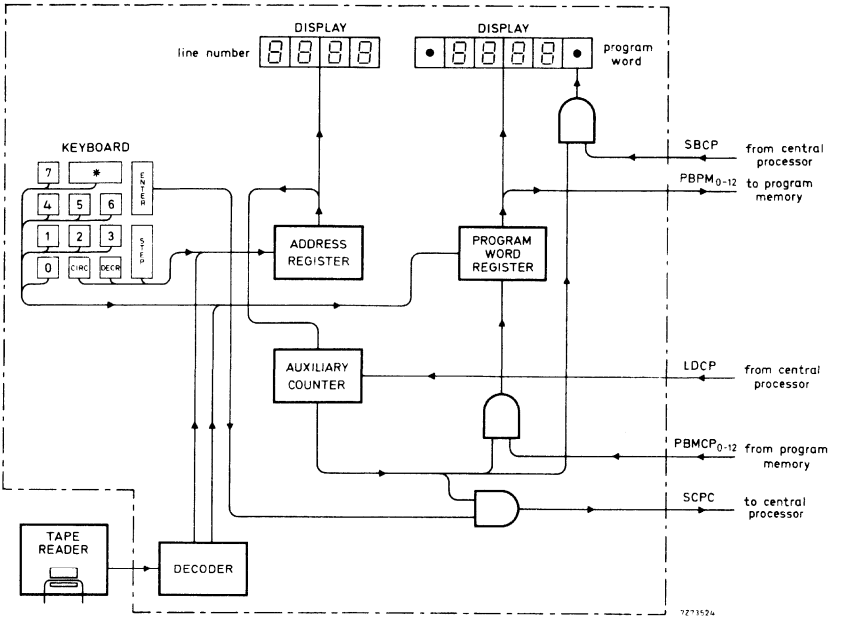


Fig. 1. Simplified block diagram of the programming unit.

The circuit is built on two epoxy-glass printed-wiring boards, mounted in a metal housing, which fits into the Euro-card system. The unit is provided with two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding panel parts are available under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrap), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags) [1].

[1] For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_p	5 V ± 5%
current	I_p	max. 2 A
		typ. 1,8 A

Input data

All inputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBMCP_0$	Program word bits from program memory.	1 TTL		c2
$PBMCP_1$		1 TTL	a2	
$PBMCP_2$		1 TTL		c4
$PBMCP_3$		1 TTL	a4	
$PBMCP_4$		1 TTL		c6
$PBMCP_5$		1 TTL	a6	
$PBMCP_6$		1 TTL		c8
$PBMCP_7$		1 TTL	a8	
$PBMCP_8$		1 TTL		c10
$PBMCP_9$		1 TTL	a10	
$PBMCP_{10}$		1 TTL		c12
$PBMCP_{11}$		1 TTL	a12	
$PBMCP_{12}$		1 TTL		c14
LDCP	Synchronization input from central processor; synchronizes auxiliary address counter in programming unit with address counter in central processor.	1 TTL	a14	
$\overline{CL_{23}}$	Inverted clock input from central processor.	1 TTL	c16	
ϕ_{57}	Clock signal for status indication from central processor.	1 TTL		c16
SBCP	Status bit from central processor; clocked by ϕ_{57} it indicates state 1 or 0 at selected scratch-pad memory address.	1 TTL	a16	
TB_1	Tape bits (ASCII code) from tape reader	2 TTL	c18	
TB_2			a18	
TB_3			c20	
TB_4			a20	
TB_5			c22	
TB_6			a22	
TB_7			c24	

input	function	load	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
STROBE	Signal from tape-reader sprocket.	2 TTL	a24	
SLTP	Selection signal from tape reader or external switch; if tape reader is used the input must be connected to the logic LOW level.	2 TTL	c28	

Output data

All outputs meet the standard TTL specifications.

output	function	loada-bility	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
$PBPM_0$	Program word bits to program memory.	9 TTL	c2	
$PBPM_1$		9 TTL	a2	
$PBPM_2$		9 TTL	c4	
$PBPM_3$		9 TTL	a4	
$PBPM_4$		9 TTL	c6	
$PBPM_5$		9 TTL	a6	
$PBPM_6$		9 TTL	c8	
$PBPM_7$		9 TTL	a8	
$PBPM_8$		9 TTL	c10	
$PBPM_9$		9 TTL	a10	
$PBPM_{10}$		9 TTL	c12	
$PBPM_{11}$		9 TTL	a12	
$PBPM_{12}$		9 TTL	c14	
$\overline{ABP}_0$	Inverted address bits (line number bits to external printer).	10 TTL		c18
$\overline{ABP}_1$		10 TTL	a18	
$\overline{ABP}_2$		10 TTL		c20
$\overline{ABP}_3$		10 TTL	a20	
$\overline{ABP}_4$		10 TTL		c22
$\overline{ABP}_5$		10 TTL	a22	
$\overline{ABP}_6$		10 TTL		c24
$\overline{ABP}_7$		10 TTL	a24	
$\overline{ABP}_8$		10 TTL		c26
$\overline{ABP}_9$		10 TTL	a26	
$\overline{ABP}_{10}$		10 TTL		c28
$\overline{ABP}_{11}$		10 TTL	a28	
READY	Signal indicating that contents of program memory address counter agrees with line number.	10 TTL		a16

output	function	loadability	terminations (Fig. 2)	
			connector 1	connector 2
SCPC	Store command to central processor.	10 TTL		a14
BSP	Busy signal to external tape reader; the output becomes LOW when a correct code has been recognized, and becomes HIGH when this code has been stored.	10 TTL	c26	
$\overline{BSP}$	Inverted BSP.	10 TTL	a26	

Time data

If a tape reader is used for loading the control program into the program memory the following considerations have to be taken in account.

Delay time between the level changes on TB_{1-7} and strobe signal	t_1	min.	0 ns
Delay time between leading edge of strobe pulse and code recognition on BSP	t_2	max.	500 ns
Strobe pulse duration	t_s	min.	2 μs
		max.	10 ms

BSP becomes LOW when a correct code has been recognized and HIGH when this code has been stored. At this moment the tape reader can be started to give the next code.

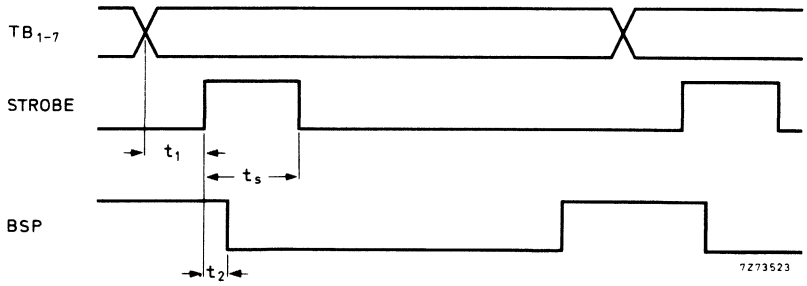


Fig. 2

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

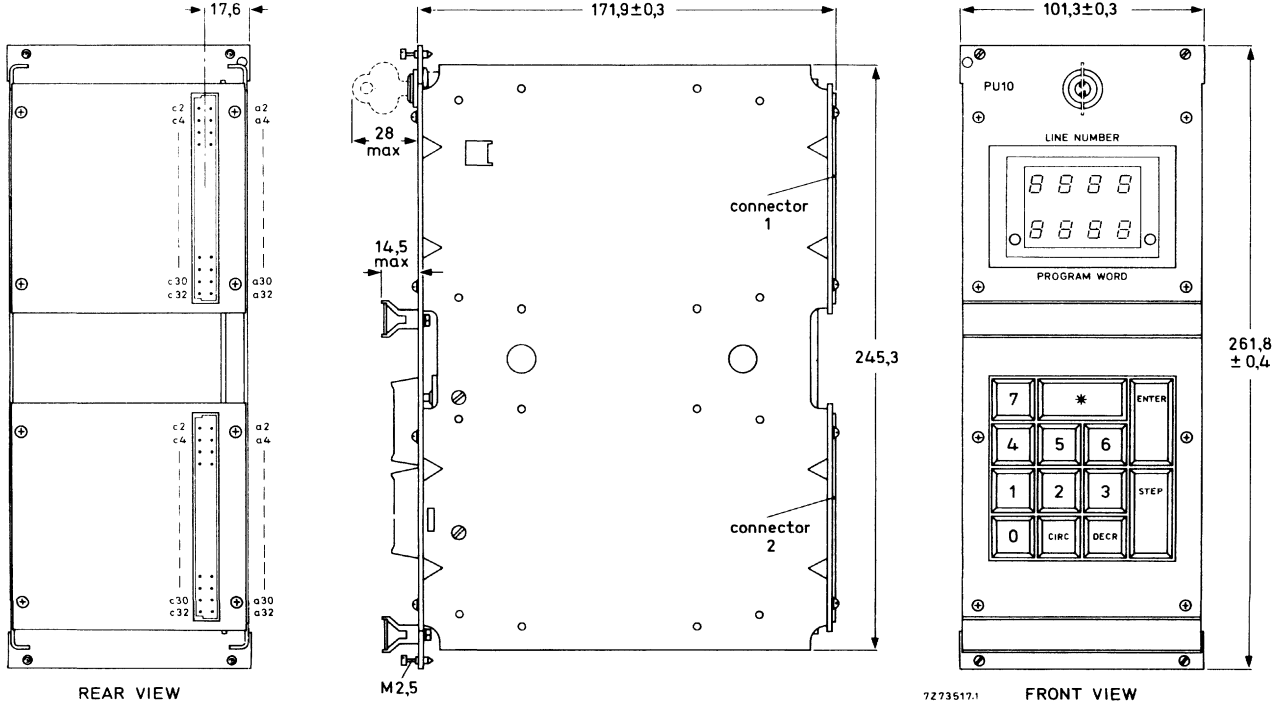


Fig. 3

Mass 1140 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
$PBPM_0$	2	$PBPM_1$	$PBMCP_0$	2	$PBMCP_1$
$PBPM_2$	4	$PBPM_3$	$PBMCP_2$	4	$PBMCP_3$
$PBPM_4$	6	$PBPM_5$	$PBMCP_4$	6	$PBMCP_5$
$PBPM_6$	8	$PBPM_7$	$PBMCP_6$	8	$PBMCP_7$
$PBPM_8$	10	$PBPM_9$	$PBMCP_8$	10	$PBMCP_9$
$PBPM_{10}$	12	$PBPM_{11}$	$PBMCP_{10}$	12	$PBMCP_{11}$
$\overline{PBPM}_{12}$	14	LDCP	$PBMCP_{12}$	14	SCPC
$\overline{CL}_{23}$	16	SBCP	ϕ_{57}	16	READY
TB_1	18	TB_2	$\overline{ABP}_0$	18	$\overline{ABP}_1$
TB_3	20	TB_4	$\overline{ABP}_2$	20	$\overline{ABP}_3$
TB_5	22	TB_6	$\overline{ABP}_4$	22	$\overline{ABP}_5$
TB_7	24	STROBE	$\overline{ABP}_6$	24	$\overline{ABP}_7$
BSP	26	$\overline{BSP}$	$\overline{ABP}_8$	26	$\overline{ABP}_9$
SLTP	28	n.c.	$\overline{ABP}_{10}$	28	$\overline{ABP}_{11}$
Vp	30	Vp	Vp	30	Vp
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.

BACK PANELS

APPLICATION

Back panels BP11 to BP16 are designed for use as mother boards in 19-inch racks in the PLC system. Use of these panels removes the work of wiring separate connectors to receive the modules. The range avoids system redundancy and allows the rack space to be fully utilized.

DESCRIPTION

The back panels are equipped with female connectors, matching the male counterparts of the PLC modules. They have solder bridges for determining the addresses of an input/output/LX10 module (MID), the addresses of the MM modules (ENCM), the last IM/OM module or cycle time (IDLC), the last MM module (MICC), and connecting blocks for external connections.

Types BP11 to BP14 each consist of two back panels. The upper panel provides the required interconnections for connector 1 of each PLC module. The lower panel provides the interconnections for connector 2 of each MM, PU and CP module (see Figs 1 to 4). External connections are made to the lower connectors of the IM, OM and LX10 modules; these must be received by the separately mounted female connectors.

As the layout of the panels depends on the number of MM modules used, four different types have been developed. Table 1 surveys the various back panels and the type and number of each module which can be placed in the rack. Since a greater number of MM modules generally requires a greater number of IM/OM modules, need will be felt for an extension rack to accommodate these extra modules. Two back panel types are available for this purpose: the BP15 is for 15 IM/OM modules; the BP16 is for 21. These, of course, are only upper back panels.

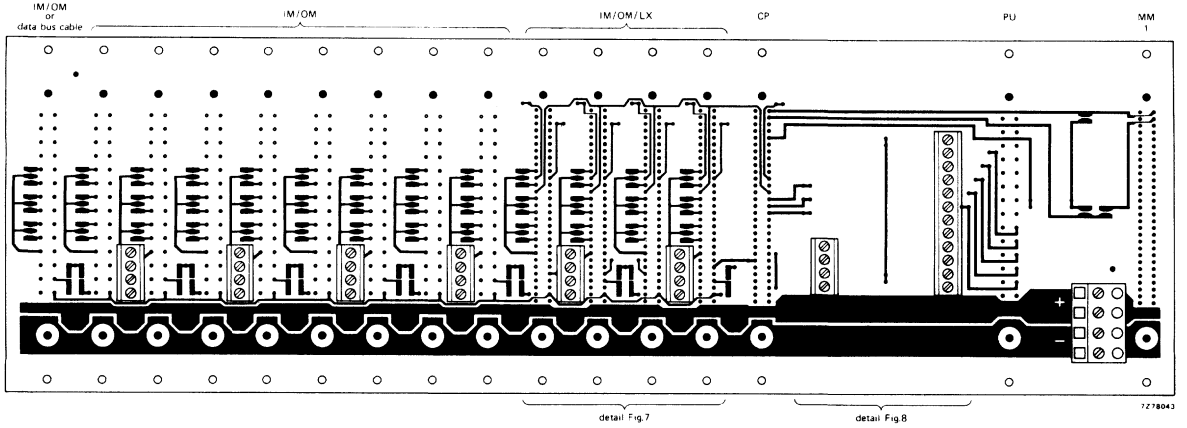
Table 1 Back panels

no. of MM modules	no. of IM/OM/LX* modules	no. of CP modules	no. of PU modules	type of back panel	catalogue number 9390 269 .....
1	13	1	1	BP11	30112
2	11	1	1	BP12	40112
3	9	1	1	BP13	50112
4	7	1	1	BP14	60112
–	15**	–	–	BP15	70112
–	21**	–	–	BP16	80112

The back panels are screwed to the rack by M2,5 screws, using threaded rails and isolation strips.

* A maximum of 4 LX modules can be inserted at positions IM/OM1 to IM/OM4. If an extension rack is used, one place in each rack must be reserved for data bus cable, thus the number of modules is one less than the number stated in this column.

** Back panels type BP15 and BP16 are extension panels for use in a second rack to accommodate additional IM/OM modules.



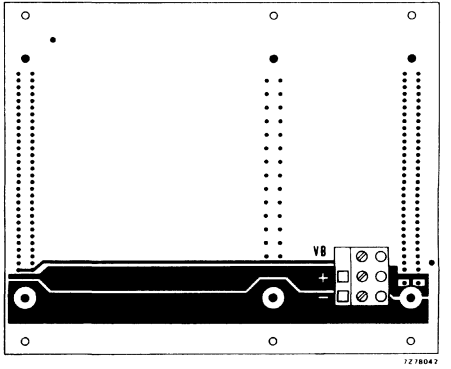
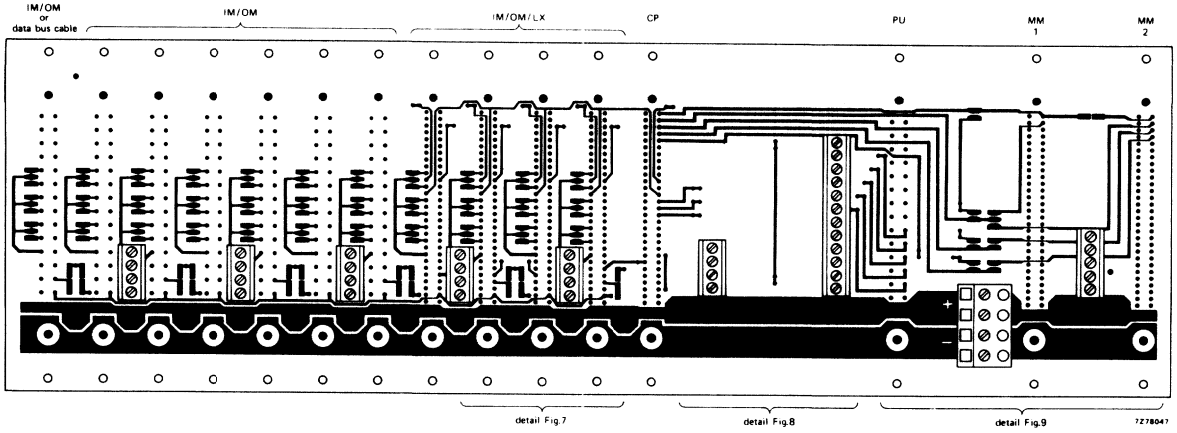


Fig. 1 Back panel BP11.

IM = input module
OM = output module
LX = load external interface module
CP = central processor
PU = programming unit
MM = program memory module
+ = +5 V ± 5%
– = 0 V
} supply voltage
V_B = +4,5 V to +7,5 V (battery voltage)
Data bus cable is only used for connecting a BP15 or BP16 panel.



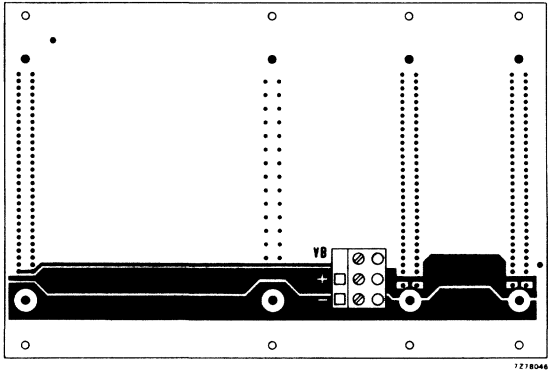
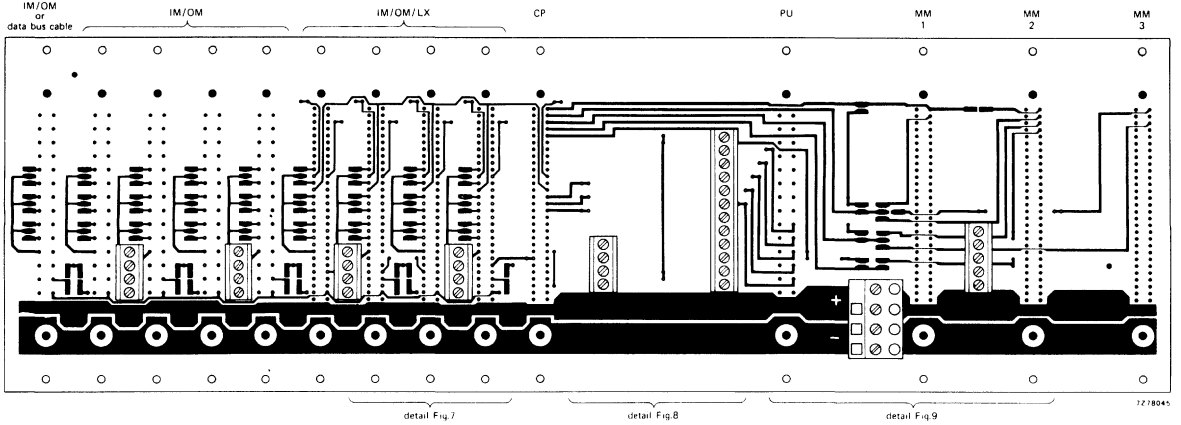


Fig. 2 Back panel BP12.

IM = input module
OM = output module
LX = load external interface module
CP = central processor
PU = programming unit
MM = program memory module
+ = +5 V ± 5%
– = 0 V
} supply voltage
V_B = +4,5 V to +7,5 V (battery voltage)
Data bus cable is only used for connecting a BP15 or BP16 panel.



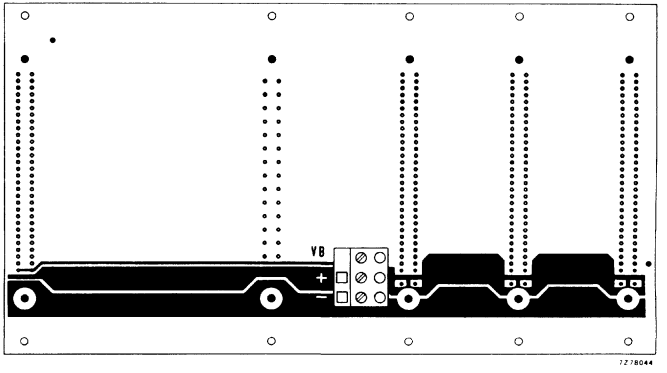
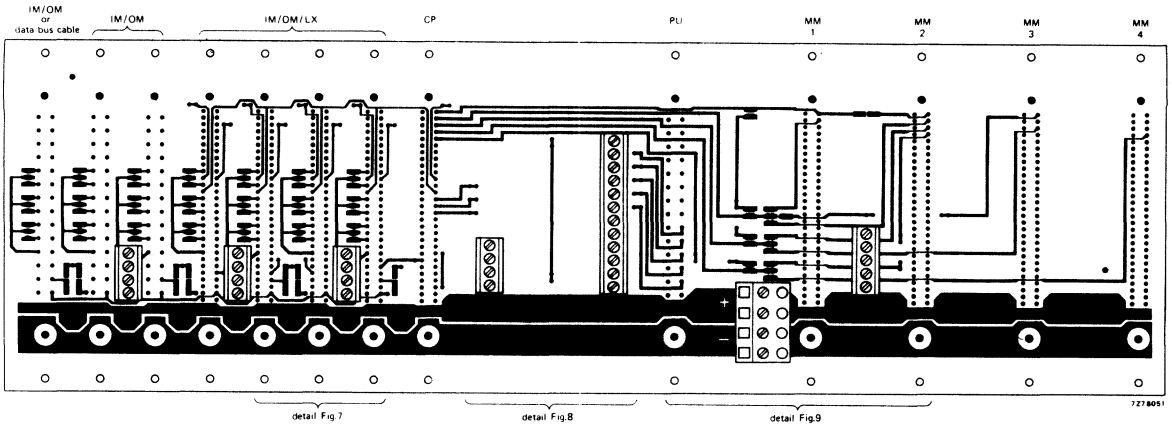


Fig. 3 Back panel BP13.

IM = input module
OM = output module
LX = load external interface module
CP = central processor
PU = programming unit
MM = program memory module
+ = +5 V ± 5% } supply voltage
– = 0 }
V_B = +4,5 V to +7,5 V (battery voltage)
Data bus cable is only used for connecting a BP15 or BP16 panel.



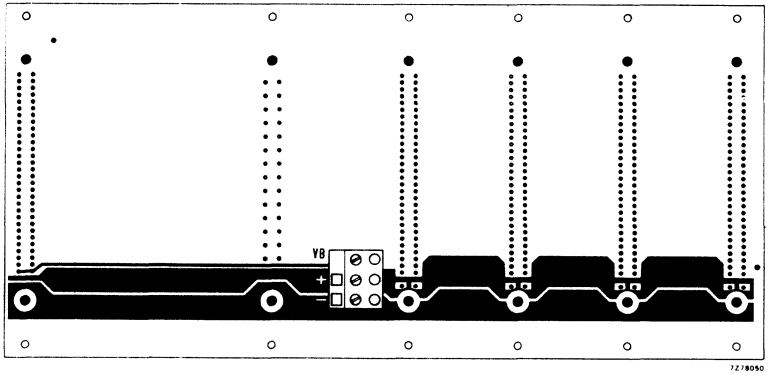


Fig. 4 Back panel BP14.

IM = input module
OM = output module
LX = load external interface module
CP = central processor
PU = programming unit
MM = program memory module
+ = +5 V ± 5%
– = 0 V
} supply voltage

V_B = +4,5 V to +7,5 V (battery voltage)

Data bus cable is only used for connecting a BP15 or BP16 panel.

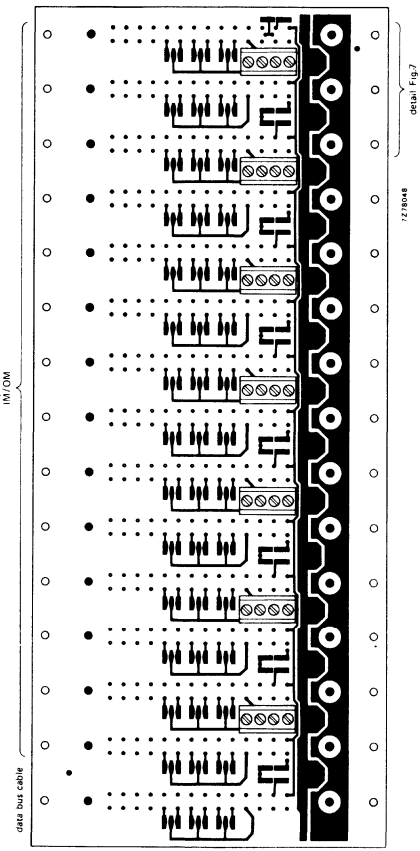


Fig. 5 Back panel BP15.
IM = input module
OM = output module

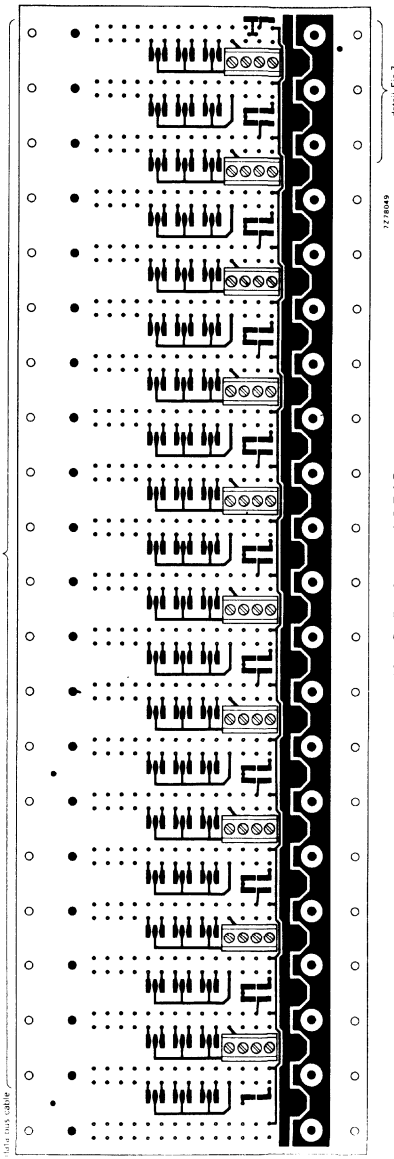


Fig. 6 Back panel BP16.
IM = input module
OM = output module

Each of the IM and OM modules has a discrete address so that the central processor can address each in turn during an input/output cycle. This address is formed by bridging the appropriate MID pad ($\overline{MID}_{0-4}$) and the adjacent 0 V pad (connected to connector 1, pin c22). Table 2 gives the address codes for the IM and OM modules. The $\overline{MID}_5$ pad is not used.

If no LX modules are used, it is important to assign the $\overline{MID}$ addresses to the IM and OM modules, so that the spare addresses, if any, are of a higher order than the used addresses. If this is not done, the input/output cycle will take longer than necessary. If no LX modules are inserted, the IDLC pad of the last IM/OM module (the one with the highest address) must be bridged to the adjacent r or n-shaped pad. If output modules are inserted at places IM/OM/LX2 and IM/OM/LX3, for instance, a logic LOW level applied via wires, connected to REO_2 and REO_3 of the connector block between places IM/OM/LX2 and IM/OM/LX1, will reset all the output latches in the relevant modules. Consequently the output transistors are driven in the non-conductive state. A logic LOW (inhibit) applied via wires connected to MIN_1 or MIN_2 of the same connector block, causes data from input modules (IM/LX) inserted at places IM/OM/LX1 or IM/OM/LX2 respectively, to be ignored by the central processor. It also prevents data stored during the preceding input/output cycle in output modules, inserted in the same places, from changing. If one or more LX modules are inserted, pin a25 automatically connects the IDLC line of the central processor to zero (maximum cycle time of 0,924 ms). Removal of all LX modules will affect the 0,924 ms cycle time. As the maximum number of LX modules in any one PLC system is 4, only two MID pads are used for addressing (see Table 3).

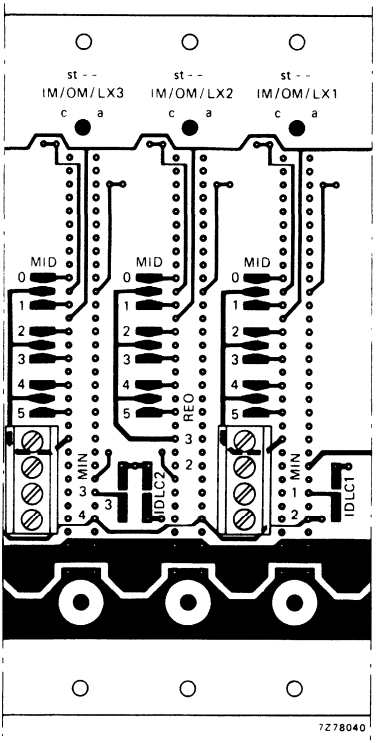


Fig. 7 Detail of back panels BP11 to BP16.
Note: $\overline{MID}_5$ is normally not used.

Table 2 IM and OM module address codes

$\overline{MID}_0$	$\overline{MID}_1$	$\overline{MID}_2$	$\overline{MID}_3$	$\overline{MID}_4$	input/output stage address — scratch-pad locations
–	–	–	–	–	000 to 017
0 V	–	–	–	–	020 to 037
–	0 V	–	–	–	040 to 057
0 V	0 V	–	–	–	060 to 077
–	–	0 V	–	–	100 to 117
0 V	–	0 V	–	–	120 to 137
–	0 V	0 V	–	–	140 to 157
0 V	0 V	0 V	–	–	160 to 177
–	–	–	0 V	–	200 to 217
0 V	–	–	0 V	–	220 to 237
–	0 V	–	0 V	–	240 to 257
0 V	0 V	–	0 V	–	260 to 277
–	–	0 V	0 V	–	300 to 317
0 V	–	0 V	0 V	–	320 to 337
–	0 V	0 V	0 V	–	340 to 357
0 V	0 V	0 V	0 V	–	360 to 377
–	–	–	–	0 V	400 to 417
0 V	–	–	–	0 V	420 to 437
–	0 V	–	–	0 V	440 to 457
0 V	0 V	–	–	0 V	460 to 477
–	–	0 V	–	0 V	500 to 517
0 V	–	0 V	–	0 V	520 to 537
–	0 V	0 V	–	0 V	540 to 557
0 V	0 V	0 V	–	0 V	560 to 577
–	–	–	0 V	0 V	600 to 617
0 V	–	–	0 V	0 V	620 to 637
–	0 V	–	0 V	0 V	640 to 657
0 V	0 V	–	0 V	0 V	660 to 677
–	–	0 V	0 V	0 V	700 to 717
0 V	–	0 V	0 V	0 V	720 to 737
–	0 V	0 V	0 V	0 V	740 to 757
0 V	0 V	0 V	0 V	0 V	760 to 777

Table 3 LX module address codes

$\overline{MID}_3$	$\overline{MID}_4$	address of eight-bit data source
–	–	00o to 17o
0 V	–	20o to 37o
–	0 V	40o to 57o
0 V	0 V	60o to 77o

Notes to Tables 2 and 3.

1. 0 V indicates that the $\overline{MID}$ terminal is connected to connector 1, pin c22 (0 V).
2. – indicates that the $\overline{MID}$ terminal is floating.
3. The least significant digit of each LX address is always 0, e.g. 00o to 17o in the table signifies addresses 00o, 01o, 02o, 03o etc., up to 17o.

Fig. 8 shows the connector blocks on the back panels BP11 to BP14. The left-hand block contains connections for the REO_1 wire and the MIN wire with the number of the highest IM/OM place (13, 11, 9 or 7). A CLCP wire can be connected to the upper terminal, carrying a disable signal from external source (switch) to central processor (active LOW). The operation of this signal in combination with the SPCE signal, carried by a wire connected to the lower terminal, is given in Table 4.

The right-hand connector block contains the output connection ALARM, which will become LOW when the supply voltage drops below 4,75 V. The tape reader connections TB_1 to TB_7 and STROBE can be connected to the corresponding tape bit outputs of a tape reader. Connection BSP or $\overline{BSP}$ must then be connected to the start/stop input of the tape reader. Connection SLTP must be switched to 0 V during tape reader programming and left floating during keyboard programming.

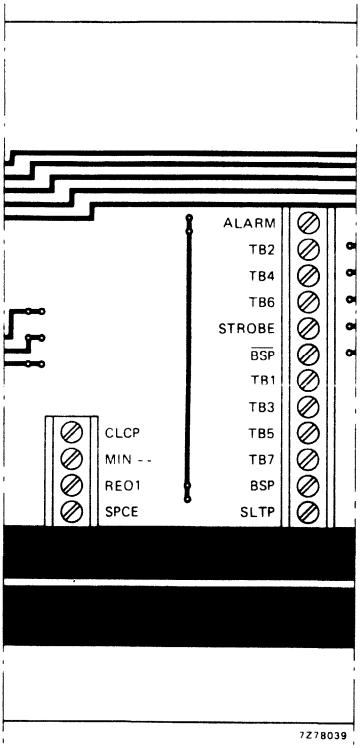


Fig. 8 Detail of back panels BP11 to BP14.

Table 4 Operation of CLCP and SPCE

CLCP	SPCE	operation
0	X*	The central processor is held at the beginning of an input/output cycle.
1	X*	The central processor is running.
0 → 1	1	The central processor starts running at the beginning of an input/output cycle. All scratch-pad locations, except those corresponding to inputs are reset to '0' during the first input/output cycle. All outputs from the PLC output modules are passive after the first input/output cycle.
0 → 1	0	The central processor starts running at the beginning of an input/output cycle. Any data existing in the scratch-pad locations corresponding to outputs determine the state of the output stages in the output modules during the first input/output cycle.

* X indicates either 0 or 1.

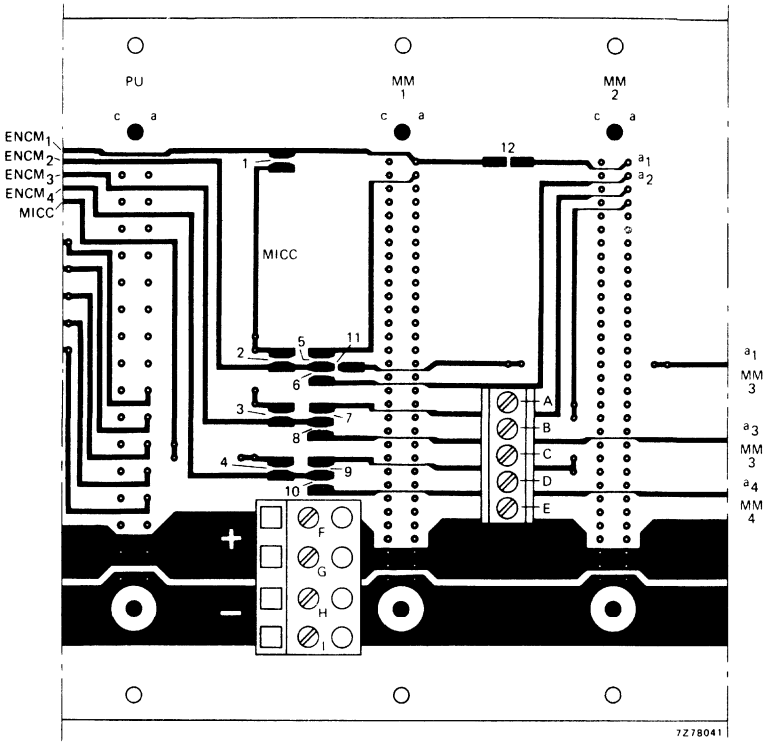


Fig. 9 Detail of back panels BP12 to BP14.

A = PRB; B = START; C = INH; D = MSI_1; E = MSI_2; F = +5 V, ± 5%; G = +5 V, ± 5%; H = 0 V; I = 0 V.

Pads 11 and 12 and connections A to E are used for program copying with the MM11 module.

$ENCM_{1-4}$ = enable signal from central processor to program memory;

MICC = memory identification signal derived from MM module in highest position;

PRB = program busy output signal to external equipment;

INH = inhibit input, when LOW the start input is inoperative;

MSI = mode selection inputs (see data sheets MM11).

Table 5 MM module address codes

total byte content	number and type of MM modules	MM module position 1	2	3	4	pad pairs to be bridged MICC	ENCM	module position in which a_1 must be connected with a_2
1k	1 MM10	■				1		
	1 MM12	▭				1		
2k	2 MM10	■	■			2	6	
	2 MM12	▭	▭			2	6	1 2
	1 MM12	■				2	5	
3k	3 MM10	■	■	■		3	6 8	
	3 MM12	▭	▭	▭		3	6 8	1 2 3
	2 MM12	■	▭			3	5 7 9	
4k	4 MM10	■	■	■	■	4	6 8 10	
	4 MM12	▭	▭	▭	▭	4	6 8 10	1 2 3 4
	2 MM12	■	■			4	5 7 9	

Note

▭ = MM12 equipped with 1 k only (PROMs in position 1A and 1B).

■ = MM12 equipped with 2 k.

PC20 MODULES

MODULES FOR PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLERS

GENERAL

The programmable controller PC20 is used for controlling machines and/or processes. It can be easily programmed and re-programmed.

The modular design of the PC20 enables a user to build a programmable controller which is 'tailor-made' for his control task. By specifying the number and the types of PC20 modules that he requires he only has to purchase the electronic capability he needs.

The PC20 modules are on standard double Eurocards.* Optically isolated interface circuits, specifically designed for an industrial environment, provide excellent noise immunity and a high degree of isolation. The internationally accepted machine signal level of 24 V is used and generous tolerances on operational margins and thresholds ensures good compatibility.

Besides these modules, the PC20 comprises back panels, frames (19 in racks), input and output cables, and a standard power supply. The frames and modules conform to IEC 297 or DIN 41494 (for racks) and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 (for connectors). For smaller controllers the special frame SC20 and power supply SO20 are available.

The microcontroller MC20 is suited for controlling small systems. This controller is based on the same principles as the PC20 system, however it is built on a single printed board** with sufficient inputs and outputs for the general run of machine tool and process controls.

Software modules are available e.g. for communication in hierarchical systems.

Tables 1 to 5 give a survey of the available modules, accessories and cables.

* Except programming unit PU20, which is a desk-top apparatus.
** Different from standard Eurocards.

Table 1 Modules

type	description	catalogue number	page
AD20	analogue to digital module	4322 027 94200	153
CI20*	computer interface	4322 027 94630	
CP20	central processor with program memory (2 k (E) PROM)	4322 027 92040	99
CP21**	central processor with program memory (1 k RAM)	4322 027 92050	109
CP22	central processor without program memory	4322 027 92060	119
CP24	central processor with program memory (2 k RAM)	4322 027 94140	129
DA20	digital to analogue module	4322 027 94210	197
IM20	input module (16 inputs, 24 V)	4322 027 92000	139
IM22	input module (32 inputs, 24 V)	4322 027 94660	147
IM23	input module (16 inputs, 48 V)	4322 027 94610	139
MM20	program memory module (8 k (E) PROM)	4322 027 92070	161
MM21	program memory module (8 k RAM)	4322 027 92080	167
MM22	program memory module (4 k RAM)	4322 027 94160	167
OM20	output module (16 x 0,5 A; 24 V)	4322 027 92010	173
OM21	output module (8 x 2 A; 24 V)	4322 027 92020	179
OM22	output module (32 x 0,1 A; 24 V)	4322 027 94100	185
OM23*	output module (16 x 0,5 A; 24/48 V)	4322 027 94700	
RP20	bidirectional parallel interface	4322 027 92170	205
RS20	bidirectional serial interface	4322 027 92180	215
SO20	supply and output module (8 x 0,5 A)	4322 027 92030	191
VI20	bidirectional serial interface	4322 027 92200	223
MC20	microcontroller	4322 027 23000	233

Table 2 Programming aids

type	description	catalogue number	page
MI20	microcontroller interface for MC20	4322 027 94190	241
PU20/2	programming unit for PC20 and MC20	4322 027 92090	247
PU23	programming unit interface for PC20 and MC20	4322 027 94180	253

* Under development.
** Obsolescent type.

Table 3 Accessories

type	description	catalogue number	page
BP22	terminal strip for inputs/outputs in controller cabinet SC20	4322 027 92140	267
BP23	back panel for main Eurorack	4322 027 94010	261
BP25	back panel for half extension rack	4322 027 94030	261
BP26	back panel for full extension rack	4322 027 94040	261
BP27	terminal strip for output module OM22 in controller cabinet SC20	4322 027 93950	267
FP20	front plate, 15 mm width, in controller cabinet SC20	4322 027 92150	269
FP21	front plate, 20 mm width (standard module width)	4322 027 92160	269
MB20	mounting clip for microcontroller MC20	4322 027 23080	238
RA23	main rack assembly	9390 294 10000	
RA25	half extension rack assembly (for 15 I/O modules)	9390 294 20000	
RA26	full extension rack assembly (for 21 I/O modules)	9390 294 30000	
SC20	small controller cabinet	4322 027 92110	267
	CP front panel kit (one LED hole)	4322 027 91440	
	IM/OM front panel kit (16 LED holes)	4322 027 91450	
	front panel kit, double width (no holes)	4322 027 91460	
SM20*	supply module		

Table 4 Cables

type	description	catalogue number	page
BI21	bus extension cable for one I/O extension rack	4322 027 37910	266
BI22	bus extension cable with bus interface for two I/O extension racks	4322 027 37920	266
BI23	bus extension cable with bus interface for three I/O extension racks	4322 027 37930	266
CC20	connecting cable for module OM21	9390 293 50000	
CC21	connecting cable for module SO20	9390 293 60000	
CC22	connecting cable for modules IM20/IM23	9390 293 70000	
CC23	connecting cable for modules IM20/IM23 and OM20/OM23	9390 293 80000	

Table 5 Software modules

type	description	catalogue number	page
PVI1	message program	4322 027 99011	230
PVI2	data terminal program	4322 027 99021	230
PVI3	mass memory program	4322 027 99031	
PVI4	communication program A	4322 027 99041	230
PVI5	communication program B	4322 027 99051	230
PVI7	communication program C	4322 027 99071	230
PVI8	PID control loop	4322 027 99081	230
PDS2	program development system π	4322 027 99921	

* Under development.

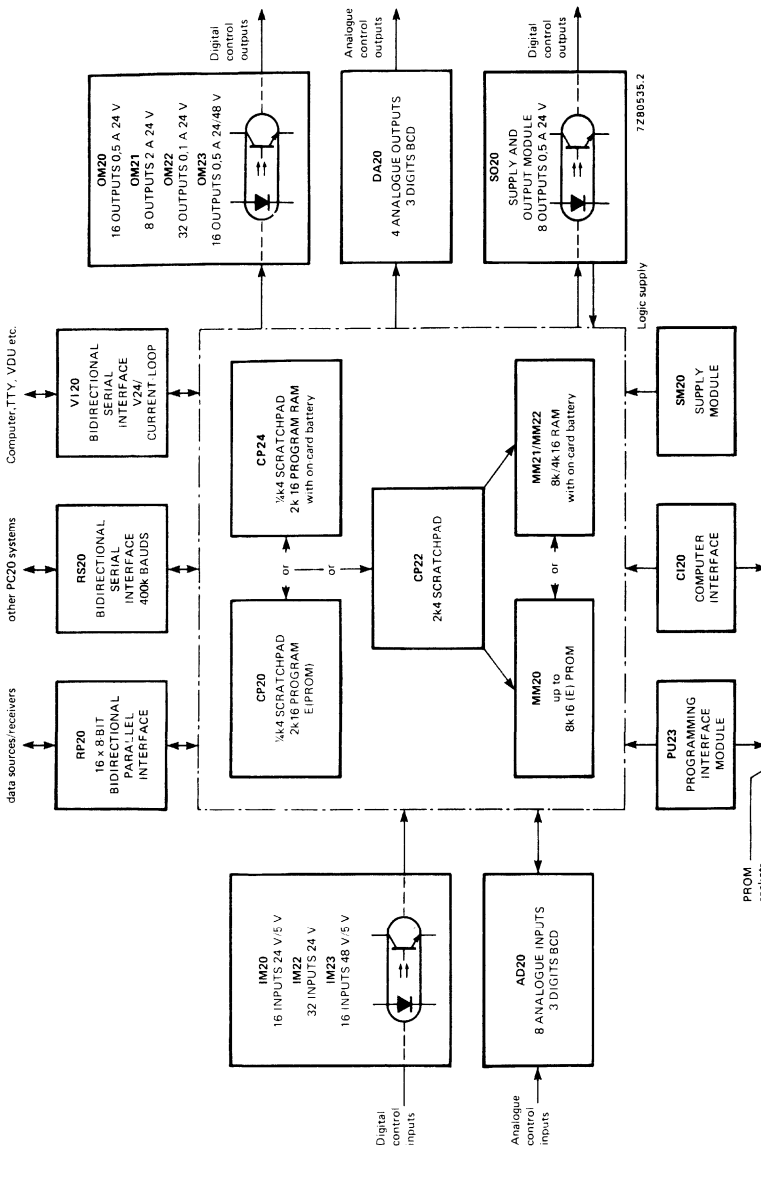


Fig. 1 Diagram of PC20 system.

Figure 1 shows, in a simplified form, the function of each of the PC20 modules. In operation the PC20 cycles continuously through a data input/output cycle and a data processing cycle.

The input module converts the signals from the plant into a binary form acceptable to the central processor.

The central processor reads the data from the input module, performs logic equations on it in accordance with the program instructions and transfers the results to the output module.

The output module converts the binary data from the central processor to electrical signals suitable for the control of the plant.

The program memory is the store in which the set of instructions that comprise the program are stored. These instructions dictate the actions which must be taken in response to the condition of each input.

The programming unit PU20/2 is the means by which an operator can write a program, or changes to a program, into the program memory. The unit is a portable desk-top apparatus so that only one is required to serve any number of PC20 systems. It is connected to the PC20 system via the programming unit interface PU23, which is not too expensive to leave in the PC20 system.

For programming and monitoring the MC20 system, the same programming unit (PU20/2) as for the PC20 system is used, however this unit has to be used in conjunction with microcontroller interface MI20 and programming unit interface PU23, see Fig. 2.

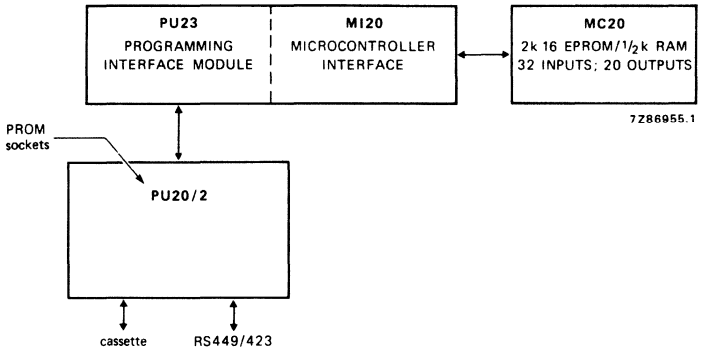


Fig. 2 Diagram of MC20 system.

GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS

Operating temperature range	0 to + 60 °C (0 to + 45 °C*)
Storage temperature range	−40 to + 70 °C
Dimensions	160 mm x 233 mm (double Eurocard) according to IEC 297 or DIN 41494**
Supply voltage (d.c.)	Vp = 10 V ± 10%; 24 V ± 25%**
Number of input + output signals	2000
Maximum program length	8 k instructions
Cycle time	1 ms for a typical program of 1 k instructions

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

All modules are designed to meet the tests below.

Vibration test

IEC 68-2-6, test method Fc; 10 to 55 Hz, amplitude 0,75 mm (0,35 mm*) or 5g (whichever is less).

Shock test

IEC 68-2-27, test method Ea; 3 shocks in 6 directions, pulse duration 11 ms, peak acceleration 50g (30g*).

Rapid change of temperature test

IEC 68-2-14, test method Na: 5 cycles of 2 h at −40 °C and 2 h at + 85 °C.

Damp heat test

IEC 68-2-3, test method Ca: 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.

Note

For detailed information refer to the PC20 User Manual, catalogue number 9398 609 60011.

* Valid for PU20/2.

** For PU20/2 and MC20 see the relevant data sheet.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

DESCRIPTION

The central processor CP20 is for use with other PC20 modules, to assemble a programmable controller.

The central processor is the heart of the PC20 controller; it requests data from the input modules, processes the data according to the instructions written in the program memory, and applies the results to the output modules. It also generates clock pulses for the controller.

The central processor block diagram is given in Fig. 1. The *data processor* controls the system and the complete timing. It includes the instruction decoder, the 1-bit logic processor, the 4-bit arithmetic processor and the data control.

The *address processor* generates addresses for the program memory under program control. It also generates addresses for the input and output modules.

The *program memory* consists of 2 EPROMs 2716 (2k), for which 2 sockets (A and B, Fig. 5) are provided. The CP20 is supplied with 2 empty EPROMs, which can be programmed on the programming unit PU20/2.

The capacity of the *scratchpad memory* is ¼k4. Depending on the instruction, the scratchpad memory can be addressed word by word (addresses run from 000 to 255) or bit by bit (addresses run from 000.0 to 255.3). In the latter case the address notation is, for example, 147.2 or 076.0. The CP20 has no on-board battery back-up; provisions for an external battery for data retention in the scratchpad memory are present.

The *UDC-circuit* (Up-Date and Check) controls the switch-on/off procedure; it informs the system of power failures. It also controls the access of the programming unit to the system memories.

The *reset scratchpad memory circuit* allows the central processor to set all scratchpad memory locations to zero, dependent on the RSME level, immediately after switch-on of the system.

The *timer clock circuit* provides 5 crystal-controlled timer clocks: 10 ms, 100 ms, 1 s, 10 s, 1 min (50% duty factor).

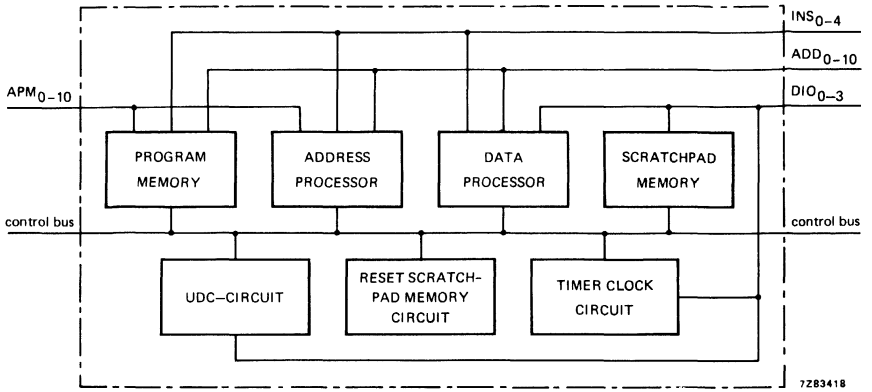


Fig. 1 Block diagram.

Figure 2 illustrates the system operation. The system operates in four phases, which are continuously repeated. The phases, indicated by levels on outputs PHC_0 and PHC_1, are:

- up-date and check phase (UDC): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 0$;
- reset scratchpad memory (RSM): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 0$;
- data processing (DP): $PHC_0 = 0$; $PHC_1 = 1$;
- up-date input/output (I/O): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 1$.

Each central processor is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card*). The board has two F068-I connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels.

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

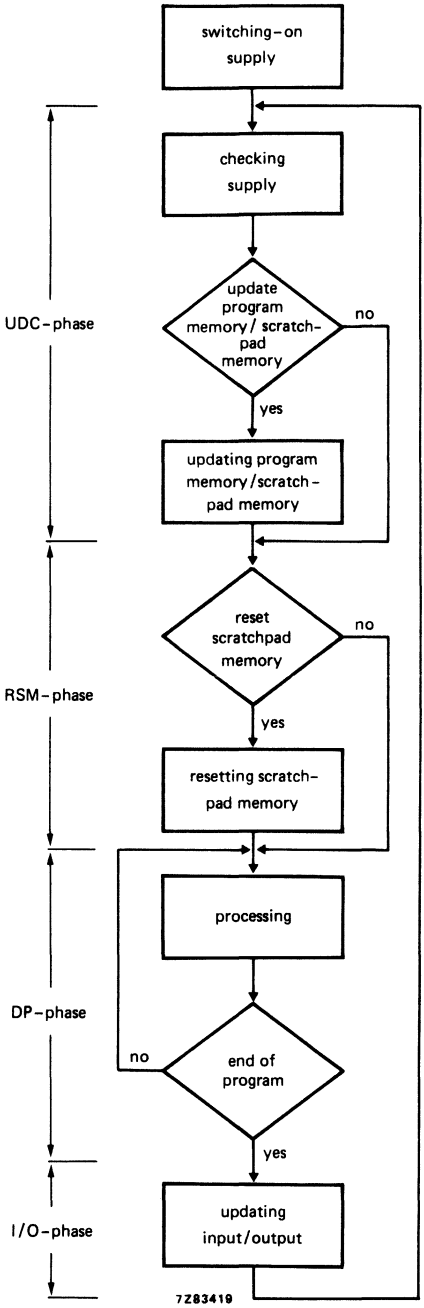


Fig. 2 Flow chart. The UDC-phase and RSM-phase are only executed if required.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%	
current	I_P	max. 270	mA

Requirements of the external battery to retain the contents of the scratchpad memory during power failure.

Battery voltage	V_B	3 to 4,5	V
Battery current (V_P = 0 V)	I_B	max. 2	mA
Trickle charge current (V_P = 10 V)		typ. −6	mA

Input and output data

The voltage levels of inputs and outputs are in accordance with standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations (Fig. 5) connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL BUSSES			
ADD_0	Address bus interconnected with PU23 and input and output modules; commanded by PDBE; during DP-phase address bits for the scratchpad memory; during I/O-phase address bits for the input and output modules.	a6, c6	
ADD_1		a7, c7	
ADD_2		a8, c8	
→ ADD_3		a9, c9	
ADD_4		a10, c10	
ADD_5		a11, c11	
ADD_6		a12, c12	
ADD_7		a13, c13	
ADD_8		a14, c14	
ADD_9		a15, c15	
ADD_{10}		a16, c16	
APM_0	Program memory address bus; APM act as inputs when PABE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a16, c16
APM_1			a17, c17
APM_2			a18, c18
APM_3			a19, c19
APM_4			a20, c20
APM_5			a21, c21
APM_6			a22, c22
APM_7			a23, c23
APM_8			a24, c24
APM_9			a25, c25
APM_{10}			a26, c26
APM_{11}	Pseudo address bits connected via resistor to 0 V.		a27, c27
APM_{12}			a28, c28
DIO_0	Data bus; receives data for scratchpad memory from input modules and PU23, transmits data from scratchpad memory to output modules and PU23; data bus is controlled by WEPC or by R/$\overline{W}$SM.	a19, c19	
→ DIO_1		a20, c20	
DIO_2		a21, c21	
DIO_3		a22, c22	

	function	terminations (Fig. 5)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INS_0 INS_1 INS_2 INS_3 INS_4	Instruction bus, interconnected with PU23; commanded by PDBE.	a1, c1 a2, c2 a3, c3 a4, c4 a5, c5	
INPUTS			
ALI	Alarm input for internal use. Active HIGH: input current = 2 mA.	a29, c29	
CPSD	Central processor slow down; input commanded by PU23.		a3, c3
CPSI	Central processor stop initiate; command from PU23 stops central processor in UDC-phase (active HIGH).		a4, c4
DEF	Data exchange finished; signal from output modules indicating that data from central processor has been stored.	a25	
HOLD	Command from PU23 to stop central processor in DP-phase (active LOW).		a6, c6
PABE	Program memory address bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW APM bus functions as input.		a1, c1
PDBE	Program memory data bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW, INS and ADD-bus function as inputs.		a2, c2
PRF	Preparation input/output modules finished.	a24	
$\overline{RCP}$	Reset central processor; resets data processor, address processor, UDC circuitry, RSM circuitry and timer clocks. Active LOW: input current = 2 mA.		a12, c12
RSME	Reset scratchpad memory enable. When HIGH or floating a reset of the scratchpad memory will occur during the first RSM-phase after switching on. When LOW (input current = 2 mA) the RSM-phase is only effective for the scratchpad memory addresses 0 to 2 inclusive.		a10, c10

	function	terminations (Fig. 5)	
		connector 1	connector 2
R/$\overline{W}$SM	Read-write level from input and output modules; only effective during I/O-phase.	c24	
WEPC	Write enable signal from PU23; prepares central processor to store data from PU23 into scratch-pad memory.	c28	
WPSM	Write pulse for scratchpad memory; signal from PU23 to store data on DIO_{0-3} into scratchpad memory.		a13, c13
OUTPUTS			
APF	Address processing for input and output modules finished; address stable.	a26	
CLOCK	Clock output to PU23.		a7, c7
CPSC	Central processor stop completed; command (HIGH) to PU23 indicating that central processor has been stopped in UDC-phase.		a5, c5
PB_0 PB_1	Page bits, connected to 0 V.	a17	c17
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control to PU23 and input and output modules.	a23	c23
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset output to output modules; becomes LOW during switch-on of the system, or if $\overline{RCP}$ is LOW. When a wire jump has been inserted between the $\overline{RCO}$ points on the module (Fig. 3), $\overline{RCO}$ output will also become LOW if $V_P < 9$ V or > 11 V.		c27
RR	Result Register.	a18,	c18
SBI	Storage command to store data on data bus into output modules and PU23.		c26
SRI + SRI −	System run indication; Darlington transistor output, galvanically isolated by means of opto-coupler. SRI + = collector, SRI − = emitter. When the system runs the transistor is non conducting; when the system stops the transistor switches on and off (see for circuit diagram, Fig. 4).	a30	c30

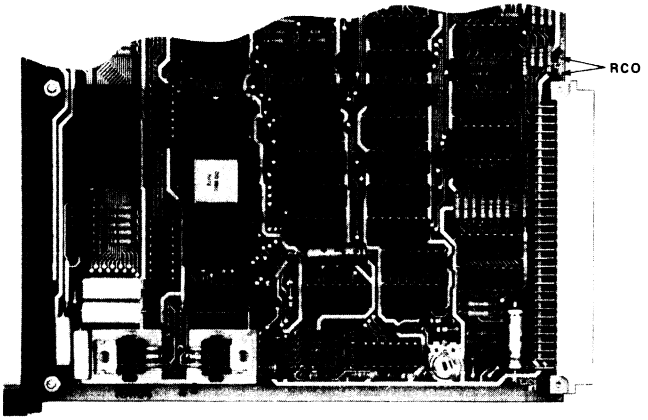


Fig. 3 Location of RCO points.

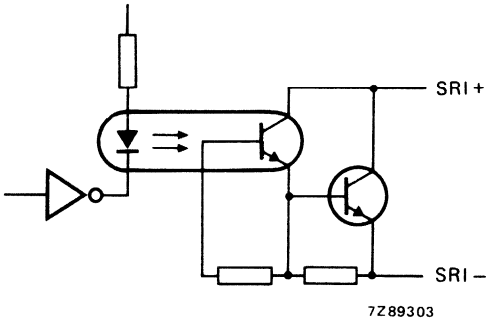


Fig. 4 Circuit diagram of SRI output. Transistor conducting: I_Q = max. 100 mA, $V_{CE} < 1{,}5$ V; transistor non-conducting: I_Q = max. 10 μA; $V_{CE} \leqslant 30$ V; in case of system stop the output stage switches on and off with a cycle time of 0,4 s.

Fixed scratchpad memory addresses

address	description
000.0	Overflow bit for arithmetic operations.
000.1	Constant "1" level.
000.2	24 V alarm output (becomes 1 if $V_S \leqslant 17{,}5$ V).
000.3	Timer clock 10 ms.
001.0	Timer clock 100 ms.
001.1	Timer clock 1 s.
001.2	Timer clock 10 s.
001.3	Timer clock 1 min.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

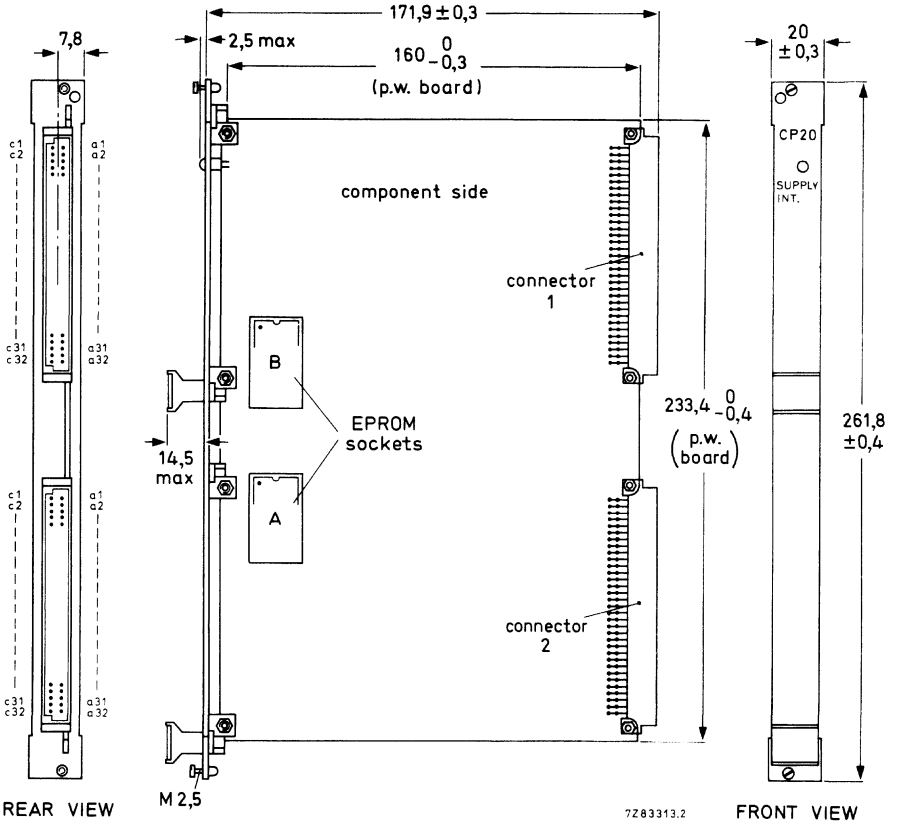


Fig. 5.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
INS_0	1	INS_0	PABE	1	PABE
INS_1	2	INS_1	PDBE	2	PDBE
INS_2	3	INS_2	CPSD	3	CPSD
INS_3	4	INS_3	CPSI	4	CPSI
INS_4	5	INS_4	CPSC	5	CPSC
ADD_0	6	ADD_0	HOLD	6	HOLD
ADD_1	7	ADD_1	CLOCK	7	CLOCK
ADD_2	8	ADD_2	n.c.	8	n.c.
ADD_3	9	ADD_3	n.c.	9	n.c.
ADD_4	10	ADD_4	RSME	10	RSME
ADD_5	11	ADD_5	n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_6	12	ADD_6	$\overline{RCP}$	12	$\overline{RCP}$
ADD_7	13	ADD_7	WPSM	13	WPSM
ADD_8	14	ADD_8	n.c.	14	n.c.
ADD_9	15	ADD_9	n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	ADD_{10}	APM_0	16	APM_0
PB_1	17	PB_0	APM_1	17	APM_1
RR	18	RR	APM_2	18	APM_2
DIO_0	19	DIO_0	APM_3	19	APM_3
DIO_1	20	DIO_1	APM_4	20	APM_4
DIO_2	21	DIO_2	APM_5	21	APM_5
DIO_3	22	DIO_3	APM_6	22	APM_6
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	APM_7	23	APM_7
R/$\overline{WSM}$	24	PRF	APM_8	24	APM_8
0 V *	25	DEF	APM_9	25	APM_9
$\overline{SBI}$	26	APF	APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
$\overline{RCO}$	27	n.c.	APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
WEPC	28	n.c.	APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
ALI	29	ALI	n.c.	29	n.c.
SRI –	30	SRI +	VB	30	VB
V_p	31	V_p	V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

DESCRIPTION

The central processor CP21 is for use with other PC20 modules, to assemble a programmable controller.

The central processor is the heart of the PC20 controller; it requests data from the input modules, processes the data according to the instructions written in the program memory, and applies the results to the output modules. It also generates clock pulses for the controller.

The central processor block diagram is given in Fig. 1. The *data processor* controls the system and the complete timing. It includes the instruction decoder, the 1-bit logic processor, the 4-bit arithmetic processor and the data control.

The *address processor* generates addresses for the program memory under program control. It also generates addresses for the input and output modules.

The *program memory* is a C-MOS RAM (1k16). The CP21 has on-board battery back-up and a provision to connect an external battery for longer memory retention.

The capacity of the *scratchpad memory* is ¼k4. Depending on the instruction, the scratchpad memory can be addressed word by word (addresses run from 000 to 255) or bit by bit (addresses run from 000.0 to 255.3). In the latter case, the address notation is, for example, 147.2 or 076.0. The on-board battery for data retention in the program memory RAM, is also used for data retention of the scratchpad memory.

The *UDC-circuit* (Up-Date and Check) controls the switch-on/off procedure; it informs the system of power failures. It also controls the access of the programming unit to the system memories.

The *reset scratchpad memory circuit* allows the central processor to set all scratchpad memory locations to zero, dependent on the RSME level, immediately after switch-on of the system.

The *timer clock circuit* provides 5 crystal-controlled timer clocks: 10 ms, 100 ms, 1 s, 10 s, 1 min (50% duty factor).

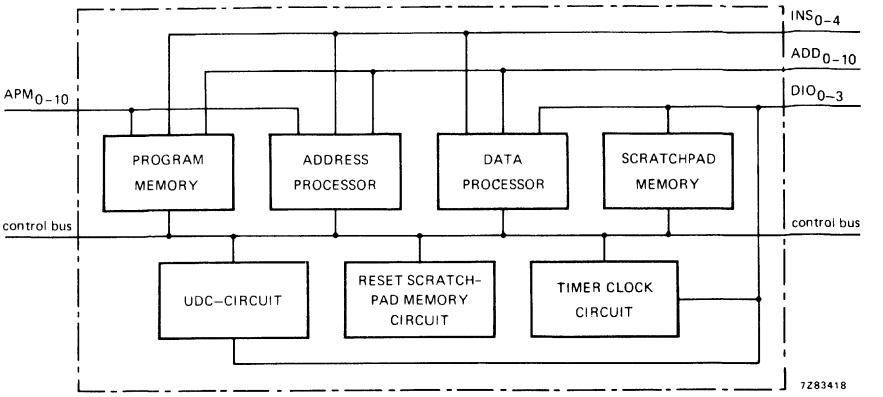


Fig. 1 Block diagram.

Figure 2 illustrates the system operation. The system operates in four phases, which are continuously repeated. The phases, indicated by levels on outputs PHC_0 and PHC_1, are:

- up-date and check phase (UDC): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 0$;
- reset scratchpad memory (RSM): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 0$.
- data processing (DP): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 1$.
- up-date input/output (I/O): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 1$.

Each central processor is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card*). The board has two F068-I connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels.

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

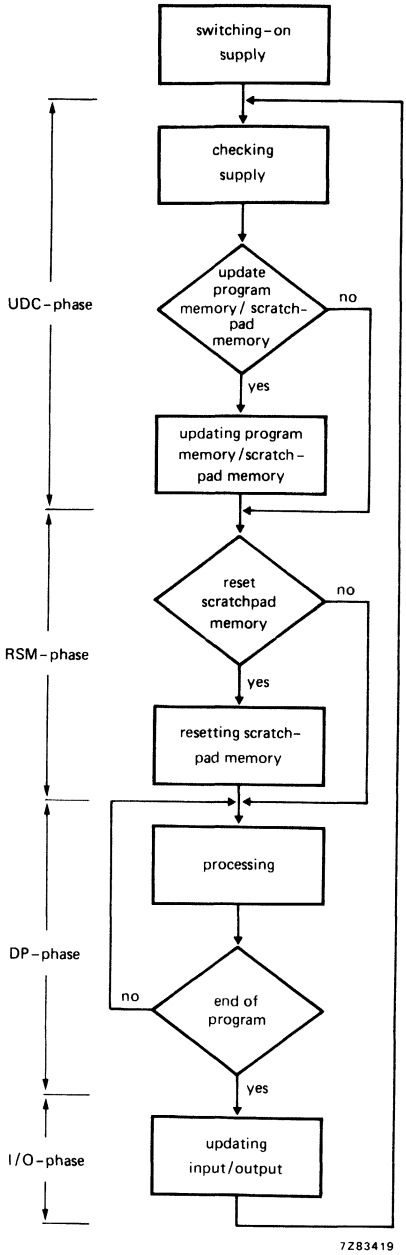


Fig. 2 Flow chart. The UDC-phase and RSM-phase are only executed if required.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%
current	I_P	max. 160 mA

Requirements of the external battery to retain the contents of the program memory and the scratchpad memory during power failure.

Battery voltage	V_B	3 to 4,5 V
Battery current (V_P = 0 V)	I_B	max. 2 mA
Trickle charge current (V_P = 10 V)		typ. −6 mA
Data retention with on-board battery at 40 °C		typ. 40 h, provided the module is in operation for at least 20 h

Input and output data

The voltage levels of inputs and outputs are in accordance with standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations (Fig. 4) connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL BUSSES			
ADD_0	Address bus interconnected with PU23 and input and output modules; commanded by PDBE; during DP-phase address bits for the scratchpad memory; during I/O-phase address bits for the input and output modules.	a6, c6	
ADD_1		a7, c7	
ADD_2		a8, c8	
→ ADD_3		a9, c9	
ADD_4		a10, c10	
ADD_5		a11, c11	
ADD_6		a12, c12	
ADD_7		a13, c13	
ADD_8		a14, c14	
ADD_9		a15, c15	
ADD_{10}		a16, c16	
APM_0	Program memory address bus; APM act as inputs when PABE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a16, c16
APM_1			a17, c17
APM_2			a18, c18
APM_3			a19, c19
APM_4			a20, c20
APM_5			a21, c21
APM_6			a22, c22
APM_7			a23, c23
APM_8			a24, c24
APM_9			a25, c25
APM_{10}			a26, c26
APM_{11}	Pseudo address bits connected via resistor to 0 V.		a27, c27
APM_{12}			a28, c28
DIO_0	Data bus; receives data for scratchpad memory from input modules and PU23, transmits data from scratchpad memory to output modules and PU23; data bus is controlled by WEPC or by R/$\overline{W}$SM.	a19, c19	
→ DIO_1		a20, c20	
DIO_2		a21, c21	
DIO_3		a22, c22	

	function	terminations (Fig. 4)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INS_0 INS_1 INS_2 INS_3 INS_4	Instruction bus, interconnected with PU23; commanded by PDBE,	a1, c1 a2, c2 a3, c3 a4, c4 a5, c5	
INPUTS			
ALI	Alarm input for internal use. Active HIGH: input current = 2 mA.	a29, c29	
CPSD	Central processor slow down; input commanded by PU23.		a3, c3
CPSI	Central processor stop initiate; command from PU23 stops central processor in UCD-phase (active HIGH).		a4, c4
DEF	Data exchange finished; signal from output modules indicating that data from central processor has been stored.	a25	
HOLD	Command from PU23 to stop central processor in DP-phase (active LOW).		a6, c6
PABE	Program memory address bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW APM bus functions as input.		a1, c1
PDBE	Program memory data bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW, INS and ADD-bus function as inputs.		a2, c2
PRF	Preparation input/output modules finished.	a24	
$\overline{RCP}$	Reset central processor; resets data processor, address processor, UDC circuitry, RSM circuitry and timer clocks. Active LOW: input current = 2 mA.		a12, c12
RSME	Reset scratchpad memory enable. When HIGH or floating a reset of the scratchpad memory will occur during the first RSM-phase after switching on. When LOW (input current = 2 mA) the RSM-phase is only effective for the scratchpad memory addresses 0 to 2 inclusive.		a10, c10
$\overline{R}$/WPM	Write signal from PU23 to CP21, to store data in program memory (active HIGH).		a14, c14

	function	terminations (Fig. 4)	
		connector 1	connector 2
R/$\overline{WSM}$	Read-write level from input and output modules; only effective during I/O-phase.	c24	
WEPC	Write enable signal from PU23; prepares central processor to store data from PU23 into scratch-pad memory.	c28	
WPSM	Write pulse for scratchpad memory; signal from PU23 to store data on DIO_{0-3} into scratchpad memory.		a13, c13
OUTPUTS			
APF	Address processing for input and output modules finished; address stable.	a26	
CLOCK	Clock output to PU23.		a7, c7
CPSC	Central processor stop completed; command (HIGH) to PU23 indicating that central processor has been stopped in UDC-phase.		a5, c5
PB_0 PB_1	Page bits, connected to 0 V.	a17 c17	
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control to PU23 and input and output modules.	c23 a23	
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset output to output modules; becomes LOW during switch-on of the system, or if $\overline{RCP}$ is LOW. When a wire jump has been inserted between the RCO points on the module (Fig. 3), $\overline{RCO}$ output will also become LOW if $V_P < 9$ V or > 11 V.	c27	
RR	Result Register	a18, c18	
SBI	Storage command to store data on data bus into output modules and PU23.	c26	

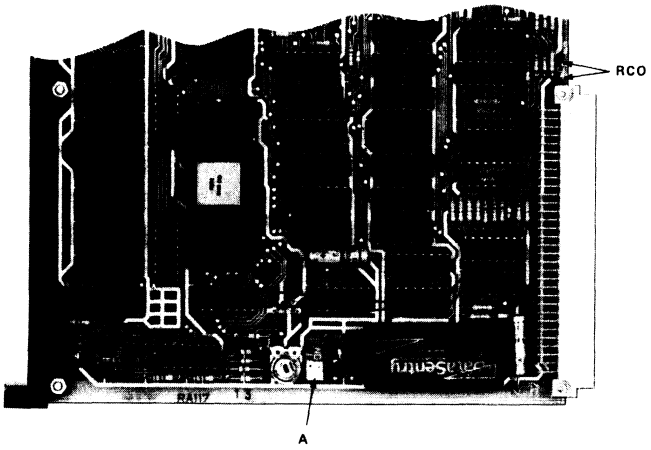


Fig. 3 Location of RCO points and switch (jumper A) of on-board battery.

Fixed scratchpad memory addresses

address	description
000.0	Overflow bit for arithmetic operations.
000.1	Constant "1" level.
000.2	24 V alarm output (becomes 1 if $V_S \leqslant 17{,}5$ V).
000.3	Timer clock 10 ms.
001.0	Timer clock 100 ms.
001.1	Timer clock 1 s.
001.2	Timer clock 10 s.
001.3	Timer clock 1 min.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

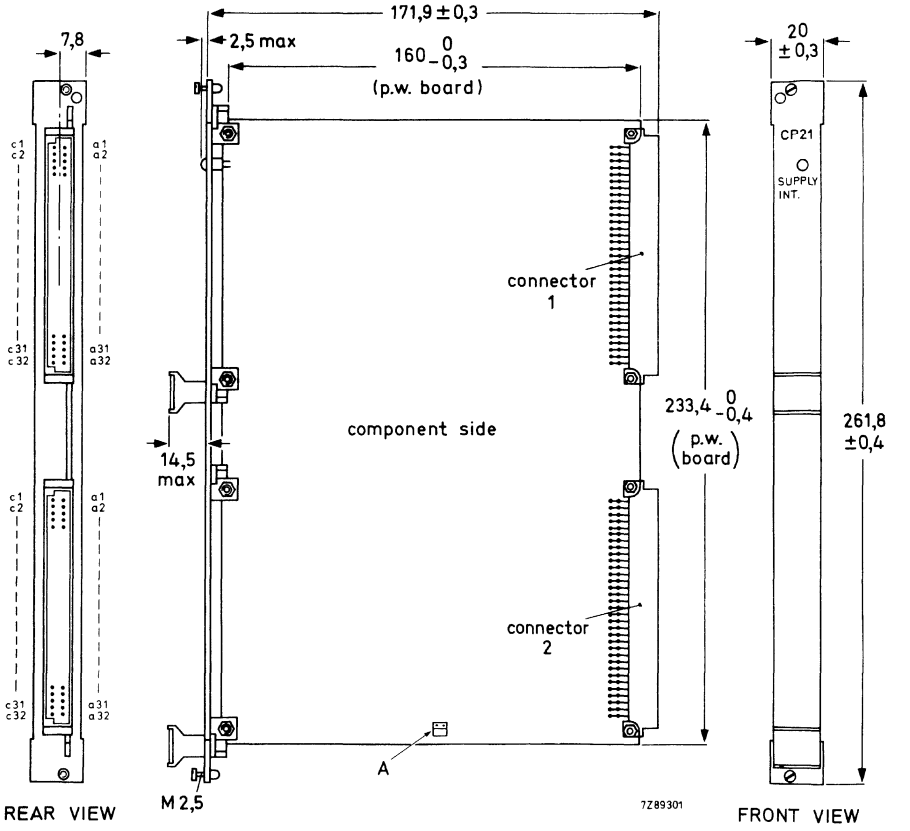


Fig. 4.

Mass approx. 270 g

Notes

1. At delivery of the central processor the on-board battery is switched off (jumper A, Figs 3 and 4, in off-position).
2. If the central processor is removed from the rack, ensure that it is put on an insulated surface to prevent short-circuiting of the on-board battery.

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
INS_0	1	INS_0	PABE	1	PABE
INS_1	2	INS_1	PDBE	2	PDBE
INS_2	3	INS_2	CPSD	3	CPSD
INS_3	4	INS_3	CPSI	4	CPSI
INS_4	5	INS_4	CPSC	5	CPSC
ADD_0	6	ADD_0	HOLD	6	HOLD
ADD_1	7	ADD_1	CLOCK	7	CLOCK
ADD_2	8	ADD_2	n.c.	8	n.c.
ADD_3	9	ADD_3	n.c.	9	n.c.
ADD_4	10	ADD_4	RSME	10	RSME
ADD_5	11	ADD_5	n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_6	12	ADD_6	$\overline{RCP}$	12	$\overline{RCP}$
ADD_7	13	ADD_7	WPSM	13	WPSM
ADD_8	14	ADD_8	$\overline{R}$/WPM	14	$\overline{R}$/WPM
ADD_9	15	ADD_9	n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	ADD_{10}	APM_0	16	APM_0
PB_1	17	PB_0	APM_1	17	APM_1
RR	18	RR	APM_2	18	APM_2
DIO_0	19	DIO_0	APM_3	19	APM_3
DIO_1	20	DIO_1	APM_4	20	APM_4
DIO_2	21	DIO_2	APM_5	21	APM_5
DIO_3	22	DIO_3	APM_6	22	APM_6
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	APM_7	23	APM_7
R/$\overline{WSM}$	24	PRF	APM_8	24	APM_8
0 V*	25	DEF	APM_9	25	APM_9
SBI	26	APF	APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
$\overline{RCO}$	27	n.c.	APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
WEPC	28	n.c.	APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
ALI	29	ALI	n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.	VB	30	VB
V_p	31	V_p	V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

DESCRIPTION

The central processor CP22 is for use with other PC20 modules, to assemble a programmable controller.

The central processor is the heart of the PC20 controller; it requests data from the input modules, processes the data according to the instructions written in the program memory, and applies the results to the output modules. It also generates the clock pulses for the controller.

The central processor block diagram is given in Fig. 1.

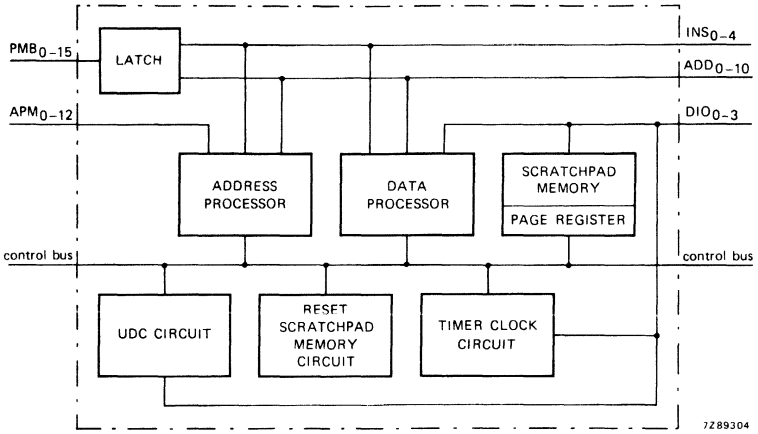


Fig. 1 Block diagram.

The *data processor* performs the control of the system and the complete timing. It includes the instruction decoder, the logic processor, the arithmetic processor and the control of the internal data traffic.

The *address processor* generates addresses for the program memory. It also generates addresses for the input and output modules. It has an address range for an 8 k program memory.

In the *scratchpad memory* the data from the inputs are stored as are the processed data for transfer to the outputs; for this purpose the inputs and outputs each have their own, individual place in the scratchpad. The capacity of the scratchpad memory, including the page register, is 2k4, divided in 4 pages of 512 words each; for details see para. "Organization of scratchpad memory and page register". The CP22 has provisions for an external battery for data retention in the scratchpad memory.

The *UDC-circuit* (Up-Date and Check) controls the switch-on/off procedure; it informs the system about power failures. It also controls the access of the programming unit to the system memories.

The *reset scratchpad memory circuit* provides the central processor with the possibility to set all scratchpad memory locations to zero, dependent on the RSME level, immediately after the switch-on of the system.

The *timer clock circuit* provides 5 crystal-controlled timer clocks: 10 ms, 100 ms, 1 s, 10 s, 1 min (50% duty factor).

Figure 2 illustrates the system operation. The system operates in four phases, which are continuously repeated. The phases, indicated by levels on outputs PHC_0 and PHC_1, are:

- up-date and check phase (UDC): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 0$.
- reset scratchpad memory (RSM): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 0$.
- data processing (DP): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 1$.
- up-date input/output (I/O): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 1$.

Each central processor is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card*). The board is provided with two F068-I connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels.

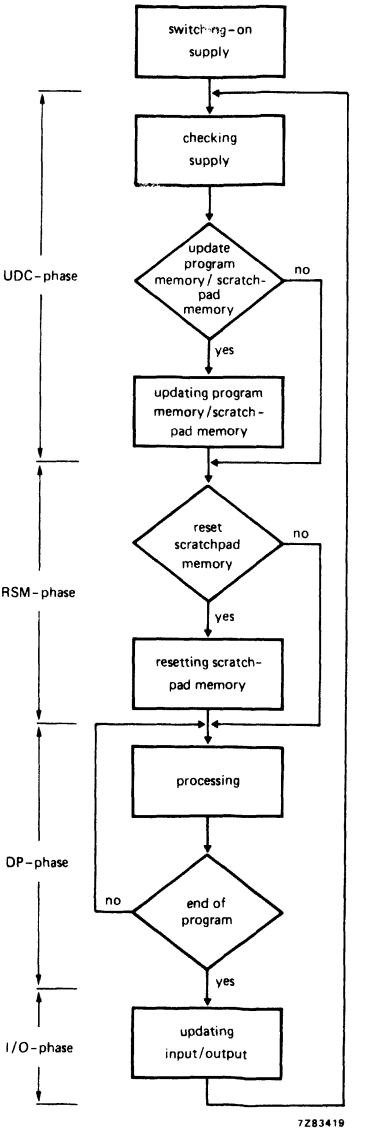


Fig. 2 Flow chart. The UDC-phase and RSM-phase are only executed if required.

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%
current	I_P	typ. 90 mA max. 110 mA

Requirements of the external battery to retain the contents of the scratchpad memory during power failure.

Battery voltage	V_B	3 to 4,5 V
Battery current (V_P = 0 V)	I_B	typ. 1,5 mA
Trickle charge current (V_P = 10 V)		typ. −5 mA

Input and output data

The voltage levels of inputs and outputs are in accordance with standard LOCMOS specifications

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL BUSSES			
ADD_0 ADD_1 ADD_2 ADD_3 ADD_4 ADD_5 ADD_6 ADD_7 ADD_8 ADD_9 ADD_{10}	Address bus interconnected with PU23 and input and output modules; commanded by PDBE; during DP-phase address bits for the scratchpad memory; during I/O-phase address bits for the input and output modules.	a6, a7, a8, a9, a10, a11, a12, a13, a14, a15, a16,	
APM_0 APM_1 APM_2 APM_3 APM_4 APM_5 APM_6 APM_7 APM_8 APM_9 APM_{10} APM_{11} APM_{12}	Program memory address bus; APM act as inputs when PABE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a16, c16 a17, c17 a18, c18 a19, c19 a20, c20 a21, c21 a22, c22 a23, c23 a24, c24 a25, c25 a26, c26 a27, c27 a28, c28
DIO_0 DIO_1 DIO_2 DIO_3	Data bus; receives data for scratchpad memory from input modules and PU23, transmits data from scartchpad memory to output modules and PU23; data bus is controlled by WEPC or by R/$\overline{W}$SM.	a19, c19 a20, c20 a21, c21 a22, c22	

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INS_0 INS_1 → INS_2 INS_3 INS_4	Instruction bus, interconnected with PU23; commanded by PDBE.	a1 a2 a3 a4 a5	
INPUTS			
ALI	Alarm input for internal use. Active HIGH: input current = 2 mA.	a29, c29	
CPSI	Central processor stop initiate; command from PU23 stops central processor in UDC-phase (active HIGH).		a4, c4
DEF	Data exchange finished; signal from output modules indicating that data from central processor has been stored.	a25	
HOLD	Command from PU23 to stop central processor in DP-phase (active LOW).		a6, c6
PABE	Program memory address bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW APM bus is in high-impedance state.		a1, c1
PDBE	Program memory data bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW, ADD-bus function as input, and INS-bus is in high-impedance state.		a2, c2
PMB_0 PMB_1 PMB_2 PMB_3 PMB_4 PMB_5 PMB_6 PMB_7 PMB_8 PMB_9 PMB_{10} PMB_{11} PMB_{12} PMB_{13} PMB_{14} PMB_{15}	Program memory bits from memory module.	c1 c2 c3 c4 c5 c6 c7 c8 c9 c10 c11 c12 c13 c14 c15 c16	

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
PRF	Preparation input/output module finished.	a24	
PRFP	Preparation memory module finished.	a27	
$\overline{RCP}$	Reset central processor; resets data processor, address processor, UDC circuitry, RSM circuitry and timer clocks. Active LOW: input current = 2 mA		a12, c12
RSME	Reset scratchpad memory enable. When HIGH or floating a reset of the scratchpad memory will occur during the first RSM-phase after switching on. When LOW (input current = 2 mA) the RSM-phase is only effective for the scratchpad memory locations 002.2 and 002.3.		a10, c10
R/$\overline{W}$SM	Read-write level from input and output modules; only effective during I/O-phase.	c24	
WEPC	Write enable signal from PU23; prepares central processor to store data from PU23 into scratch-pad memory.	c28	
WPSM	Write pulse for scratchpad memory; signal from PU23 to store data on $DIO_{0\text{-}3}$ into scartchpad memory		a13, c13
OUTPUTS			
APF	Address processing for input and output modules finished.	a26	
APFP	Address processing for memory modules finished.	a28	
CLOCK	Clock output to PU23.		a7, c7
CPSC	Central processor stop completed; command (HIGH) to PU23 indicating that central processor has been stopped in UDC-phase.		a5, c5
PB_0 PB_1	Page bits, contents of page register, interconnected with PU23.	a17 c17	
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control to PU23, memory module and input and output modules.	c23 a23	
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset output to output modules; becomes LOW during switch-on of the system, or if $\overline{RCP}$ is LOW. When a wire jump has been inserted between the RCO points on the module (Fig. 3), $\overline{RCO}$ output will also become LOW if $V_P < 9$ V or > 11 V.	c27	

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
→ RR	Result Register, interconnected with PU23.	a18, c18	
SBI	Storage command to store data on data bus into output modules and PU23.	c26	
SRI + SRI –	System run indication; Darlington transistor output, galvanically isolated by means of opto coupler. SRI + = collector, SRI – = emitter. When the system runs the transistor is non conducting; when the system stops the transistor switches on and off (see for circuit diagram, Fig. 4).	a30 c30	

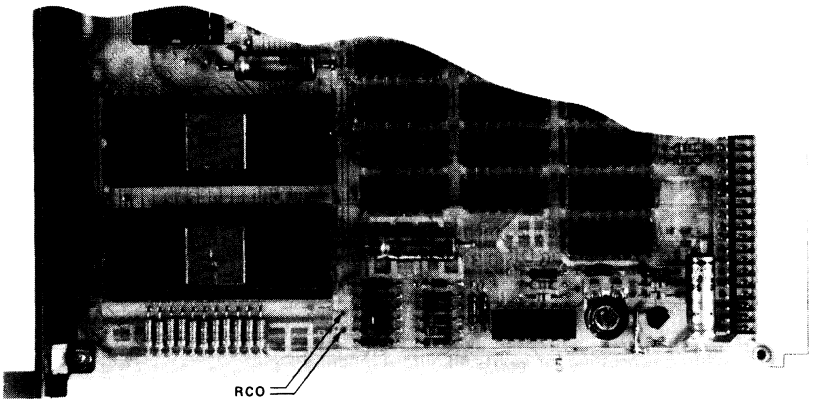


Fig. 3 Location of RCO points.

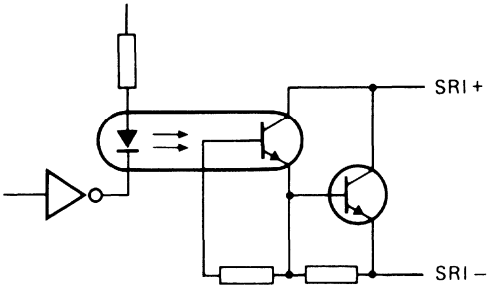


Fig. 4 Circuit diagram of SRI output. Transistor conducting: I_Q = max. 100 mA, $V_{CE} < 1{,}5$ V; transistor non-conducting: I_Q = max. 10 μA; $V_{CE} \leqslant 30$ V; in case of system stop the output stage switches on and off with a cycle time of 0,4 s.

Organization of scratchpad memory and page register

The capacity of the scratchpad memory is 2k4, divided into 4 pages of 512 words each, see Fig. 5. Depending on the instruction the scratchpad memory is addressed word by word or bit by bit. The page numbers run from 0 to 3 and the addresses within a page from 000 to 511. When addressing word by word the address notation is 0000 to 0511, 1000 to 1511, 2000 to 2511 or 3000 to 3511. When addressing bit by bit the addresses run from 000.0 to 511.3. This bit by bit addressing can, basically, only be done on page 0; addressing on other pages is possible by using the page register. This register, which has the fixed address 0002, is connected in parallel with the scratchpad memory and is enabled by inserting a wire jump between points PBE on the module, see Fig. 6. When a number 1, 2 or 3 has been stored in this register, the succeeding bit by bit addressing is then carried out on the page indicated by the contents of the page register.
At the end of a DP-phase the contents of the page register is always set to zero, independent of whether the wire jump PBE has been inserted or not.

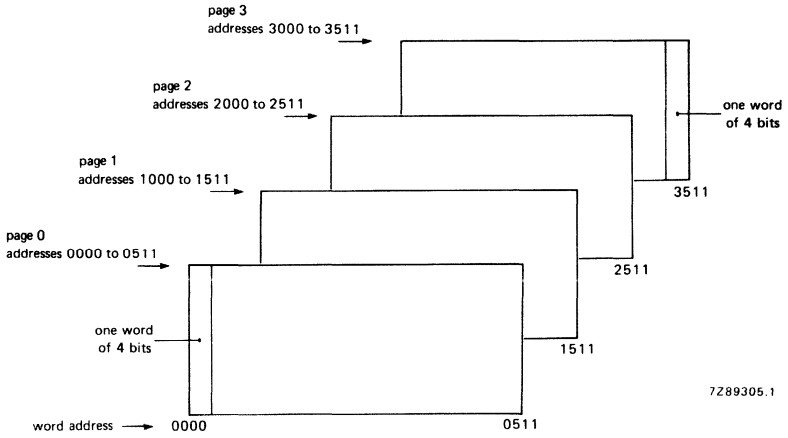


Fig. 5 Schematic presentation of the scratchpad memory.

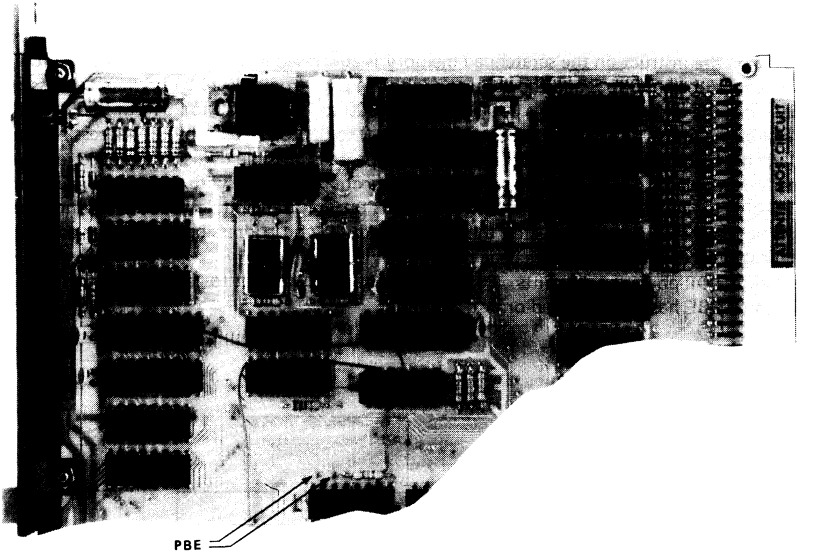


Fig. 6 Location of PBE points.

Fixed scratchpad memory addresses

address	description
000.0	Overflow bit for arithmetic operations.
000.1	Constant "1" level.
000.2	24 V alarm output (becomes 1 if $V_S \leqslant 17{,}5$ V).
000.3	Timer clock 10 ms.
001.0	Timer clock 100 ms.
001.1	Timer clock 1 s.
001.2	Timer clock 10 s.
001.3	Timer clock 1 min.
002.0 002.1	Page register.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

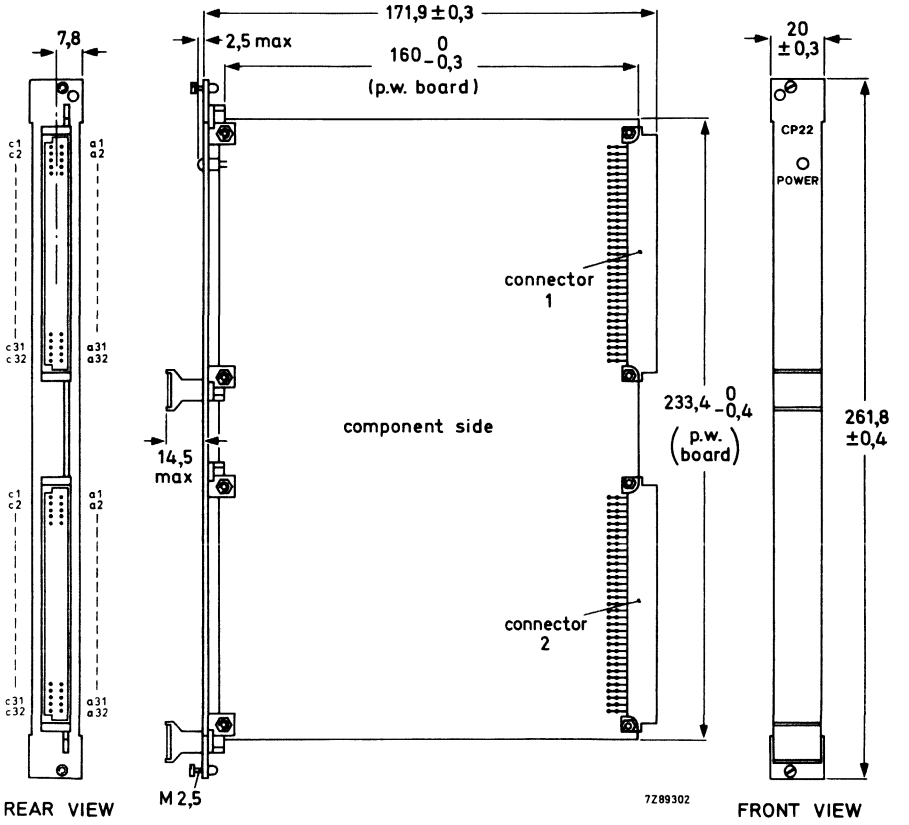


Fig. 7.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
PMB_0	1	INS_0	PABE	1	PABE
PMB_1	2	INS_1	PDBE	2	PDBE
PMB_2	3	INS_2	n.c.	3	n.c.
PMB_3	4	INS_3	CPSI	4	CPSI
PMB_4	5	INS_4	CPSC	5	CPSC
PMB_5	6	ADD_0	HOLD	6	HOLD
PMB_6	7	ADD_1	CLOCK	7	CLOCK
PMB_7	8	ADD_2	n.c.	8	n.c.
PMB_8	9	ADD_3	n.c.	9	n.c.
PMB_9	10	ADD_4	RSME	10	RSME
PMB_{10}	11	ADD_5	n.c.	11	n.c.
PMB_{11}	12	ADD_6	$\overline{RCP}$	12	$\overline{RCP}$
PMB_{12}	13	ADD_7	WPSM	13	WPSM
PMB_{13}	14	ADD_8	n.c.	14	n.c.
PMB_{14}	15	ADD_9	n.c.	15	n.c.
PMB_{15}	16	ADD_{10}	APM_0	16	APM_0
PB_1	17	PB_0	APM_1	17	APM_1
RR	18	RR	APM_2	18	APM_2
DIO_0	19	DIO_0	APM_3	19	APM_3
DIO_1	20	DIO_1	APM_4	20	APM_4
DIO_2	21	DIO_2	APM_5	21	APM_5
DIO_3	22	DIO_3	APM_6	22	APM_6
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	APM_7	23	APM_7
R/$\overline{WSM}$	24	PRF	APM_8	24	APM_8
0 V*	25	DEF	APM_9	25	APM_9
$\underline{SBI}$	26	APF	APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
$\overline{RCO}$	27	PRFP	APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
WECP	28	APFP	APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
ALI	29	ALI	n.c.	29	n.c.
SRI −	30	SRI +	VB	30	VB
V_p	31	V_p	V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

CENTRAL PROCESSOR

DESCRIPTION

The central processor CP24 is for use with other PC20 modules, to assemble a programmable controller. The central processor is the heart of the PC20 controller; it requests data from the input modules, processes the data according to the instructions written in the program memory, and applies the results to the output modules. It also generates clock pulses for the controller.

The central processor block diagram is given in Fig. 1. The *data processor* controls the system and the complete timing. It includes the instruction decoder, the 1-bit logic processor, the 4-bit arithmetic processor and the data control.

The *address processor* generates addresses for the program memory under program control. It also generates addresses for the input and output modules.

The *program memory* is a C-MOS RAM (2k16). The CP24 has on-board battery back-up and a provision to connect an external battery for longer memory retention.

The capacity of the *scratchpad memory* is ¼k4. Depending on the instruction the scratchpad memory can be addressed word by word (addresses run from 000 to 255) or bit by bit (addresses run from 000.0 to 255.3). In the latter case the address notation is, for example, 147.2 or 076.0. The on-board battery for data retention in the program memory RAM, is also used for data retention of the scratchpad memory.

The *UDC-circuit* (Up-Date and Check) controls the switch-on/off procedure; it informs the system of power failures. It also controls the access of the programming unit to the system memories.

The *reset scratchpad memory circuit* allows the central processor to set all scratchpad memory locations to zero, dependent on the RSME level, immediately after switch-on of the system.

The *timer clock circuit* provides 5 crystal-controlled timer clocks: 10 ms, 100 ms, 1 s, 10 s, 1 min (50% duty factor).

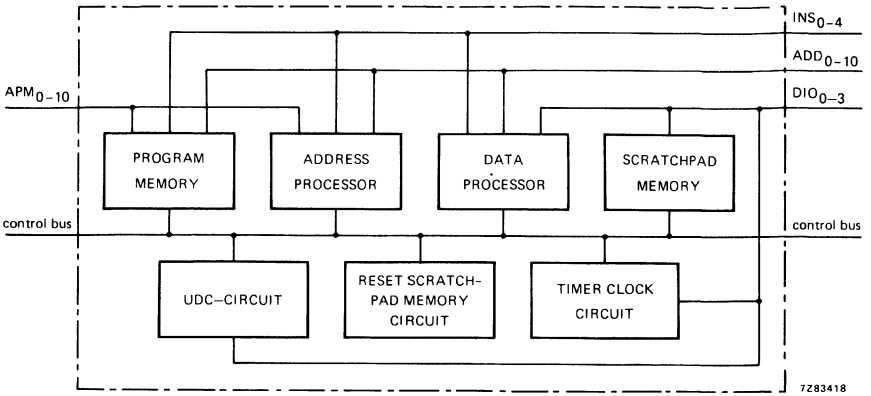


Fig. 1 Block diagram.

Figure 2 illustrates the system operation. The system operates in four phases, which are continuously repeated. The phases, indicated by levels on outputs PHC_0 and PHC_1, are:
- up-date and check phase (UDC): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 0$;
- reset scratchpad memory (RSM): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 0$;
- data processing (DP): $PHC_0 = 0$, $PHC_1 = 1$;
- up-date input/output (I/O): $PHC_0 = 1$, $PHC_1 = 1$.

Each central processor is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card*). The board has two F068-I connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels.

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC297 or DIN41494 for 19-in racks and IEC130-14 or DIN41612 for connectors.

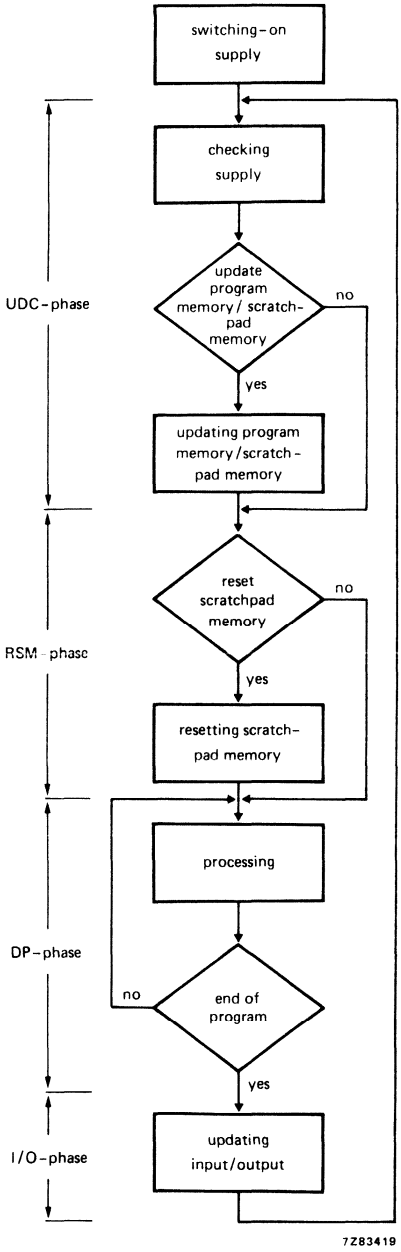


Fig. 2 Flow chart. The UDC-phase and RSM-phase are only executed if required.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%
current	I_P	max. 250 mA

Requirements of the external battery to retain the contents of the program memory and the scratch-pad memory during power failure.

Battery voltage	V_B	3 to 4,5 V
Battery current (V_P = 0 V)	I_B	typ. 1,5 mA
Trickle charge current (V_P = 10 V)		typ. −5 mA
Data retention with on-board battery at 40 °C		typ. 30 h, provided the module is in operation for at least 20 h

Input and output data

The voltage levels of inputs and outputs are in accordance with standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations (Fig. 5) connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL BUSSES			
ADD_0	Address bus interconnected with PU23 and input and output modules; commanded by PDBE; during DP-phase address bits for the scratchpad memory; during I/O-phase address bits for the input and output modules.	a6, c6	
ADD_1		a7, c7	
ADD_2		a8, c8	
→ ADD_3		a9, c9	
ADD_4		a10, c10	
ADD_5		a11, c11	
ADD_6		a12, c12	
ADD_7		a13, c13	
ADD_8		a14, c14	
ADD_9		a15, c15	
ADD_{10}		a16, c16	
APM_0	Program memory address bus; APM act as inputs when PABE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a16, c16
APM_1			a17, c17
APM_2			a18, c18
APM_3			a19, c19
APM_4			a20, c20
APM_5			a21, c21
APM_6			a22, c22
APM_7			a23, c23
APM_8			a24, c24
APM_9			a25, c25
APM_{10}			a26, c26
APM_{11}	Pseudo address bits connected via resistor to 0 V.		a27, c27
APM_{12}			a28, c28
DIO_0	Data bus; receives data for scratchpad memory from input modules and PU23, transmits data from scratchpad memory to output modules and PU23; data bus is controlled by WEPC or by R/$\overline{W}$SM.	a19, c19	
DIO_1		a20, c20	
DIO_2		a21, c21	
DIO_3		a22, c22	

	function	terminations (Fig. 5)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INS_0 INS_1 INS_2 INS_3 INS_4	Instruction bus, interconnected with PU23; commanded by PDBE.	a1, c1 a2, c2 a3, c3 a4, c4 a5, c5	
INPUTS			
ALI	Alarm input for internal use. Active HIGH: input current = 2 mA.	a29, c29	
CPSD	Central processor slow down; input commanded by PU23.		a3, c3
CPSI	Central processor stop initiate; command from PU23 stops central processor in UDC-phase (active HIGH).		a4, c4
DEF	Data exchange finished; signal from output modules indicating that data from central processor has been stored (input current = −5 mA).	a25	
HOLD	Command from PU23 to stop central processor in DP-phase (active LOW).		a6, c6
PABE	Program memory address bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW APM bus functions as input.		a1, c1
PDBE	Program memory data bus enable; active during UDC-phase. When LOW, INS and ADD-bus function as inputs.		a2, c2
PRF	Preparation input/output modules finished.	a24	
$\overline{RCP}$	Reset central processor; resets data processor, address processor, UDC circuitry, RSM circuitry and timer clocks. Active LOW: input current = 4 mA.		a12, c12
RSME	Reset scratchpad memory enable. When HIGH or floating a reset of the scratchpad memory will occur during the first RSM-phase after switching on. When LOW (input current = 2 mA) the RSM-phase is only effective for the scratchpad memory addresses 0 to 2 inclusive.		a10, c10
$\overline{R}$/WPM	Write signal from PU23 to central processor, to store data in program memory (active HIGH).		a14, c14

	function	terminations (Fig. 5)	
		connector 1	connector 2
R/$\overline{W}$SM	Read-write level from input and output modules; only effective during I/O-phase.	c24	
→ WEPC	Write enable signal from PU23; prepares central processor to store data from PU23 into scratchpad memory.	c28	
WPSM	Write pulse for scratchpad memory; signal from PU23 to store data on DIO_{0-3} into scratchpad memory.		a13, c13
OUTPUTS			
APF	Address processing for input and output modules finished; address stable.	a26	
CLOCK	Clock output to PU23.		a7, c7
CPSC	Central processor stop completed; command (HIGH) to PU23 indicating that central processor has been stopped in UDC-phase.		a5, c5
PB_0 PB_1	Page bits, connected to 0 V.	a17 c17	
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control to PU23 and input and output modules.	c23 a23	
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset output to output modules; becomes LOW during switch-on of the system, or if $\overline{RCP}$ is LOW. When a wire jump has been inserted between the RCO points on the module (Fig. 3), $\overline{RCO}$ output will also become LOW if $V_P < 9$ V or > 11 V.	c27	
RR	Result Register, interconnected with PU23.	a18, c18	
SBI	Storage command to store data on data bus into output modules and PU23.	c26	
SRI + SRI −	System run indication; Darlington transistor output, galvanically isolated by means of opto-coupler. SRI + = collector, SRI − = emitter. When the system runs the transistor is non conducting; when the system stops the transistor switches on and off (see for circuit diagram, Fig. 4).	a30 c30	

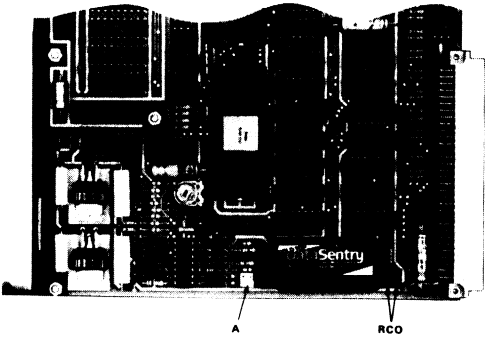


Fig. 3 Location of RCO points and jumper A of the on-board battery.

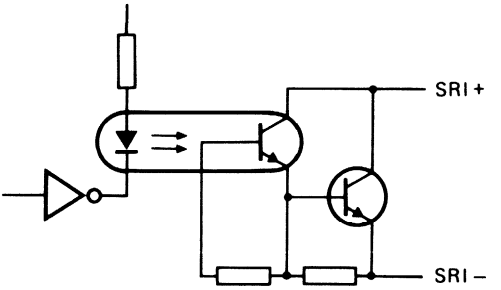


Fig. 4 Circuit diagram of SRI output. Transistor conducting: I_Q = max. 100 mA, $V_{CE} < 1{,}5$ V; transistor non-conducting: I_Q = max. 10 μA; $V_{CE} \leqslant 30$ V; in case of system stop the output stage switches on and off with a cycle time of 0,4 s.

Fixed scratchpad memory addresses

address	description
000.0	Overflow bit for arithmetic operations.
000.1	Constant "1" level.
000.2	24 V alarm output (becomes 1 if $V_S \leqslant 17{,}5$ V).
000.3	Timer clock 10 ms.
001.0	Timer clock 100 ms.
001.1	Timer clock 1 s.
001.2	Timer clock 10 s.
001.3	Timer clock 1 min.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

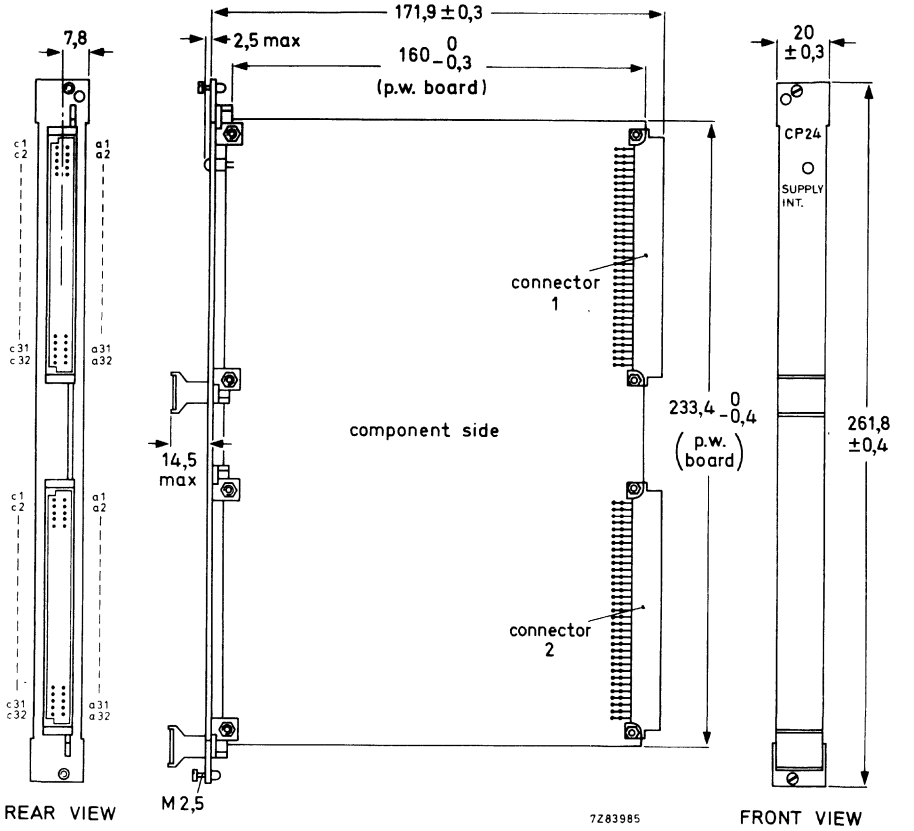


Fig. 5.

Mass approx. 270 g

Notes

1. At delivery of the central processor the on-board battery is switched off (jumper A, Fig. 3, in off-position).
2. If the central processor is removed from the rack, ensure that it is put on an insulated surface to prevent short-circuiting of the on-board battery.

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
INS_0	1	INS_0	PABE	1	PABE
INS_1	2	INS_1	PDBE	2	PDBE
INS_2	3	INS_2	CPSD	3	CPSD
INS_3	4	INS_3	CPSI	4	CPSI
INS_4	5	INS_4	CPSC	5	CPSC
ADD_0	6	ADD_0	HOLD	6	HOLD
ADD_1	7	ADD_1	CLOCK	7	CLOCK
ADD_2	8	ADD_2	n.c.	8	n.c.
ADD_3	9	ADD_3	n.c.	9	n.c.
ADD_4	10	ADD_4	RSME	10	RSME
ADD_5	11	ADD_5	n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_6	12	ADD_6	$\overline{RCP}$	12	$\overline{RCP}$
ADD_7	13	ADD_7	WPSM	13	WPSM
ADD_8	14	ADD_8	$\overline{R}$/WPM	14	$\overline{R}$/WPM
ADD_9	15	ADD_9	n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	ADD_{10}	APM_0	16	APM_0
PB_1	17	PB_0	APM_1	17	APM_1
RR	18	RR	APM_2	18	APM_2
DIO_0	19	DIO_0	APM_3	19	APM_3
DIO_1	20	DIO_1	APM_4	20	APM_4
DIO_2	21	DIO_2	APM_5	21	APM_5
DIO_3	22	DIO_3	APM_6	22	APM_6
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	APM_7	23	APM_7
R/$\overline{WSM}$	24	PRF	APM_8	24	APM_8
0 V*	25	DEF	APM_9	25	APM_9
$\overline{SBI}$	26	APF	APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
$\overline{RCO}$	27	n.c.	APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
WEPC	28	n.c.	APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
ALI	29	ALI	n.c.	29	n.c.
SRI−	30	SRI+	VB	30	VB
V_p	31	V_p	V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

INPUT MODULES

DESCRIPTION

These input modules are used with the other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller. The IM20 and IM23 are for 24 V and 48 V input levels resp.; both modules can be adapted to drive from 5 V input levels.

The modules contain 16 addressable input stages, with photo-isolators between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All inputs are floating with respect to each other. Each input stage has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the input is active. Furthermore, to limit power consumption, these LEDs can be switched-off. A delay circuit (symmetrical delay time typ. 1 ms) is incorporated in each input stage to increase the noise immunity. The delay time can be increased by adding extra capacitance.

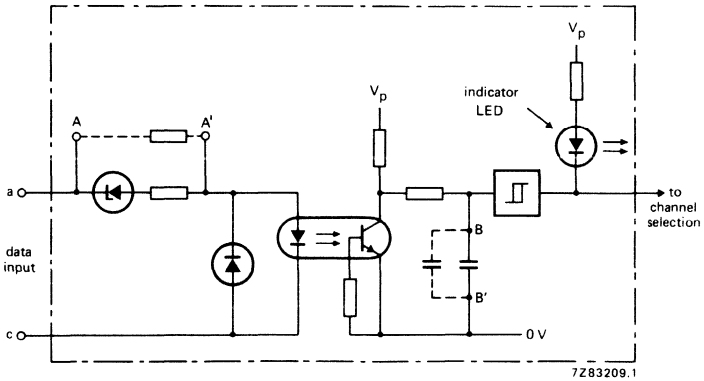


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an input stage.

Each input module has 11 address inputs (ADD_{0-10}) and 9 module identification inputs (MID_{2-10}), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

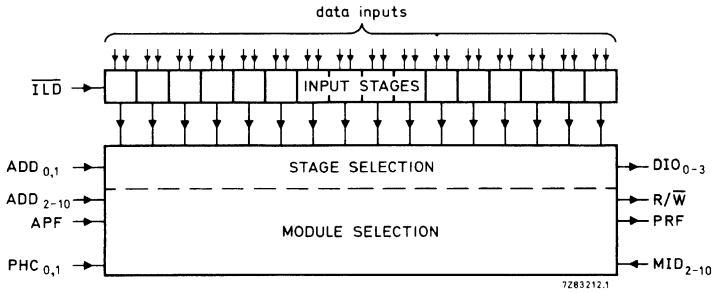


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the input module.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard).

The board has two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 4) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89291 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89299 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89327 (solder tags).*

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%	
current	I_P	typ. 45 mA	(all inputs inactive)
		typ. 175 mA	(all inputs active)
		max. 200 mA	(all inputs active)

Input data

The data inputs are $DI_{W.0}$ to $DI_{W.3}$, $DI_{X.0}$ to $DI_{X.3}$, $DI_{Y.0}$ to $DI_{Y.3}$ and $DI_{Z.0}$ to $DI_{Z.3}$. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

		IM20	IM23	5 V level (note 2)
Active voltage (V_{a-c})	note 1	17 to 30 V	35 to 60 V	3,5 to 6 V
Non-active voltage (V_{a-c})	note 1	0 to 7 V or floating	0 to 10 V or floating	0 to 0,8 V or floating
Input current, active		typ. 10 mA (at V_{a-c} = 24 V)	typ. 5,5 mA (at V_{a-c} = 48 V)	typ. 10 mA (at V_{a-c} = 5 V)

The delay time of the delay circuit can be increased by inserting capacitors (approx. 0,015 μF/ms) between connecting points B and B' (Fig. 3).

Notes

1. V_{a-c} is the voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.
2. For 5 V-level operation a resistor of 360 Ω ± 5%, style CR25, has to be connected to each input stage between connecting points A and A' (Fig. 3).

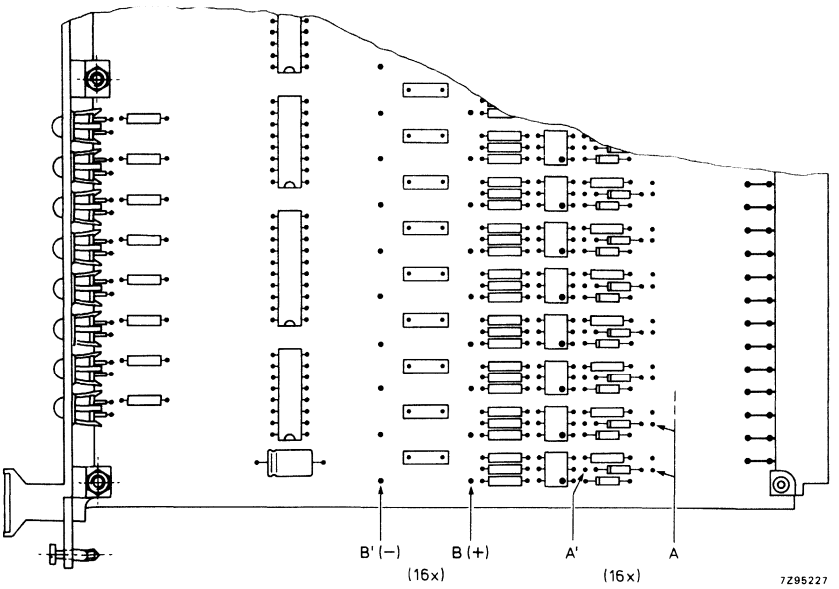


Fig. 3 Part of the printed-wiring board, showing the connecting points for the additional delay capacitors and the resistors for 5 V-level operation.

The inputs mentioned below meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

input	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 4)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor: ADD_{0-1} select a group of 4 input stages, ADD_{2-10} select the input module.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
APF	Handshake signal; input/output address correct.	a26
$\overline{ILD}$	Indication LED disable; input current LOW: 0,1 mA	c28
MID_2	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c2
MID_3		c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23

Output data

All outputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications, except the R/$\overline{W}$ and PRF outputs.

output	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 4)
DIO_0	Data bits to central processor; data is stored in scratchpad memory of central processor.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
PRF	Preparation of input module finished (open collector output).	a24
R/$\overline{W}$	Signal to central processor (active LOW); prepares central processor for data on DIO_{0-3} to be written in the scratchpad memory (open collector output).	c24

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

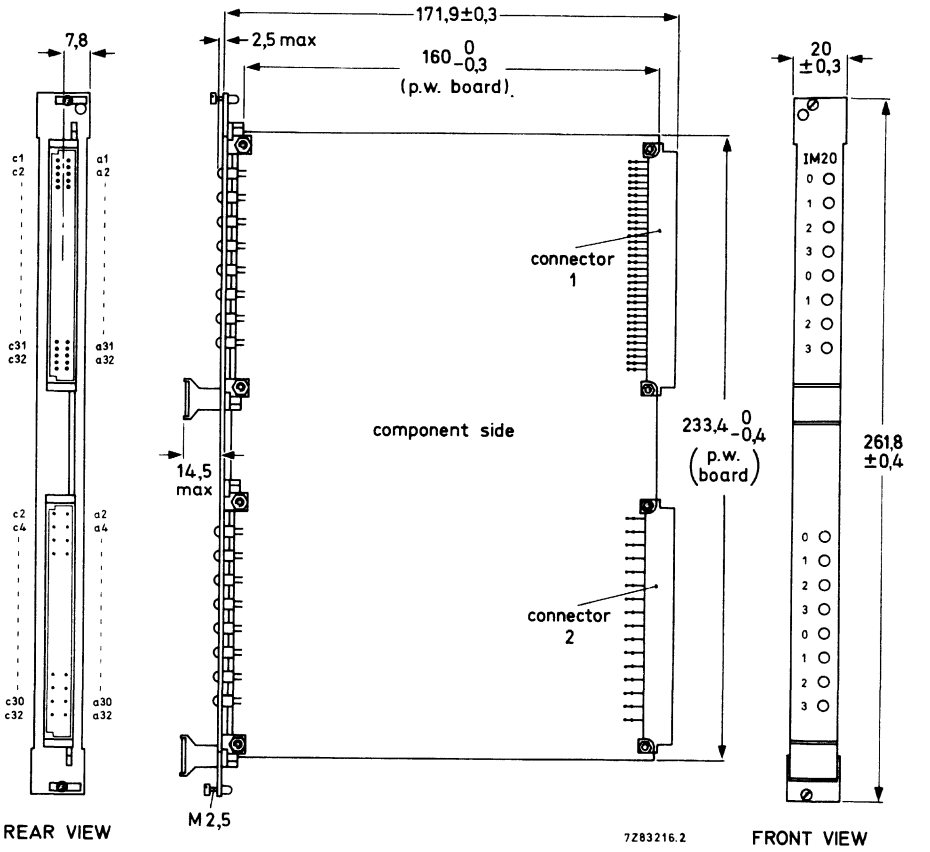


Fig. 4.

Mass 250 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
n.c.	1	HIGH level		$DI_{W.0}$	2	$DI_{W.0}$
MID_2	2	HIGH level		$DI_{W.1}$	4	$DI_{W.1}$
MID_3	3	HIGH level		$DI_{W.2}$	6	$DI_{W.2}$
MID_4	4	HIGH level		$DI_{W.3}$	8	$DI_{W.3}$
MID_5	5	HIGH level	**	$DI_{X.0}$	10	$DI_{X.0}$
MID_6	6	HIGH level		$DI_{X.1}$	12	$DI_{X.1}$
MID_7	7	HIGH level		$DI_{X.2}$	14	$DI_{X.2}$
MID_8	8	HIGH level		$DI_{X.3}$	16	$DI_{X.3}$
MID_9	9	HIGH level		$DI_{Y.0}$	18	$DI_{Y.0}$
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		$DI_{Y.1}$	20	$DI_{Y.1}$
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		$DI_{Y.2}$	22	$DI_{Y.2}$
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		$DI_{Y.3}$	24	$DI_{Y.3}$
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		$DI_{Z.0}$	26	$DI_{Z.0}$
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		$DI_{Z.1}$	28	$DI_{Z.1}$
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		$DI_{Z.2}$	30	$DI_{Z.2}$
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		$DI_{Z.3}$	32	$DI_{Z.3}$
n.c.	17	n.c.				
n.c.	18	n.c.				
n.c.	19	n.c.				
n.c.	20	n.c.				
DIO_0	21	DIO_1				
DIO_2	22	DIO_3				
PHC_0	23	PHC_1				
R/$\overline{W}$	24	PRF				
0 V *	25	n.c.				
n.c.	26	APF				
n.c.	27	n.c.				
$\overline{ILD}$	28	n.c.				
n.c.	29	n.c.				
n.c.	30	n.c.				
V_P	31	V_P				
0 V	32	0 V				

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.

INPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This input module is used with the other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The input module contains 32 addressable input stages, with photo-isolators between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All inputs are floating with respect to each other. The module has 16 LEDs for status indication; with the switch on the front panel they can be connected whether to the 16 inputs with the lowest addresses or to the 16 inputs with the highest addresses. The LEDs are lit when the input stage is active. When the switch is in its middle position all LEDs are switched-off.

A delay circuit (symmetrical delay time typ. 1 ms) is incorporated in each input stage to increase the noise immunity.

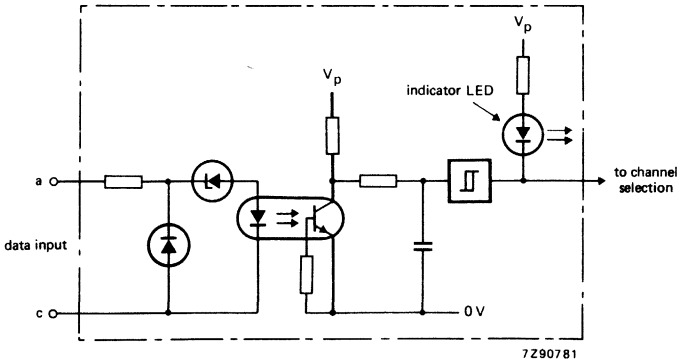


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an input stage.

The input module has 11 address inputs (ADD_{0-10}) and 8 module identification inputs (MID_{3-10}), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

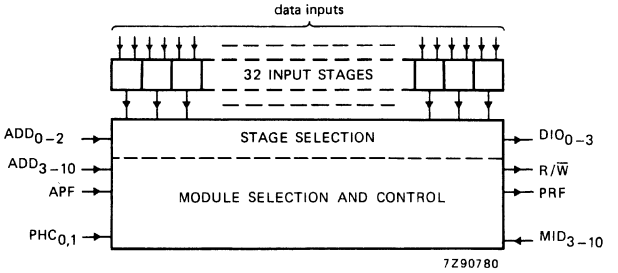


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the input module.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard).

The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 4) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

ELECTRICAL DATA

supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current	I_P	typ. 3 mA (all inputs inactive) typ. 140 mA (all inputs active) max. 175 mA (all inputs active)

Input data

The data inputs are $DI_{S.0}$ to $DI_{S.3}$, $DI_{T.0}$ to $DI_{T.3}$, $DI_{U.0}$ to $DI_{U.3}$, $DI_{V.0}$ to $DI_{V.3}$, $DI_{W.0}$ to $DI_{W.3}$, $DI_{X.0}$ to $DI_{X.3}$, $DI_{Y.0}$ to $DI_{Y.3}$ and $DI_{Z.0}$ to $DI_{Z.3}$. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Active voltage (V_{a-c})	**	17 to 30 V
Non-active voltage (V_{a-c})	**	0 to 7 V or floating
Input current, active at V_{a-c} = 24 V		typ. 10 mA

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

** V_{a-c} is the voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

The inputs mentioned below meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

input	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor; ADD_{0-2} select a group of 4 input stages, ADD_{3-10} select the input module.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
APF	Handshake signal; input/output address correct.	a26
MID_3	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23

Output data

All outputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications, except the R/$\overline{W}$ and PRF outputs.

output	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
DIO_0	Data bits to central processor; data is stored in scratchpad memory of central processor.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
PRF	Preparation of input module finished (open collector output).	a24
R/$\overline{W}$	Signal to central processor (active LOW); prepares central processor for data on DIO_{0-3} to be written in the scratchpad memory (open collector output).	c24

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

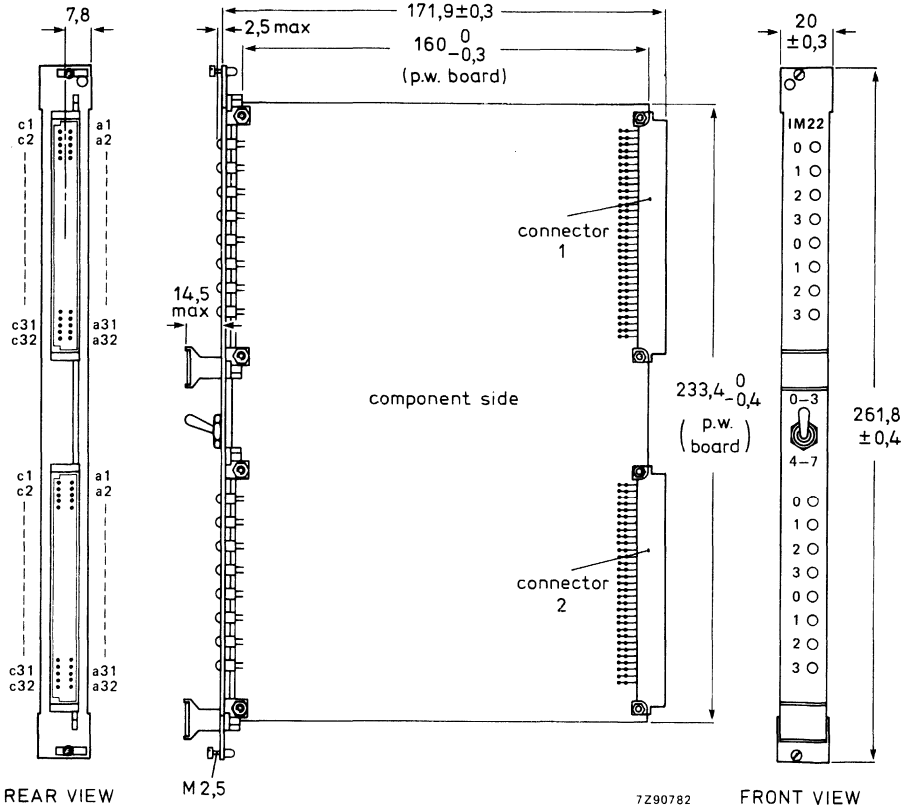


Fig. 3.

Mass 250 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
n.c.	1	n.c.		$DI_{S.0}$	1	$DI_{S.0}$
n.c.	2	n.c.		$DI_{S.1}$	2	$DI_{S.1}$
MID_3	3	HIGH level		$DI_{S.2}$	3	$DI_{S.2}$
MID_4	4	HIGH level		$DI_{S.3}$	4	$DI_{S.3}$
MID_5	5	HIGH level		$DI_{T.0}$	5	$DI_{T.0}$
MID_6	6	HIGH level		$DI_{T.1}$	6	$DI_{T.1}$
MID_7	7	HIGH level	**	$DI_{T.2}$	7	$DI_{T.2}$
MID_8	8	HIGH level		$DI_{T.3}$	8	$DI_{T.3}$
MID_9	9	HIGH level		$DI_{U.0}$	9	$DI_{U.0}$
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		$DI_{U.1}$	10	$DI_{U.1}$
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		$DI_{U.2}$	11	$DI_{U.2}$
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		$DI_{U.3}$	12	$DI_{U.3}$
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		$DI_{V.0}$	13	$DI_{V.0}$
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		$DI_{V.1}$	14	$DI_{V.1}$
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		$DI_{V.2}$	15	$DI_{V.2}$
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		$DI_{V.3}$	16	$DI_{V.3}$
n.c.	17	n.c.		$DI_{W.0}$	17	$DI_{W.0}$
n.c.	18	n.c.		$DI_{W.1}$	18	$DI_{W.1}$
n.c.	19	n.c.		$DI_{W.2}$	19	$DI_{W.2}$
n.c.	20	n.c.		$DI_{W.3}$	20	$DI_{W.3}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		$DI_{X.0}$	21	$DI_{X.0}$
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		$DI_{X.1}$	22	$DI_{X.1}$
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		$DI_{X.2}$	23	$DI_{X.2}$
$R/\overline{W}$	24	PRF		$DI_{X.3}$	24	$DI_{X.3}$
0 V*	25	n.c.		$DI_{Y.0}$	25	$DI_{Y.0}$
n.c.	26	APF		$DI_{Y.1}$	26	$DI_{Y.1}$
n.c.	27	n.c.		$DI_{Y.2}$	27	$DI_{Y.2}$
n.c.	28	n.c.		$DI_{Y.3}$	28	$DI_{Y.3}$
n.c.	29	n.c.		$DI_{Z.0}$	29	$DI_{Z.0}$
n.c.	30	n.c.		$DI_{Z.1}$	30	$DI_{Z.1}$
V_P	31	V_P		$DI_{Z.2}$	31	$DI_{Z.2}$
0 V	32	0 V		$DI_{Z.3}$	32	$DI_{Z.3}$

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.

ANALOGUE TO DIGITAL MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This analogue input module is for use with other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller. With this module 8 analogue input signals can be processed in a PC20 system.

Analogue to digital conversion is achieved by a 10-bit A/D converter, using the successive approximation technique.
The module converts analogue voltages from 0 to 10 V and currents from 0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA into 3½-digit BCD values from 0000 to 1000, representing 0 to 1000‰ of the input range. The most significant digit of the values is represented by 1 bit (13th bit). To store these values into the scratch-pad memory of the central processor 4 addresses per input channel have to be reserved (see Fig. 1), that means an address area of max. 32 addresses for 8 inputs. The module has 3 channel select inputs ($CHS_{0, 1, 2}$) with which the number of analogue inputs to be scanned can be selected. See Table 1 for connection of the CHS inputs and the influence on the address range of the module.

	m	m + 1	m + 2	m + 3	
3					
2					
1					
0	MSB				
		MSD		LSD	

Fig. 1.

m = multiple of 4
m_0 = MSB (13th bit)
m_1 = 0 no assignment
m_2 = 1 if analogue voltage < 10 mV (out of range indication)
m_3 = 1 if analogue voltage > 10,2 V (out of range indication)

Table 1

channel to be scanned	CHS_0 ($SCIO_0$)*	CHS_1 ($SCIO_1$)*	CHS_2 ($SCIO_2$)*	address range of AD20 32 .n + . . . (see below)	
0 to 7	0	0	0	0 to 31	
1 to 7	1	0	0	4 to 31	
2 to 7	0	1	0	8 to 31	
3 to 7	1	1	0	12 to 31	n = 1 to 7 for CP20, CP21, CP24;
4 to 7	0	0	1	16 to 31	n = 1 to 63 for CP22
5 to 7	1	0	1	20 to 31	
6 and 7	0	1	1	24 to 31	
7	1	1	1	28 to 31	

* 1 if SCIO pads on back panel are bridged;
0 if SCIO pads on back panel are not bridged.

The address range is determined by the coding on the module identification inputs MID_{5-10}. If less then 8 analogue input channels are used, the module must be regarded as a complete module for the MID-coding; the addresses which are not used may be occupied by other input/output modules.

The analogue input circuit contains a double-pole multiplexer with 8 inputs, an operational amplifier with 3 gain settings (1, 10 and 12,5), a −2,5 V reference voltage, and an A/D converter, see Fig. 2.

Resistors (50 Ω) are provided for each input to be connected in parallel with the input terminals (terminals AI_{0-7} + to be connected to terminals R_{0-7}), to obtain both input ranges 0 to 20 mA and 4 to 20 mA. Jumpers are provided for adjustment of the module to the required range; see ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATION.

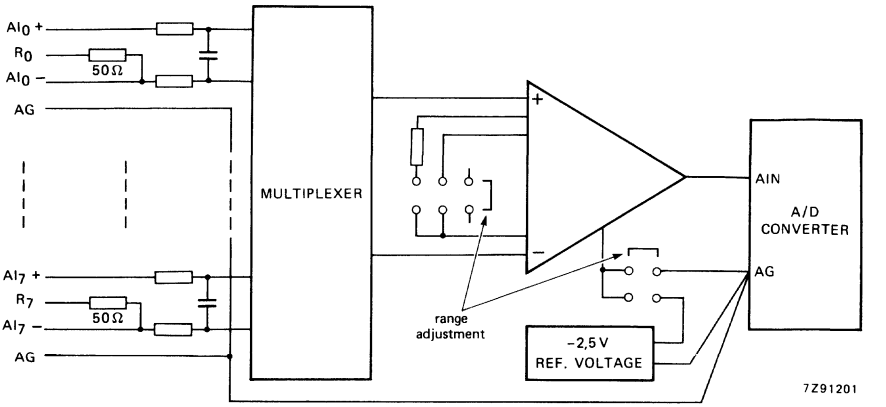


Fig. 2.

The operational amplifier needs a return path for the bias currents, which can be established by connecting terminal AG of the module to the common or earth terminal of the voltage/current input source. An example is shown in Fig. 3.

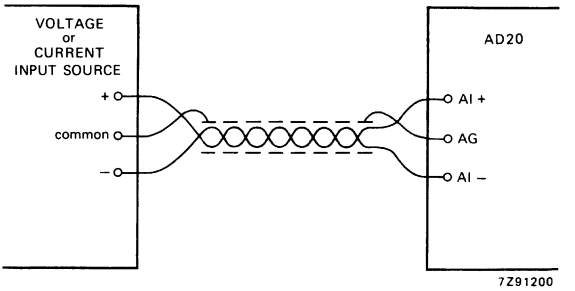


Fig. 3.

The analogue part is electrically isolated from the logic part by means of optocouplers. A d.c./d.c. converter with electrical isolation is provided on the module to generate the required supply voltages for the analogue part, providing complete isolation of the analogue part from both input circuit supply (V_S) and logic supply (V_P).

After the AD20 (in a PC20 system) has been switched on the module starts scanning the analogue input with the lowest number, dependent on the selection made on the CHS inputs, and stores the value in a buffer memory. The module continues scanning the other channels, and after channel 7 has been scanned it switches over to data exchange with the scratchpad memory of the central processor. When the data exchange has been finished a new scanning of the analogue inputs starts.

The scanning time per channel is 100 μs. When the time between end of scanning and data exchange exceeds 100 ms the module automatically starts a new scanning.

The module has a 3-digit display that enables monitoring of the inputs; channel selection is done with the thumbwheel switch. The display gives a 3-digit number without a decimal point. As the AD20 handles analogue input voltages up to 10,23 V (3½-digit) the ½ digit is represented by 3 decimal points, so values greater than 999 are displayed as x.x.x.

The whole circuitry is built on an epoxy printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard). The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 5) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply voltage (d.c.) for input circuitry	V_S	24 V ± 25%
Supply current for input circuitry	I_S	max. 90 mA
Supply voltage (d.c.) logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current logic	I_P	max. 120 mA
Current input (input impedance 50 Ω ± 0,1%)		0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA
Voltage input (input impedance ⩾ 10 MΩ)		0 to 10 V

Accuracy	max. error	max. temp. coefficient
0 to 10 mV range	± 0,1%	+ 30 x 10^{-6}/K
0 to 20 mA range	± 0,4%	+ 60 x 10^{-6}/K
4 to 20 mA range	± 0,4%	+ 60 x 10^{-6}/K
differential non-linearity	max. 0,1%	
Maximum voltage between inputs and analogue ground (terminal AG)	± 15 V	

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

Input and output data

All inputs and outputs, except the PRF and R/$\overline{W}$SM outputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 5)
INPUTS		
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
APF	Handshake signal, indicates that addresses are correct.	a26
CHS_0	Channel select inputs.	c17
CHS_1		c18
CHS_2		c19
MID_5	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor	c27
OUTPUTS		
DIO_0	Data bits to central processor.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
PRF	Preparation of addressing AD20 finished (open collector output).	a24
R/$\overline{W}$SM	Read-write level for central processor (open collector output).	a26

	function	terminations of connector 2 (Fig. 5)
ANALOGUE INPUTS		
AI_0 +	Positive terminal	a10
AI_0 –	Negative terminal	c10
R_0	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a9
AG	Analogue ground	c8/c9
AI_1 +	Positive terminal	a12
AI_1 –	Negative terminal	c12
R1	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a11
AG	Analogue ground	c11
AI_2 +	Positive terminal	a14
AI_2 –	Negative terminal	c14
R2	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a13
AG	Analogue ground	c13
AI_3 +	Positive terminal	a16
AI_3 –	Negative terminal	c16
R3	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a15
AG	Analogue ground	c15
AI_4 +	Positive terminal	a18
AI_4 –	Negative terminal	c18
R4	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a17
AG	Analogue ground	c17
AI_5 +	Positive terminal	a20
AI_5 –	Negative terminal	c20
R5	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a19
AG	Analogue ground	c19
AI_6 +	Positive terminal	a22
AI_6 –	Negative terminal	c22
R6	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a21
AG	Analogue ground	c21
AI_7 +	Positive terminal	a24
AI_7 –	Negative terminal	c24
R7	50 Ω input resistor terminal	a23
AG	Analogue ground	c23/c26

ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATION

The input range can be selected by positioning the jumpers A and B (Fig. 4) as shown below.

input range	position of jumpers A	position of jumper B	relation between measured value and data (D) stored in scratchpad memory
0 to 10 V	o o o o o o	o o o o	D = 100 Vi
0 to 20 mA	o o o o o o	o o o o	D = 50 Ii
4 to 20 mA	o o o o o o	o o o o	D = 62,5 (Ii – 4)

830718-20-01

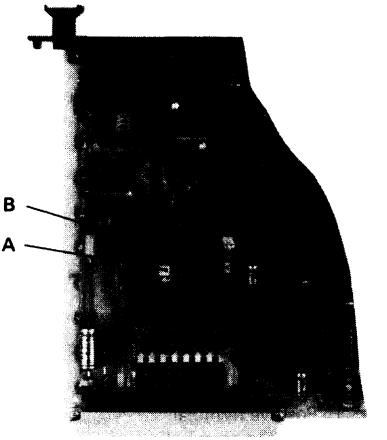


Fig. 4 Location of jumpers for adjustment of input range.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

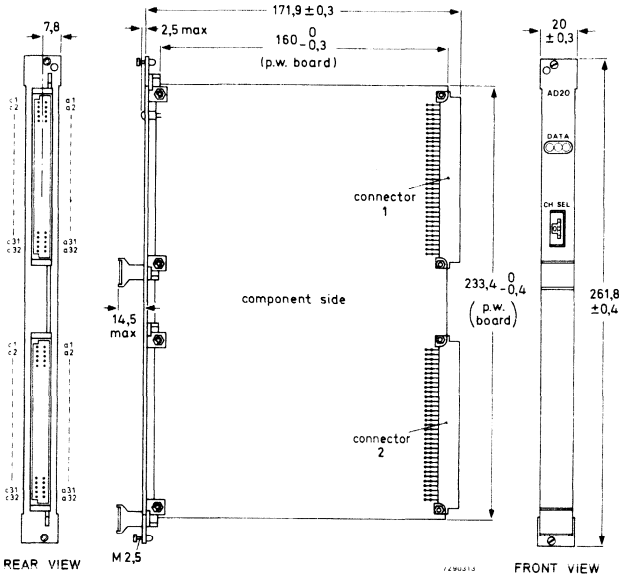


Fig. 5.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
n.c.	1	n.c.		n.c.	1	n.c.
n.c.	2	n.c.		n.c.	2	n.c.
n.c.	3	n.c.		n.c.	3	n.c.
n.c.	4	n.c.		n.c.	4	n.c.
MID_5	5	HIGH level		n.c.	5	n.c.
MID_6	6	HIGH level		n.c.	6	n.c.
MID_7	7	HIGH level	**	n.c.	7	n.c.
MID_8	8	HIGH level		AG	8	n.c.
MID_9	9	HIGH level		AG	9	R_0
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		AI_0-	10	AI_0+
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		AG	11	R_1
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		AI_1-	12	AI_1+
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		AG	13	R_2
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		AI_2-	14	AI_2+
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		AG	15	R_3
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		AI_3-	16	AI_3+
CHS_0	17	HIGH level		AG	17	R_4
CHS_1	18	HIGH level	▲	AI_4-	18	AI_4+
CHS_2	19	HIGH level		AG	19	R_5
n.c.	20	n.c.		AI_5-	20	AI_5+
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		AG	21	R_6
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		AI_6-	22	AI_6+
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		AG	23	R_7
$R/\overline{WSM}$	24	PRF		AI_7-	24	AI_7+
0 V*	25	n.c.		n.c.	25	n.c.
n.c.	26	APF		AG	26	n.c.
$\overline{RCO}$	27	n.c.		n.c.	27	n.c.
n.c.	28	n.c.		n.c.	28	n.c.
n.c.	29	n.c.		n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.		n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P		0 V	31	V_S
0 V	32	0 V		n.c.	32	n.c.

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line, is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.
▲ For coding CHS lines.

PROGRAM MEMORY MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This memory module is for use with central processor CP22 and other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The MM20 is an 8 k 16 EPROM memory. It is supplied with 8 empty EPROMs, type 2716, which can be programmed on the programming unit PU20.

The 8 IC-sockets for the EPROMs are marked 0-1, 2-3, 4-5, or 6-7, for A and B type EPROMs, indicating the address range of the socket.

EPROMs should be inserted into the sockets as follows:
EPROMs (A and B) with addresses 0000 to 2047 into sockets 0-1 (A and B);
EPROMs (A and B) with addresses 2048 to 4095 into sockets 2-3 (A and B);
EPROMs (A and B) with addresses 4096 to 6143 into sockets 4-5 (A and B);
EPROMs (A and B) with addresses 6144 to 8191 into sockets 6-7 (A and B).

The memory module is built on a glass-epoxy double Euro-card* (233,4 mm x 160 mm) with two F068-1 connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%
current	I_P	max. 550 mA (module filled with 8 EPROMs)

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN41612 for connectors.

Input and output data

The voltage levels of inputs and outputs are in accordance with standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations (Fig. 2)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INPUTS			
APFP	Address processing finished; when LOW addresses may change.	a28	
APM_0 APM_1 APM_2 APM_3 APM_4 APM_5 APM_6 APM_7 APM_8 APM_9 APM_{10} APM_{11} APM_{12}	Address bits for program memory.		a16, c16 a17, c17 a18, c18 a19, c19 a20, c20 a21, c21 a22, c22 a23, c23 a24, c24 a25, c25 a26, c26 a27, c27 a28, c28
PHC_0	Phase control line.	c23	
OUTPUTS			
PMB_0 PMB_1 PMB_2 PMB_3 PMB_4 PMB_5 PMB_6 PMB_7 PMB_8 PMB_9 PMB_{10} PMB_{11} PMB_{12} PMB_{13} PMB_{14} PMB_{15}	03 EPROM A 04 EPROM A 05 EPROM A 06 EPROM A 07 EPROM A 00 EPROM B 01 EPROM B 02 EPROM B 03 EPROM B 04 EPROM B 05 EPROM B 06 EPROM B 07 EPROM B 00 EPROM A 01 EPROM A 02 EPROM A Program memory data bits; n-p-n transistor outputs with pull-up resistor (4,7 kΩ)	c1 c2 c3 c4 c5 c6 c7 c8 c9 c10 c11 c12 c13 c14 c15 c16	
PRFP	Output indicating that preparation for reading data has been finished and data is available on outputs $PMB_{0\text{-}15}$ (active when PHC_0 is LOW).	a27	

Time data

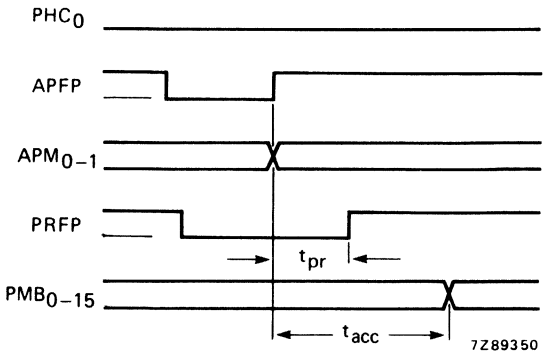


Fig. 1 Read-out of program memory during DP-phase.

Preparation time	t_{pr}	max.	350 ns
Access time	t_{acc}	max.	525 ns

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

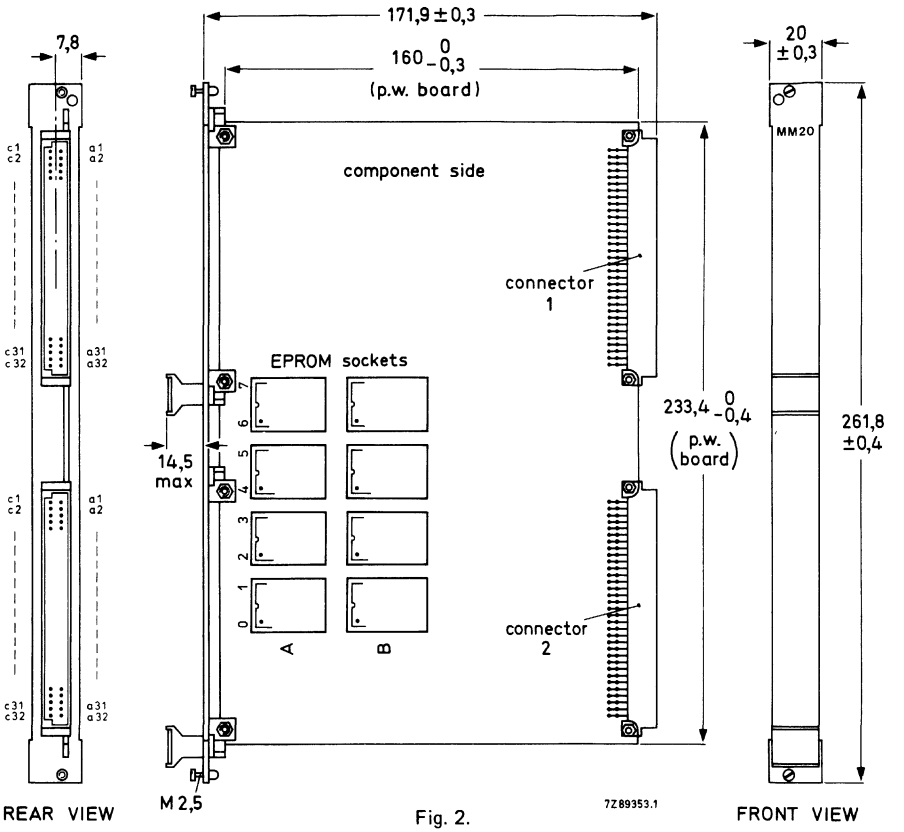


Fig. 2.

Mass approx. 310 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
PMB_0	1	n.c.	n.c.	1	n.c.
PMB_1	2	n.c.	n.c.	2	n.c.
PMB_2	3	n.c.	n.c.	3	n.c.
PMB_3	4	n.c.	n.c.	4	n.c.
PMB_4	5	n.c.	n.c.	5	n.c.
PMB_5	6	n.c.	n.c.	6	n.c.
PMB_6	7	n.c.	n.c.	7	n.c.
PMB_7	8	n.c.	n.c.	8	n.c.
PMB_8	9	n.c.	n.c.	9	n.c.
PMB_9	10	n.c.	n.c.	10	n.c.
PMB_{10}	11	n.c.	n.c.	11	n.c.
PMB_{11}	12	n.c.	n.c.	12	n.c.
PMB_{12}	13	n.c.	n.c.	13	n.c.
PMB_{13}	14	n.c.	n.c.	14	n.c.
PMB_{14}	15	n.c.	n.c.	15	n.c.
PMB_{15}	16	n.c.	APM_0	16	APM_0
n.c.	17	n.c.	APM_1	17	APM_1
n.c.	18	n.c.	APM_2	18	APM_2
n.c.	19	n.c.	APM_3	19	APM_3
n.c.	20	n.c.	APM_4	20	APM_4
n.c.	21	n.c.	APM_5	21	APM_5
n.c.	22	n.c.	APM_6	22	APM_6
PHC_0	23	n.c.	APM_7	23	APM_7
n.c.	24	n.c.	APM_8	24	APM_8
n.c.	25	n.c.	APM_9	25	APM_9
n.c.	26	n.c.	APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
n.c.	27	PRFP	APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
n.c.	28	APFP	APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
n.c.	29	n.c.	n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.	n.c.	30	n.c.
V_p	31	V_p	V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.

PROGRAM MEMORY MODULES

DESCRIPTION

These memory modules are for use with central processor CP22 and other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The two modules are identical, except for the program memory capacity: 8 k 16 C-MOS RAM for the MM21, 4 k 16 C-MOS RAM for the MM22. The modules have an on-board battery for data retention (30 h) in case the supply voltage is switched off. An external battery can be connected for longer memory retention.

Each module is built on a glass-epoxy double Euro-card* (233,4 mm x 160 mm) with two F068-I connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_P	10 V ± 10%
current	I_P	typ. 110 mA max. 150 mA
Requirements of the back-up battery		
Battery voltage	V_B	3 to 4,5 V
Battery current (V_P = 0 V)	I_B	typ. 1,5 mA
Trickle charge current (V_P = 10 V)		typ. −5 mA
Data retention with on-board battery at 40 °C		typ. 30 h, provided the module has been in operation for at least 20 h.

Note

When the supply voltage drops below 7 V the C-MOS RAM memory is automatically switched to the stand-by position, so that the battery can take over the supply of the memory as soon as V_P falls below V_B.

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 127 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

Input and output data

The voltage levels of inputs and outputs are in accordance with standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations (Fig. 3)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INPUTS			
APFP	Address processing finished; when LOW addresses may change, when goes HIGH address on APM_{0-12} is clocked into the address latch in the RAM (active when PHC_0 is LOW).	a28	
APM_0	Address bits for program memory.		a16, c16
APM_1			a17, c17
APM_2			a18, c18
APM_3			a19, c19
APM_4			a20, c20
APM_5			a21, c21
APM_6			a22, c22
APM_7			a23, c23
APM_8			a24, c24
APM_9			a25, c25
APM_{10}			a26, c26
APM_{11}			a27, c27
APM_{12}			a28, c28
PABE	Input to clock address on APM_{0-12} into the address latch in the RAM.		a1, c1
PHC_0	Phase control lines	c23	
PHC_1		a23	
$PMBI_0$	Data inputs for program memory bits.	a1	
$PMBI_1$		a2	
$PMBI_2$		a3	
$PMBI_3$		a4	
$PMBI_4$		a5	
$PMBI_5$		a6	
$PMBI_6$		a7	
$PMBI_7$		a8	
$PMBI_8$		a9	
$PMBI_9$		a10	
$PMBI_{10}$		a11	
$PMBI_{11}$		a12	
$PMBI_{12}$		a13	
$PMBI_{13}$		a14	
$PMBI_{14}$		a15	
$PMBI_{15}$		a16	
$\overline{R}/W$	Read/write input. When HIGH data on $PMBI_{0-15}$ is written into the RAM only when PHC_0 and PHC_1 are LOW.		a14, c14

	function	terminations (Fig. 3)	
		connector 1	connector 2
OUTPUTS			
PMB_0	Data output of program memory. The output stage is built-up with transistor drive circuit with pull-up resistor (2,2 kΩ). The sink capability is max. 3 mA.	c1	
PMB_1		c2	
PMB_2		c3	
PMB_3		c4	
PMB_4		c5	
PMB_5		c6	
PMB_6		c7	
PMB_7		c8	
PMB_8		c9	
PMB_9		c10	
PMB_{10}		c11	
PMB_{11}		c12	
PMB_{12}		c13	
PMB_{13}		c14	
PMB_{14}		c15	
PMB_{15}		c16	
PRFP	Output indicating that preparation for reading data has been finished and data is available on outputs $PMB_{0\text{-}15}$ (active when PHC_0 is LOW).	a27	

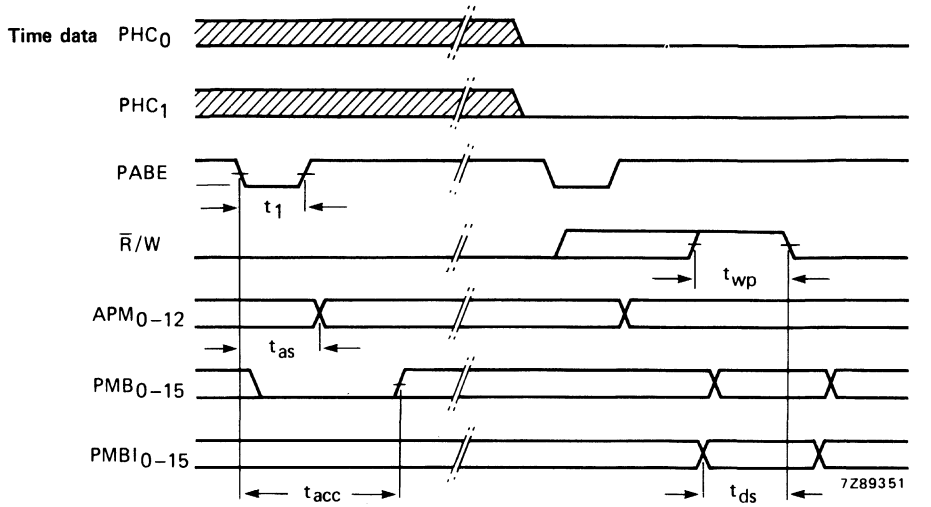


Fig. 1 Read/write cycle during UDC-phase.

Pulse width for RAM address latch	t_1	min.	50 ns
Address setting time	t_{as}	max.	200 ns
Access time	t_{acc}	max.	1 µs
Write pulse width	t_{wp}	min.	600 ns
Data stable	t_{ds}	min.	500 ns

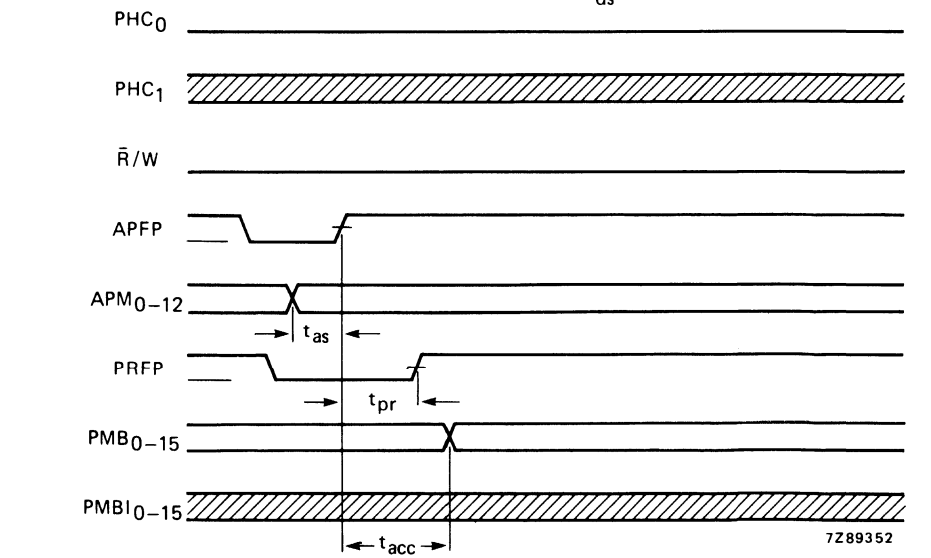


Fig. 2 Read cycle during DP-phase.

Address setting time	t_{as}	min.	0 ns
Preparation time	t_{pr}	max.	350 ns
Access time	t_{acc}	max.	600 ns

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

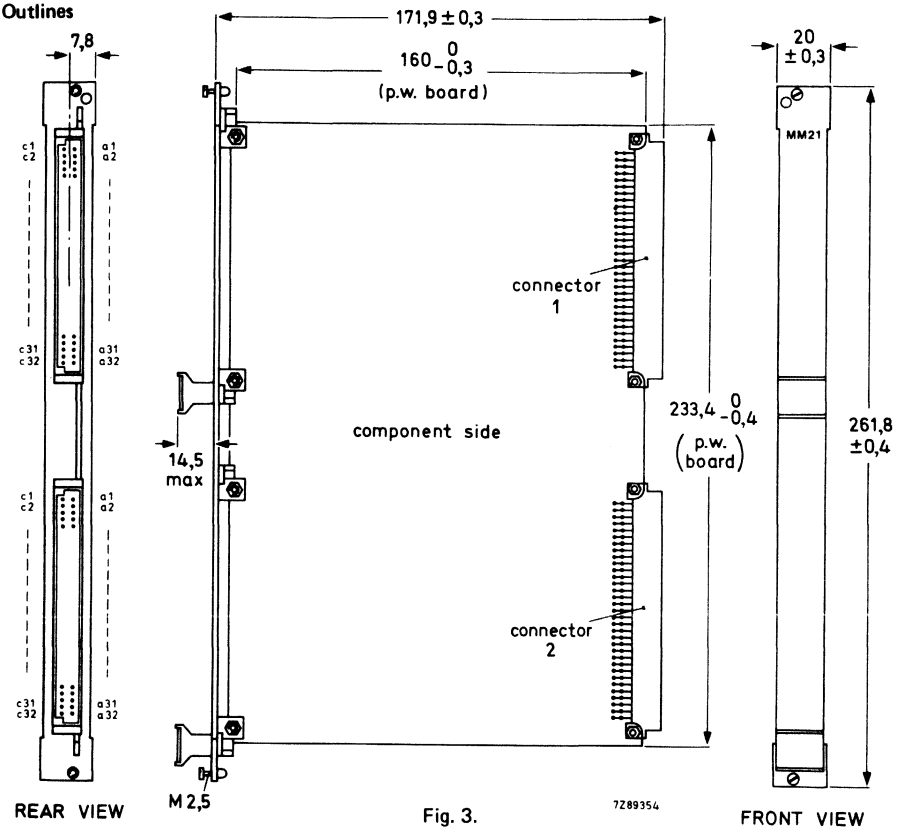


Fig. 3.

Mass approx. 270 g

Notes

1. When the program memory module is delivered, the on-board battery is switched off (jumper A, Fig. 4).

2. If the program memory module is removed from the rack, ensure that it is placed on an insulated surface to prevent short-circuiting of the on-board battery.

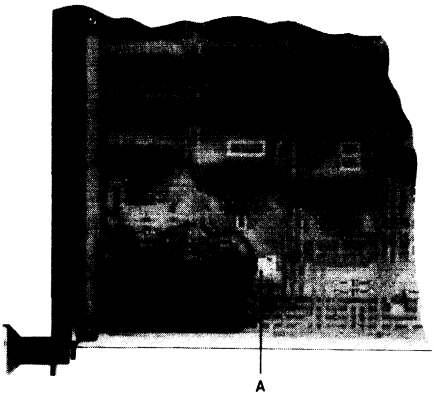


Fig. 4.

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
PMB_0	1	$PMBI_0$	PABE	1	PABE
PMB_1	2	$PMBI_1$	n.c.	2	n.c.
PMB_2	3	$PMBI_2$	n.c.	3	n.c.
PMB_3	4	$PMBI_3$	n.c.	4	n.c.
PMB_4	5	$PMBI_4$	n.c.	5	n.c.
PMB_5	6	$PMBI_5$	n.c.	6	n.c.
PMB_6	7	$PMBI_6$	n.c.	7	n.c.
PMB_7	8	$PMBI_7$	n.c.	8	n.c.
PMB_8	9	$PMBI_8$	n.c.	9	n.c.
PMB_9	10	$PMBI_9$	n.c.	10	n.c.
PMB_{10}	11	$PMBI_{10}$	n.c.	11	n.c.
PMB_{11}	12	$PMBI_{11}$	n.c.	12	n.c.
PMB_{12}	13	$PMBI_{12}$	n.c.	13	n.c.
PMB_{13}	14	$PMBI_{13}$	$\overline{R}/W$	14	$\overline{R}/W$
PMB_{14}	15	$PMBI_{14}$	n.c.	15	n.c.
PMB_{15}	16	$PMBI_{15}$	APM_0	16	APM_0
n.c.	17	n.c.	APM_1	17	APM_1
n.c.	18	n.c.	APM_2	18	APM_2
n.c.	19	n.c.	APM_3	19	APM_3
n.c.	20	n.c.	APM_4	20	APM_4
n.c.	21	n.c.	APM_5	21	APM_5
n.c.	22	n.c.	APM_6	22	APM_6
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	APM_7	23	APM_7
n.c.	24	n.c.	APM_8	24	APM_8
n.c.	25	n.c.	APM_9	25	APM_9
n.c.	26	n.c.	APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
n.c.	27	PRFP	APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
n.c.	28	APFP	APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
n.c.	29	n.c.	n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.	VB	30	VB
V_p	31	V_p	V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	0 V

n.c. = not connected.

OUTPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This output module is used with the other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The output module contains 16 addressable output stages, with photo-isolators between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs have grounded loads. Each output stage has a flywheel diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads. Each output stage also has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the output transistor is conducting.

The output stages have electronic short-circuit protection with automatic reset.

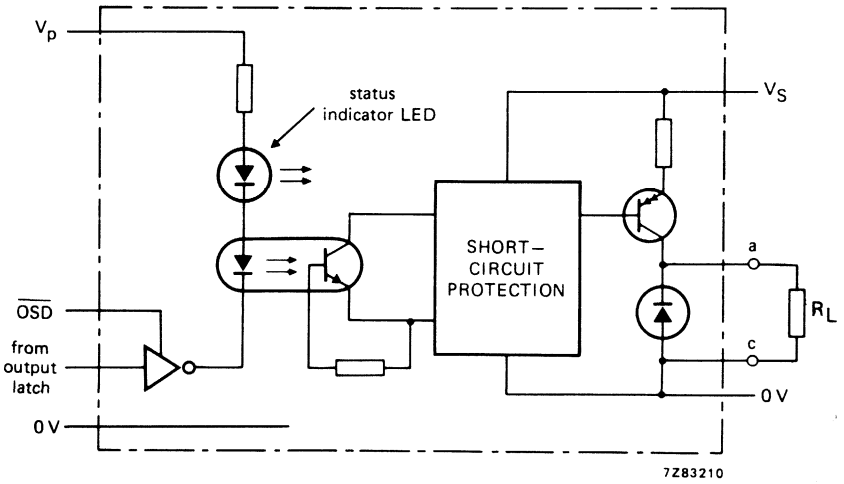


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an output stage.

The output module has 11 address inputs (ADD_{0-10}) and 9 module identification inputs (MID_{2-10}), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

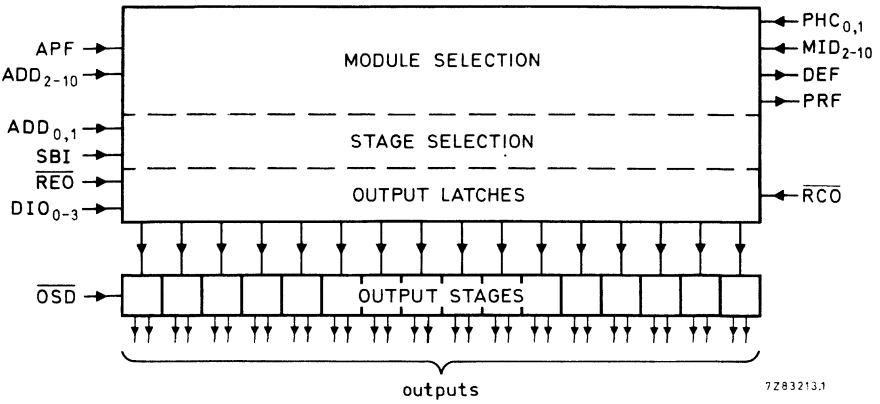


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the output module.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard).

The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 3) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current	logic	I_P	typ. 120 mA (all stages ON)
			max. 150 mA (all stages ON)
			typ. 25 mA (all stages OFF)
Supply voltage (d.c.)	for output circuitry	V_S	24 ± 25%**
Supply current (excluding load current)	for output circuitry	I_S	typ. 75 mA (all stages ON)
			max. 110 mA (all stages ON)
			typ. 50 mA (all stages OFF)

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

** If V_S drops below 16 V, all output stages are forced into the non-conducting state for protection of the output circuitry.

Input data

All inputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

input	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor; ADD_{0-1} select a group of four output stages, ADD_{2-10} select the output module.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
DIO_0	Data bits from central processor; data are stored in output stages by SBI.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
$\overline{REO}$	Reset output module input; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting); input current LOW: 10 mA	a27
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor (low level) during switch-on.	c27
MID_2	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c2
MID_3		c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
SBI	Clock signal from central processor to output module, stores data on DIO_{0-3} into output stages during input/output cycle.	c26
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23
APF	Handshake signal; input/output address correct.	a26
$\overline{OSD}$	Output stage disable for all stages; input current LOW: 10 mA.	a28

Output data

The data outputs are $DO_{W.0}$ to $DO_{W.3}$, $DO_{X.0}$ to $DO_{X.3}$, $DO_{Y.0}$ to $DO_{Y.3}$ and $DO_{Z.0}$ to $DO_{Z.3}$. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Minimum load resistance $R_L = 48\ \Omega$.

Output transistor conducting: $R_L = 48\ \Omega$; $V_{a\text{-}c}$* = min. $V_S - 1{,}5$ V.
Output transistor non-conducting: I_O = max. 2 mA at $V_S = 30$ V.

The outputs are continuously tested for short-circuiting. As soon as the short-circuiting is removed, the output stage is automatically reset to normal operation.

Output current (limited to 6A per module)

for all stages	max. 0,375 A per stage
for maximum 12 stages	max. 0,5 A per stage

Logic outputs (open collector)

output	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
PRF	Preparation of output module finished.	a24
DEF	Data exchange finished.	a25

* Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

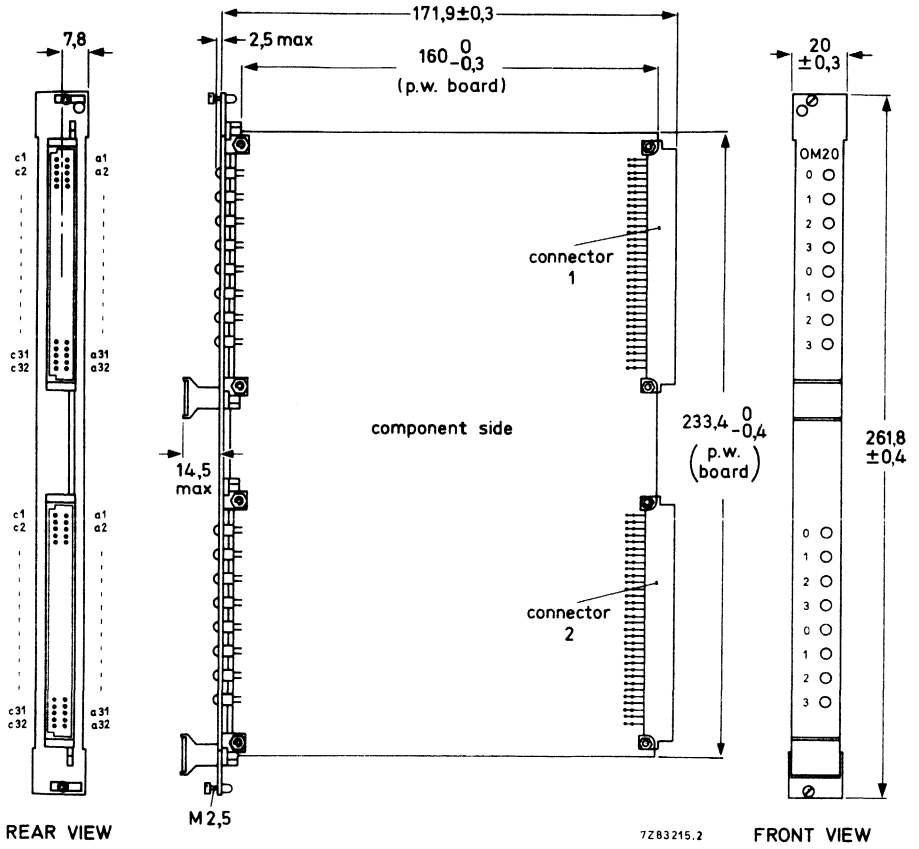


Fig. 3.

Mass 230 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
n.c.	1	HIGH level	**	0 V	1	V_S
MID_2	2	HIGH level		0 V	2	$DO_{W.0}$
MID_3	3	HIGH level		0 V	3	V_S
MID_4	4	HIGH level		0 V	4	$DO_{W.1}$
MID_5	5	HIGH level		0 V	5	V_S
MID_6	6	HIGH level		0 V	6	$DO_{W.2}$
MID_7	7	HIGH level		0 V	7	V_S
MID_8	8	HIGH level		0 V	8	$DO_{W.3}$
MID_9	9	HIGH level		0 V	9	V_S
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		0 V	10	$DO_{X.0}$
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		0 V	11	V_S
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		0 V	12	$DO_{X.1}$
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		0 V	13	V_S
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		0 V	14	$DO_{X.2}$
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		0 V	15	V_S
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		0 V	16	$DO_{X.3}$
n.c.	17	n.c.		0 V	17	V_S
n.c.	18	n.c.		0 V	18	$DO_{Y.0}$
n.c.	19	n.c.		0 V	19	V_S
n.c.	20	n.c.		0 V	20	$DO_{Y.1}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		0 V	21	V_S
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		0 V	22	$DO_{Y.2}$
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		0 V	23	V_S
n.c.	24	PRF		0 V	24	$DO_{Y.3}$
0 V *	25	DEF		0 V	25	V_S
$\overline{SBI}$	26	$\overline{APF}$		0 V	26	$DO_{Z.0}$
$\overline{RCO}$	27	$\overline{REO}$		0 V	27	V_S
n.c.	28	$\overline{OSD}$		0 V	28	$DO_{Z.1}$
n.c.	29	n.c.		0 V	29	V_S
n.c.	30	n.c.		0 V	30	$DO_{Z.2}$
V_P	31	V_P		0 V	31	V_S
0 V	32	0 V		0 V	32	$DO_{Z.3}$

n.c. = not connected.

Note
Supply-voltage lines (V_S) have to be connected to each group of 4 outputs.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.

OUTPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This output module is used with the other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The output module contains 8 addressable output stages, with photo-isolators between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs are grounded load outputs. Each output stage has a voltage regulator diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads. Each output stage also has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the output transistor is conducting.

The output stages feature electronic short-circuit protection, i.e. when a short circuit occurs the relevant output stage is switched off automatically, and is indicated via the short-circuit indication output (SCI). After removing the short circuit the output stage can be reactivated via the REO input.

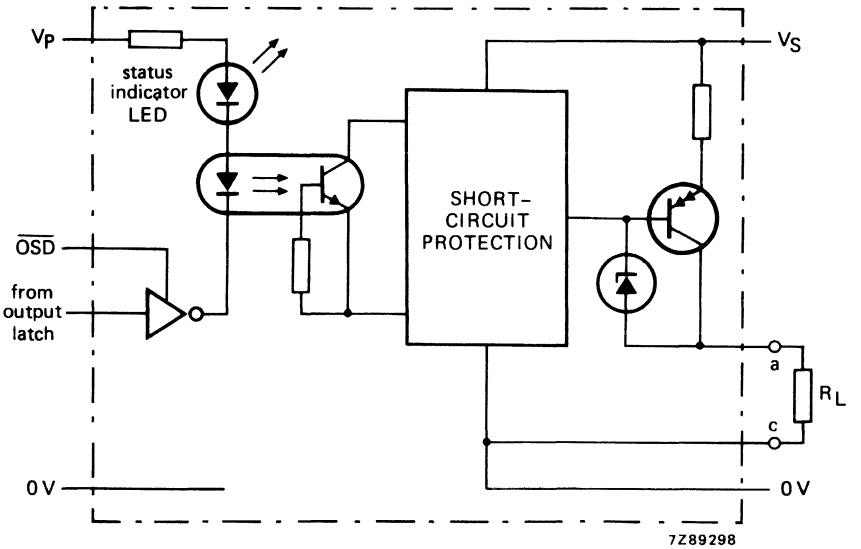


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an output stage.

The output module has 11 address inputs (ADD_{0-10}) and 10 module identification inputs (MID_{1-10}) which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

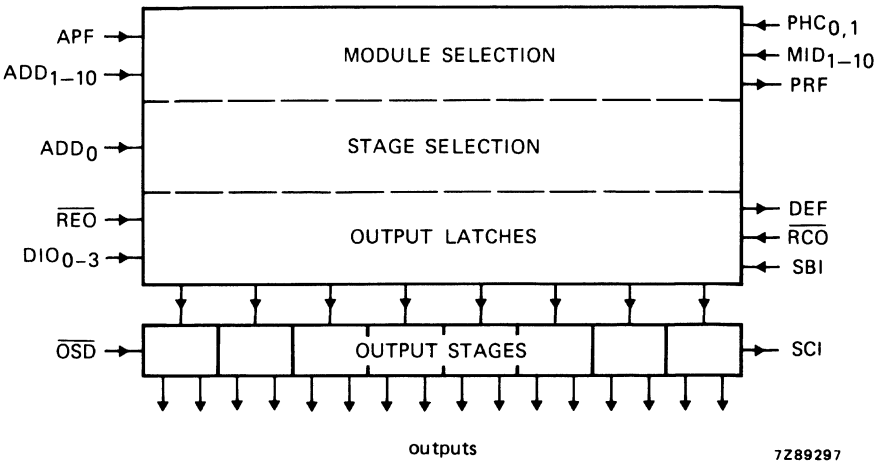


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the output module.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard).

The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 4) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current	logic	I_P	typ. 65 mA (all stages ON) max. 75 mA (all stages ON) typ. 5 mA (all stages OFF)
Supply voltage (d.c.)	for output circuitry	V_S	24 ± 25%**
Supply current (excluding load current)	for output circuitry	I_S	typ. 115 mA (all stages ON) max. 160 mA (all stages ON) typ. 35 mA (all stages OFF)

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

** If V_S drops below 16 V, all output stages are forced into the non-conducting state for protection of the output circuitry.

Input data

All inputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

input	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 4)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor; ADD_0 select a group of four output stages, ADD_{1-10} select the output module.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
DIO_0	Data bits from central processor; data are stored in output stages by SBI.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
$\overline{REO}$	Reset output module input; a low level on this input will reset all output latches and the short-circuit protection circuitry (output transistor non-conducting; input current LOW: 10 mA).	a27
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor (low level) during switch-on.	c27
MID_1	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c1
MID_2		c2
MID_3		c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
SBI	Clock signal from central processor to output module, stores data on DIO_{0-3} into output stages during input/output cycle.	c26
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23
APF	Handshake signal; input/output address correct.	a26
$\overline{OSD}$	Output stage disable for all stages; input current LOW: 10 mA.	a28

Output data

The data outputs are $DO_{Y.0}$ to $DO_{Y.3}$ and $DO_{Z.0}$ to $DO_{Z.3}$.
They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Minimum load resistance R_L = 12 Ω.

Output transistor conducting: R_L = 12 Ω; $V_{a\text{-}c}$* = min. V_S–1,5 V.
Output transistor non-conducting: I_o = max. 2 mA at V_S = 30 V.

For load inductance, see Fig. 3.

Output current (limited to 8 A per module)
for all stages — max. 1 A per stage
for maximum 4 stages — max. 2 A per stage

Output SCI is an open-collector output; drive capability max. 20 mA.
In case of a short circuit in one of the output stages, the output transistor is conducting: V_{SCI} = max. 0,5 V (with respect to 0 V - line);
transistor non-conducting: V_{SCI} = 30 V.

Logic outputs (open collector)

output	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 4)
PRF	Preparation of output module finished.	a24
DEF	Data exchange finished.	a25

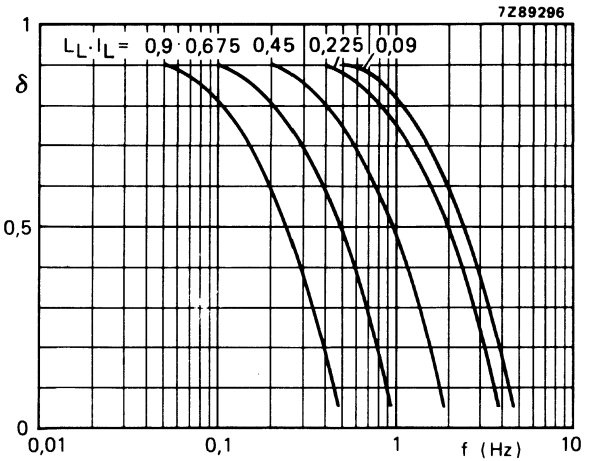


Fig. 3 Maximum duty factor (δ) as a function of switching frequency at different $L_L I_L$ - products (L_L = load inductance; I_L = load current).

* Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

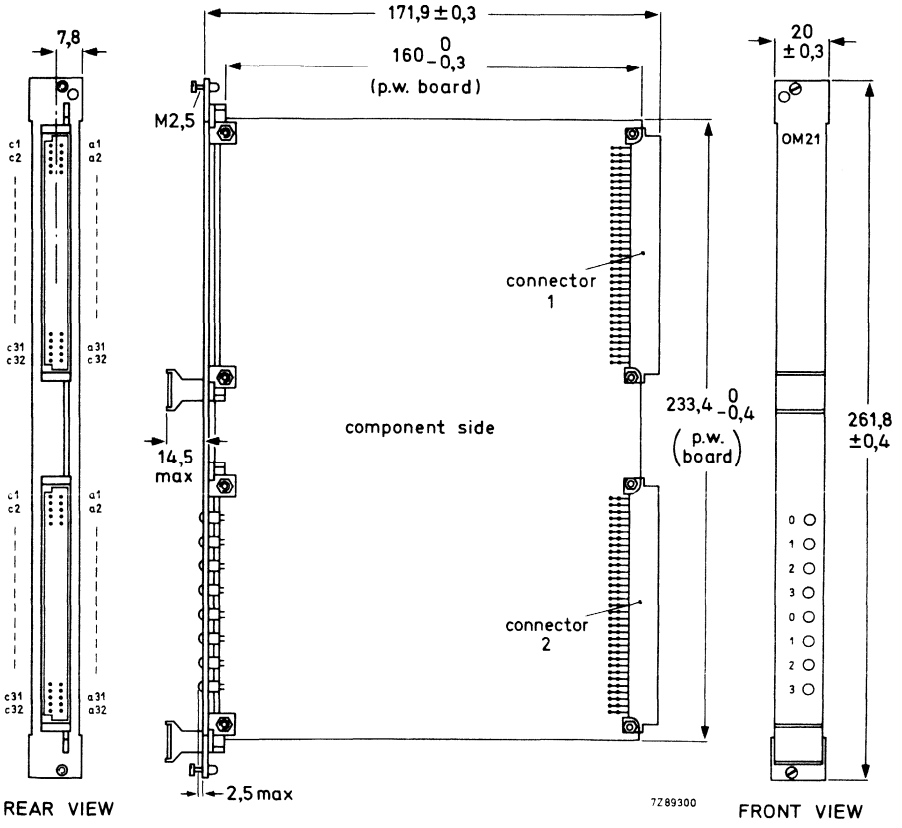


Fig. 4.

Mass 230 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
MID_1	1	HIGH level		0 V	1	V_S
MID_2	2	HIGH level		0 V	2	SCI
MID_3	3	HIGH level		0 V	3	V_S
MID_4	4	HIGH level		0 V	4	$DO_{Y.0}$
MID_5	5	HIGH level	**	0 V	5	V_S
MID_6	6	HIGH level		0 V	6	$DO_{Y.1}$
MID_7	7	HIGH level		0 V	7	V_S
MID_8	8	HIGH level		0 V	8	$DO_{Y.1}$
MID_9	9	HIGH level		0 V	9	V_S
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		0 V	10	$DO_{Y.2}$
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		0 V	11	V_S
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		0 V	12	$DO_{Y.2}$
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		0 V	13	V_S
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		0 V	14	$DO_{Y.3}$
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		0 V	15	V_S
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		0 V	16	$DO_{Y.3}$
n.c.	17	n.c.		0 V	17	V_S
n.c.	18	n.c.		0 V	18	$DO_{Z.0}$
n.c.	19	n.c.		0 V	19	V_S
n.c.	20	n.c.		0 V	20	$DO_{Z.0}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		0 V	21	V_S
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		0 V	22	$DO_{Z.1}$
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		0 V	23	V_S
n.c.	24	PRF		0 V	24	$DO_{Z.1}$
0 V *	25	DEF		0 V	25	V_S
SBI	26	APF		0 V	26	$DO_{Z.2}$
$\overline{RCO}$	27	$\overline{REO}$		0 V	27	V_S
n.c.	28	$\overline{OSD}$		0 V	28	$DO_{Z.2}$
n.c.	29	n.c.		0 V	29	V_S
n.c.	30	n.c.		0 V	30	$DO_{Z.3}$
V_P	31	V_P		0 V	31	V_S
0 V	32	0 V		0 V	32	$DO_{Z.3}$

n.c. = not connected.

Note
Supply-voltage lines (V_S) have to be connected to each output.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.

OUTPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This output module is used with the other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The output module contains 32 addressable output stages, with photo-isolators between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs are floating with respect to each other. Each output stage has a suppressor diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads.

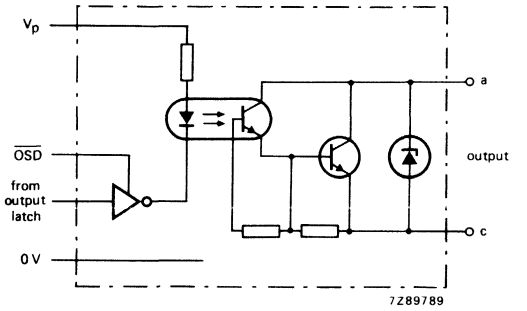


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an output stage.

To obtain a pull-down facility for the first 16 output stages, e.g. to drive TTL circuitry, the module has two 16-pin sockets (S_3 and S_4, Fig. 5), to provide insertion of adapter headers to which pull-down resistors are soldered. (See also Output Data.)

The output module has 11 address inputs (ADD_{0-10}) and 8 module identification inputs (MID_{3-10}), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

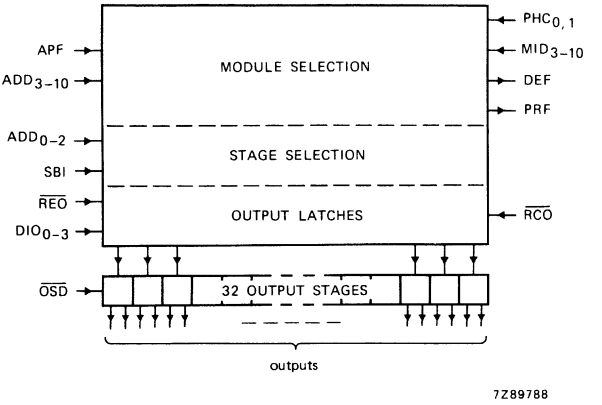


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the output module.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard).

The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 3) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current	logic	I_P	typ. 340 mA (all stages ON)
			max. 400 mA (all stages ON)
			typ. 1 mA (all stages OFF)

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

Input data

All inputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

input	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 5)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor; ADD_{0-2} select a group of four output stages, ADD_{3-10} select the output module.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
APF	Handshake signal; input/output address correct.	a26
DIO_0	Data bits from central processor; data are stored in output stages by SBI.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
MID_3	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
$\overline{OSD}$	Output stage disable for all stages; input current LOW: 10 mA.	a28
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor (low level) during switch-on.	c27
$\overline{REO}$	Reset output module input; a low level on this input will reset all outputs latches (output transistor non-conducting); input current LOW: 10 mA.	a27
SBI	Clock signal from central processor to output module, stores data in DIO_{0-3} into output stages during input/output cycle.	c26

Output data

The data outputs are $DO_{S.0}$ to $DO_{S.3}$, $DO_{T.0}$ to $DO_{T.3}$, $DO_{U.0}$ to $DO_{U.3}$, $DO_{V.0}$ to $DO_{V.3}$, $DO_{W.0}$ to $DO_{W.3}$, $DO_{X.0}$ to $DO_{X.3}$, $DO_{Y.0}$ to $DO_{Y.3}$ and $DO_{Z.0}$ to $DO_{Z.3}$. They are accessible on connector 2, see Terminal location.

Output transistor conducting: output current = max. 100 mA at $V_{a\text{-}c}$* = max. 1,5 V.
Output transistor non-conducting: output current = max. 10 μA at $V_{a\text{-}c}$* = max. 30 V.

Each output has a suppressor diode, which allows the switching of loads with an inductance of max. 10 H.

Note: If a supply voltage of 5 V is required, e.g. to drive TTL circuitry, pull-down resistors (R, Figs 3 and 4) must be used. These resistors can be soldered to adapter headers, which have to be inserted into sockets S_3 and S_4 (Figs 3 and 5). The emitter-output on terminal c31 of connector 2 must be connected to the 0 V-line of the external supply voltage V_S (Fig. 4); this output can then only be used in common emitter configuration.

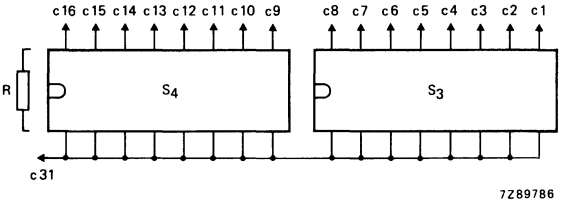


Fig. 3.

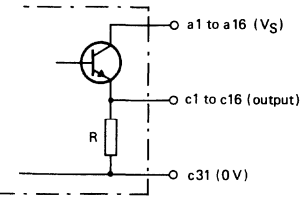


Fig. 4.

Logic outputs (open collector)

output	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 5)
DEF	Data exchange finished.	a25
PRF	Preparation of output module finished.	a24

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

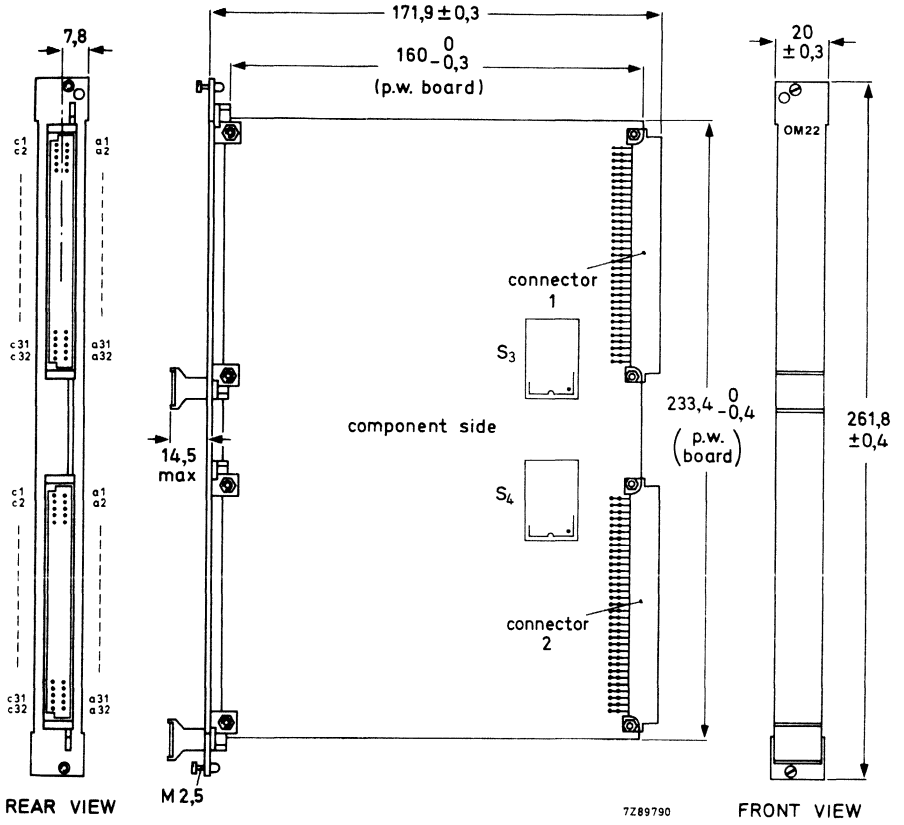


Fig. 5.

Mass approx. 230 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2	
row c		row a		row c	row a
n.c.	1	HIGH level		$DO_{S.0}$	1 $DO_{S.0}$
n.c.	2	HIGH level		$DO_{S.1}$	2 $DO_{S.1}$
MID_3	3	HIGH level		$DO_{S.2}$	3 $DO_{S.2}$
MID_4	4	HIGH level		$DO_{S.3}$	4 $DO_{S.3}$
MID_5	5	HIGH level	**	$DO_{T.0}$	5 $DO_{T.0}$
MID_6	6	HIGH level		$DO_{T.1}$	6 $DO_{T.1}$
MID_7	7	HIGH level		$DO_{T.2}$	7 $DO_{T.2}$
MID_8	8	HIGH level		$DO_{T.3}$	8 $DO_{T.3}$
MID_9	9	HIGH level		$DO_{U.0}$	9 $DO_{U.0}$
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		$DO_{U.1}$	10 $DO_{U.1}$
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		$DO_{U.2}$	11 $DO_{U.2}$
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		$DO_{U.3}$	12 $DO_{U.3}$
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		$DO_{V.0}$	13 $DO_{V.0}$
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		$DO_{V.1}$	14 $DO_{V.1}$
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		$DO_{V.2}$	15 $DO_{V.2}$
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		$DO_{V.3}$	16 $DO_{V.3}$
n.c.	17	n.c.		$DO_{W.0}$	17 $DO_{W.0}$
n.c.	18	n.c.		$DO_{W.1}$	18 $DO_{W.1}$
n.c.	19	n.c.		$DO_{W.2}$	19 $DO_{W.2}$
n.c.	20	n.c.		$DO_{W.3}$	20 $DO_{W.3}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		$DO_{X.0}$	21 $DO_{X.0}$
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		$DO_{X.1}$	22 $DO_{X.1}$
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		$DO_{X.2}$	23 $DO_{X.2}$
n.c.	24	PRF		$DO_{X.3}$	24 $DO_{X.3}$
0 V*	25	DEF		$DO_{Y.0}$	25 $DO_{Y.0}$
$\overline{SBI}$	26	$\overline{APF}$		$DO_{Y.1}$	26 $DO_{Y.1}$
$\overline{RCO}$	27	$\overline{REO}$		$DO_{Y.2}$	27 $DO_{Y.2}$
n.c.	28	$\overline{OSD}$		$DO_{Y.3}$	28 $DO_{Y.3}$
n.c.	29	n.c.		$DO_{Z.0}$	29 $DO_{Z.0}$
n.c.	30	n.c.		$DO_{Z.1}$	30 $DO_{Z.1}$
V_P	31	V_P		$DO_{Z.2}$ (0 V)▲	31 $DO_{Z.2}$
0 V	32	0 V		$DO_{Z.3}$	32 $DO_{Z.3}$

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.
▲ 0-line of V_S when pull-down resistors are used.

SUPPLY AND OUTPUT MODULE

DESCRIPTION

This supply and output module is used with the other PC20 modules to assemble a programmable controller.

The module contains 8 addressable output stages, a 24 V/10 V d.c.-d.c. converter and an alarm circuit for the 24 V supply. The output stages have photo-isolators between external and internal circuitry (Fig. 1). All outputs have a grounded load. Each output stage has a flywheel diode, to allow it to switch inductive loads. Each output stage also has a LED for status indication: it is lit when the output transistor is conducting.

The output stages have electronic short-circuit protection with automatic reset.

The 24 V/10 V d.c.-d.c. converter provides the logic supply voltage for a small controller system with galvanic isolation from the external 24 V supply. Furthermore, it is short-circuit protected and two or more of these modules may be connected in parallel for higher current demands in larger systems.

The alarm circuit monitors the 24 V supply (V_{ic}), providing two alarm outputs. One of these is accessible for external use (hardware); the other can be used internally for processing (software). Furthermore, a LED on the front panel indicates that V_{ic} is above its minimum specified level.

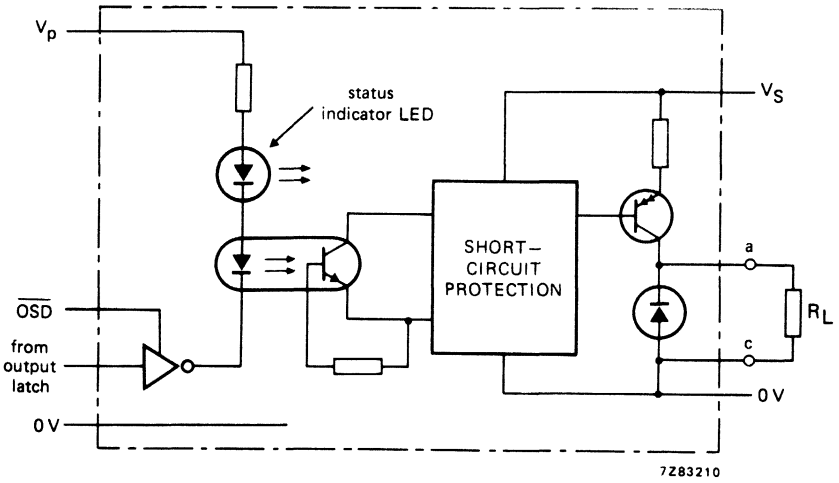


Fig. 1 Circuit diagram of an output stage.

The output part has 11 address inputs (ADD_{0-10}) and 10 module identification inputs (MID_{1-10}), which are accessible on the connectors at the rear (Fig. 2).

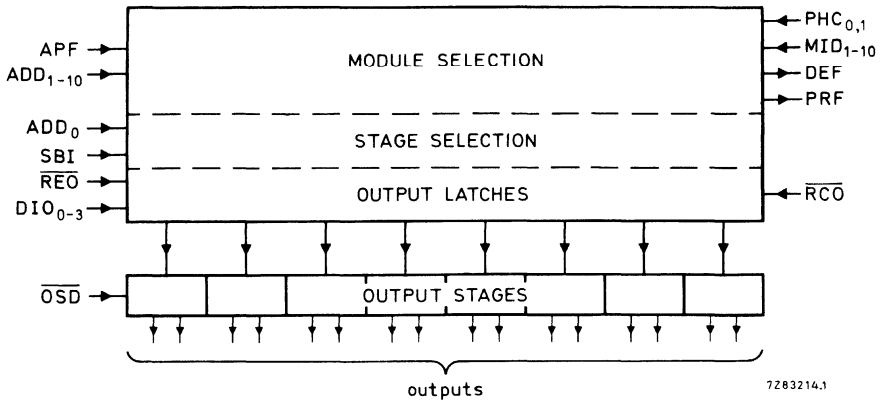


Fig. 2 Block diagram of the output part.

The circuits are built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard).

The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 3) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	for output circuitry	V_S	24 V ± 25%**
Supply current (excluding load current)		I_S	typ. 50 mA (all stages (ON) max. 60 mA (all stages ON) typ. 30 mA (all stages OFF)
Supply voltage (d.c.)	for 24 V/10 V d.c.-d.c. converter	V_{ic}	24 V ± 25%
Supply current, at V_{ic} = 24 V and output current I_p = 1,7 A		I_{ic}	typ. 1,1 A

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

** If V_S drops below 16 V, all output stages are forced into the non-conducting state for protection of the output circuitry.

Input data

All inputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

input	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor; ADD_0 selects a group of four output stages, $ADD_{1\text{-}10}$ select the (output) module.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
DIO_0	Data bits from central processor; data are stored in output stages by SBI.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
$\overline{REO}$	Reset output module input; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting); input current LOW: 10 mA.	a27
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor (low level) during switch-on.	c27
MID_1	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c1
MID_2		c2
MID_3		c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
SBI	Clock signal from central processor to output module, stores data on $DIO_{0\text{-}3}$ into output stages during input/output cycle.	c26
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23
APF	Handshake signal; input/output address correct.	a26
$\overline{OSD}$	Output stage disable for all stages; input current LOW: 0,1 mA.	a28

Output data

The data outputs are $DO_{Y.0}$ to $DO_{Y.3}$ and $DO_{Z.0}$ to $DO_{Z.3}$. They are accessible on connector 2, see "Terminal location".

Minimum load resistance $R_L = 48\ \Omega$.

Output transistor conducting: $R_L = 48\ \Omega$; $V_{a\text{-}c}$* = min. $V_S - 1{,}5$ V.
Output transistor non-conducting: I_o = max. 2 mA at V_S = 30 V.

The outputs are continuously tested for short-circuiting. As soon as the short-circuiting is removed, the output stage is automatically reset to normal operation.

Output current (limited to 3 A per module)

for all stages	max. 0,375 A per stage
for maximum 6 stages	max. 0,5 A per stage

Logic outputs (open collector)

output	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 3)
PRF	Preparation of output module finished.	a24
DEF	Data exchange finished.	a25
ALI	Alarm internal; active LOW as long as V_{ic} is above 17,5 V; with opto-coupler isolation between internal and external supply.	a29 c29

The external alarm output ALE (connector 2, a2) has a similar function as ALI. It is an open collector output and can sink a current of 10 mA ($V_{ALE\ LOW}$ = 1,3 V).

Converter output

Output voltage	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Output current	I_P	max. 1,7 A; short-circuit proof **

V_P: on terminals a31, c31 of connector 1

0 V: on terminals a32, c32 of connector 1

* Voltage between terminal of row a and terminal of row c of connector 2.

** If two or more modules are connected in parallel the output current per module is max. 1,5 A.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

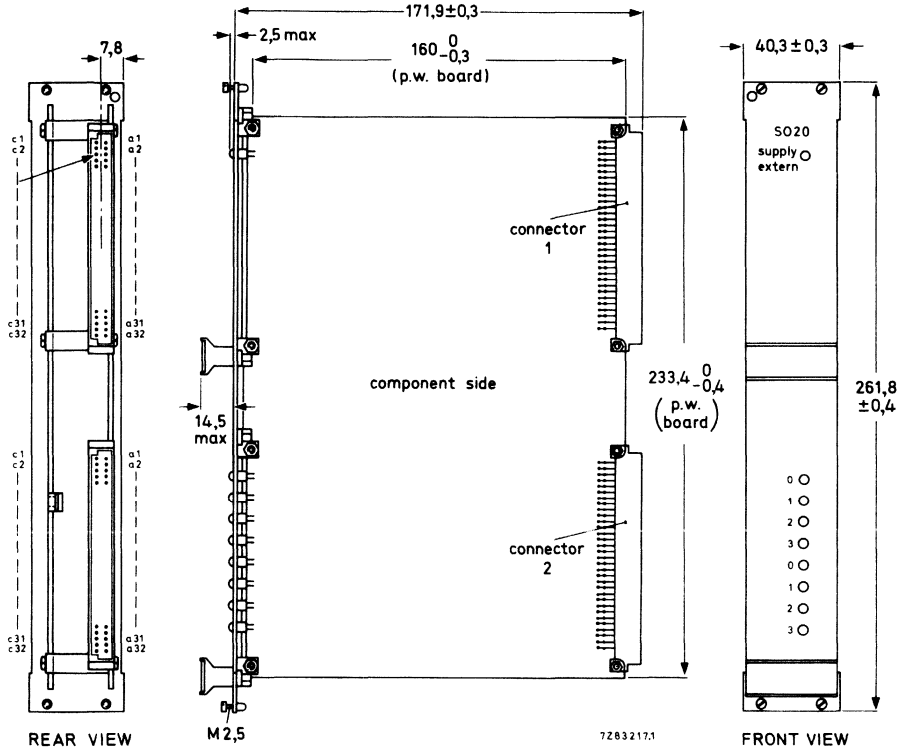


Fig. 3.

Mass 400 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
MID_1	1	HIGH level		n.c.	1	n.c.
MID_2	2	HIGH level		0 V *	2	ALE
MID_3	3	HIGH level		n.c.	3	n.c.
MID_4	4	HIGH level		0 V *	4	V_{ic}
MID_5	5	HIGH level	**	n.c.	5	n.c.
MID_6	6	HIGH level		0 V *	6	V_{ic}
MID_7	7	HIGH level		n.c.	7	n.c.
MID_8	8	HIGH level		0 V *	8	V_{ic}
MID_9	9	HIGH level		0 V	9	V_S
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		0 V	10	n.c.
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		0 V	11	V_S
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		0 V	12	n.c.
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		0 V	13	V_S
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		0 V	14	n.c.
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		0 V	15	V_S
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		0 V	16	n.c.
n.c.	17	n.c.		0 V	17	V_S
n.c.	18	n.c.		0 V	18	$DO_{Y.0}$
n.c.	19	n.c.		0 V	19	V_S
n.c.	20	n.c.		0 V	20	$DO_{Y.1}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		0 V	21	V_S
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		0 V	22	$DO_{Y.2}$
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		0 V	23	V_S
n.c.	24	PRF		0 V	24	$DO_{Y.3}$
0 V ***	25	DEF		0 V	25	V_S
$\overline{SBI}$	26	$\overline{APF}$		0 V	26	$DO_{Z.0}$
$\overline{RCO}$	27	$\overline{REO}$		0 V	27	V_S
n.c.	28	$\overline{OSD}$		0 V	28	$DO_{Z.1}$
ALI	29	ALI		0 V	29	V_S
n.c.	30	n.c.		0 V	30	$DO_{Z.2}$
V_P	31	V_P		0 V	31	V_S
0 V	32	0 V		0 V	32	$DO_{Z.3}$

n.c. = not connected.

Note
Supply-voltage lines (V_S) have to be connected to each group of 4 outputs.

* 0 V for V_{ic}.
** For coding MID-lines.
*** No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

DIGITAL TO ANALOGUE MODULE

This output module is for use in PC20 programmable controllers if an analogue voltage or current output level is required. The module contains four 3-decade D/A converters, which accept 3-digit BCD data from the scratchpad memory of the central processor in the PC20 system. Each converter has a voltage output (0 to 9,99 V) and a current output (0 to 20 mA or 4 to 20 mA) in a grounded load configuration (0 to 500 Ω). The output current range is selected by means of jumper connectors on the module.

Four addresses in the scratchpad memory are reserved for each output (Fig. 1), that means an address area of 16 addresses for 4 outputs. The address range is determined by the coding on the module identification inputs $MID_{4\text{-}10}$.

When the module is switched on in the PC20 system all data latches on the DA20 are set to 0.

The module has a 3-digit display that enables monitoring of the outputs; channel selection is done with the thumbwheel switch.

	m	m + 1	m + 2	m + 3	
3					
2					
1					
0					
	MSD		LSD		

Fig. 1 Address arrangement in the scratchpad memory.

The addresses m+3 are not used.
m = multiple of 4.

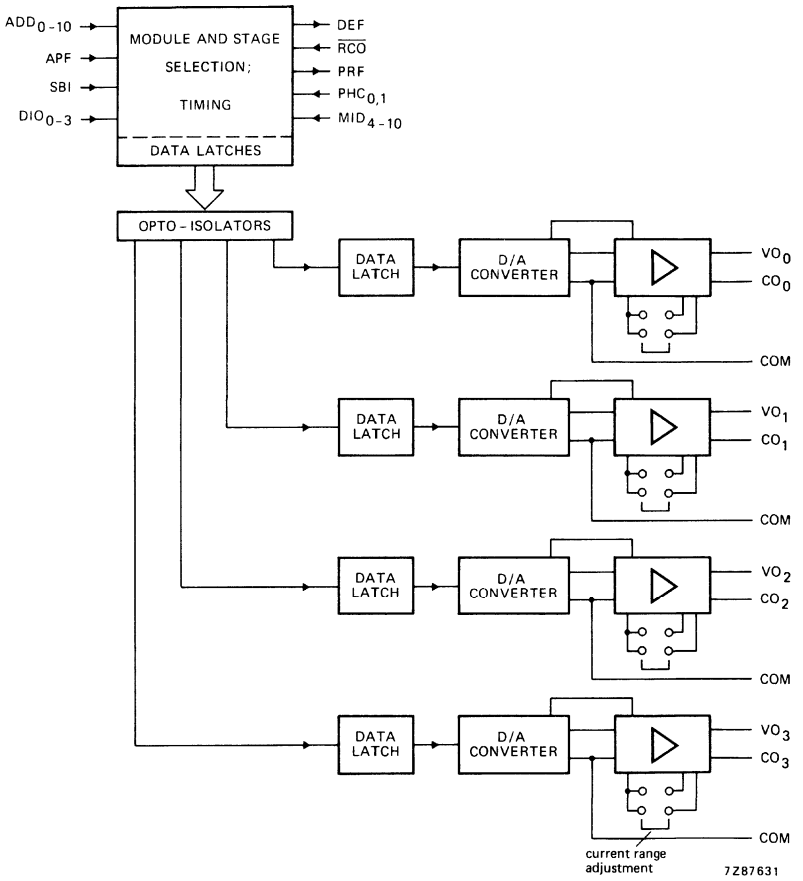


Fig. 2 Block diagram.

The whole circuitry is built on an epoxy printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard). The board has two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 4) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

* For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply voltage (d.c.)	for input circuitry	V_S	24 V ± 25%
Supply current		I_S	max. 250 mA
Supply voltage (d.c.)	logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current		I_P	max. 60 mA
Output current ranges			0 to 20 mA | selectable 4 to 20 mA | by jumper
Maximum output impedance of current output			500 Ω
Output voltage range			0 to 9,99 V
Minimum output impedance of voltage output			2 kΩ
Non-linearity of D/A converters			± 1 LSB
Accuracy of voltage to current conversion (current output is derived from voltage output)			± 0,25%

Input and output data

All inputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations connector 1 (Fig. 4)
INPUTS		
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2		c12
ADD_3		a12
ADD_4		c13
ADD_5		a13
ADD_6		c14
ADD_7		a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
APF	Handshake signal, indicates that addresses are correct.	a26
DIO_0	Data bits from central processor.	c21
DIO_1		a21
DIO_2		c22
DIO_3		a22
MID_4	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
MID_{10}		c10
PHC_0	Phase control signals.	c23
PHC_1		a23
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset signal from central processor, to reset all data latches.	c27
SBI	Clock signal from central processor to clock data into latches.	c26

	function	terminations of connector 1 (Fig. 4)
OUTPUTS		
DEF	Data exchange finished (open collector output).	a25
PRF	Preparation of addressing DA20 finished (open collector output).	a24

	function	terminations of connector 2 (Fig. 4)
ANALOGUE OUTPUTS		
VO_0	Voltage output of channel 0	a4
CO_0	Current output of channel 0	a2
COM	Common	c2/c4
VO_1	Voltage output of channel 1	a8
CO_1	Current output of channel 1	a6
COM	Common	c6/c8
VO_2	Voltage output of channel 2	a12
CO_2	Current output of channel 2	a10
COM	Common	c10/c12
VO_3	Voltage output of channel 3	a16
CO_3	Current output of channel 3	a14
COM	Common	c14/c16

ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATION

For the 4 channels the output current range can be selected by positioning the jumpers 0, 1, 2 and 3 (Fig. 3) as shown below.

output current range	position of the relative jumper*
0 to 20 mA	[o o] o o
4 to 20 mA	o o [o o]

* Module in position as shown in Fig. 3.

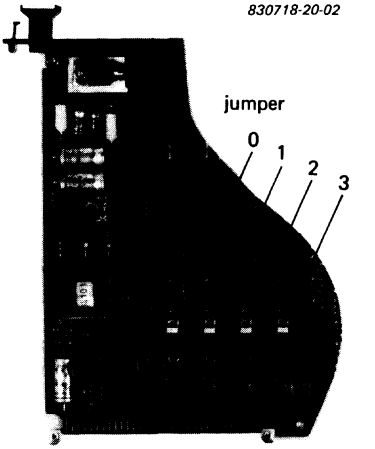


Fig. 3 Location of jumpers for adjustment of output current range.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

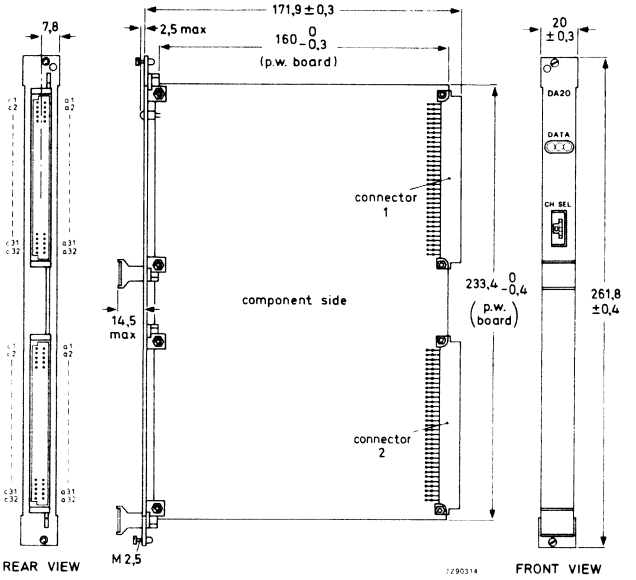


Fig. 4.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
n.c.	1	n.c.		n.c.	1	n.c.
n.c.	2	n.c.		COM	2	CO_0
n.c.	3	n.c.		n.c.	3	n.c.
MID_4	4	HIGH level		COM	4	VO_0
MID_5	5	HIGH level		n.c.	5	n.c.
MID_6	6	HIGH level		COM	6	CO_1
MID_7	7	HIGH level	**	n.c.	7	n.c.
MID_8	8	HIGH level		COM	8	VO_1
MID_9	9	HIGH level		n.c.	9	n.c.
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level		COM	10	CO_2
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		COM	12	VO_2
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		n.c.	13	n.c.
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		COM	14	CO_3
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		COM	16	VO_3
n.c.	17	n.c.		n.c.	17	n.c.
n.c.	18	n.c.		n.c.	18	n.c.
n.c.	19	n.c.		n.c.	19	n.c.
n.c.	20	n.c.		n.c.	20	n.c.
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		n.c.	21	n.c.
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		n.c.	22	n.c.
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		n.c.	23	n.c.
n.c.	24	PRF		n.c.	24	n.c.
0 V*	25	DEF		n.c.	25	n.c.
SBI	26	APF		n.c.	26	n.c.
$\overline{RCO}$	27	n.c.		n.c.	27	n.c.
n.c.	28	n.c.		n.c.	28	n.c.
n.c.	29	n.c.		n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.		n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P		0 V	31	V_S
0 V	32	0 V		n.c.	32	n.c.

n.c. = not connected.

* No supply line, is used as return line for control signals.
** For coding MID lines.

BIDIRECTIONAL PARALLEL INTERFACE

DESCRIPTION

The RP20 is intended for use as an interface between a PC20-system and data input and output devices, e.g. thumbwheel switches, seven-segment displays, etc.

The module has 16 enable outputs, each of which can select an eight-bit input or output device, so it has a capacity of 16 x 8 bits and therefore it occupies 32 four-bit places in the input/output field. When an enable output selects an input device, this device will put 8 bits of information on the data lines. This data information is stored in the buffer memory of the RP20. When an output device is selected, data is transferred from the buffer memory to this device. The lower enable lines always select outputs; inputs are selected by the remaining lines. Separation between these two groups is done by means of the SCIO inputs, which determine the number of outputs that are scanned.

Enabling always starts at EN_0 and finishes at EN_{15}. The scanning rate can be chosen by means of switches on the module.

After having activated successively all enable outputs the RP20 stops scanning, activates its $\overline{\text{READY}}$ output and enables the central processor to get access to the buffer memory. Data exchange between central processor and RP20 takes place during the I/O-phase in which the RP20 is scanned. As soon as the central processor finishes this I/O-phase, the RP20 disables the central processor access to its memory and starts scanning the inputs and outputs, provided the START input is at the high level. If the START input is at the low level, scanning is postponed until this level is high again. During scanning the RP20 ignores the addressing of the central processor; this does not influence the cycle time of the PC20-system.

The start procedure is initiated by a low level on the RCO input. First all buffer memory locations of the RP20 are set to 0, then there will be a data exchange between the scratchpad memory of the central processor and the buffer memory of the RP20. At the moment central processor finishes the I/O-phase, the RP20 starts scanning the input and output devices.

Data lines, enable lines, $\overline{\text{READY}}$ output and START input are electrically isolated from the PC20 circuitry by means of photocouplers.

Although the system is designed for use in combination with input and output devices requiring 24 V supply, the RP20 can be adapted for use with devices for 5 V supply by means of a jumper on the printed-wiring board.

The RP20 is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card). The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 7) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)		V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current		I_P	max. 150 mA (V_P = 10 V, all outputs used, all data 0)
Supply voltage (d.c.)	for	V_S*	24 V ± 25%
Supply current	output circuitry	I_S	max. 250 mA (all data lines at low level) min. 20 mA (all data lines at high level)
Supply voltage (d.c.)	for	V_S*	5 V ± 5%**
Supply current	output circuitry	I_S	max. 250 mA (all data lines and inverting inputs at low level, 4 enable lines inverted) min. 20 mA (all data lines at high level)

* The value of V_S depends on the supply voltage and signal levels required for the input and output devices.

** To be adjusted by means of a jumper; see 'ADJUSTMENTS'.

Input and output data

The inputs at connector 1 meet the standard LOCMOS specifications; the inputs and outputs at connector 2 are electrically isolated from the logic part by means of photocouplers.

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INPUTS			
ADD_0 ADD_1 ADD_2 ADD_3 ADD_4 ADD_5 ADD_6 ADD_7 ADD_8 ADD_9 ADD_{10}	Address bits from central processor; $ADD_{0\text{-}4}$ select the memory position on the module, $ADD_{5\text{-}10}$ select the module.	c11 a11 c12 a12 c13 a13 c14 a14 c15 a15 c16	
APF	Handshake signal, indicates that addresses are correct.	a26	
INVI	Input that inverts input information; input current LOW: 10 mA.		a24
$\overline{INVO}$	Input that inverts output information; input current LOW: 10 mA.		c24
MID_5 MID_6 MID_7 MID_8 MID_9 MID_{10}	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c5 c6 c7 c8 c9 c10	
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control signals from central processor.	c23 a23	
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor (low level) during switch-on.	c27	
$SCIO_0$ $SCIO_1$ $SCIO_2$ $SCIO_3$	Input/output separation code inputs, control the R/$\overline{W}$ line to central processor, and determine whether data is received or sent on $DB_{0\text{-}7}$.	c17 c18 c19 c20	
START	A high level (24 V) starts a scanning cycle of the RP20; if this input is kept HIGH permanently, scanning starts immediately after the I/O cycle during which data was exchanged; input current high: 10 mA. For 5 V-level operation, see 'ADJUSTMENTS'.		c20

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL BUSES			
DIO_0 DIO_1 DIO_2 DIO_3	Data bits to and from central processor.	c21 a21 c22 a22	
DB_0 DB_1 DB_2 DB_3 DB_4 DB_5 DB_6 DB_7	These external data bus terminals form outputs when the enable outputs of the first group are activated, and inputs during activation of the second group. A "1" in the scratch-pad memory of the central processor will be represented as a high level at these outputs, provided $\overline{INVO}$ input is at high level (or floating). If $\overline{INVO}$ input is at low level a "1" will be represented as a low level. A high level at these inputs will be represented in the scratchpad memory as a "0" when the INVI input is at the high level (or floating). A low level of the INVI input causes a high level to become a "1". DB_{0-7} occupy two four-bit places in the scratchpad memory; DB_{0-3} occupy the lower place, DB_{4-7} occupy the higher place. Input current low (I_{il}): 10 mA; output current low (I_{ol}): max. 15 mA; see Fig. 1.		a26 c26 a28 c28 a30 c30 a32 c32
OUTPUTS			
$\overline{EN}_0$ $\overline{EN}_1$ $\overline{EN}_2$ $\overline{EN}_3$ $\overline{EN}_4$ $\overline{EN}_5$ $\overline{EN}_6$ $\overline{EN}_7$ $\overline{EN}_8$ $\overline{EN}_9$ $\overline{EN}_{10}$ $\overline{EN}_{11}$ $\overline{EN}_{12}$ $\overline{EN}_{13}$ $\overline{EN}_{14}$ $\overline{EN}_{15}$	Enable outputs (open collector); select an input or output device. During the scanning period of the RP20, these outputs go successively to the low level, enabling an input device to put its information on DB_{0-7}, or an output device to store the information from this bus. For devices requiring a high level for enabling, see 'ADJUSTMENTS'. Each enable output corresponds with two four-bit places; the lower enable lines refer to the lower scratchpad places. Output current: max. 120 mA at 0,5 V.		a2 c2 a4 c4 a6 c6 a8 c8 a10 c10 a12 c12 a14 c14 a16 c16

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
DEF	Data exchange finished (open collector output)	a25	
PRF	Preparation of RP20 finished (open collector output)	a24	
$\overline{\text{READY}}$	A low level indicates that RP20 finished I/O scanning (open collector output); output current low: max. 20 mA at 0,5 V.		a20
R/$\overline{\text{W}}$	A low level indicates that the central processor has to receive data (open collector output).	c24	

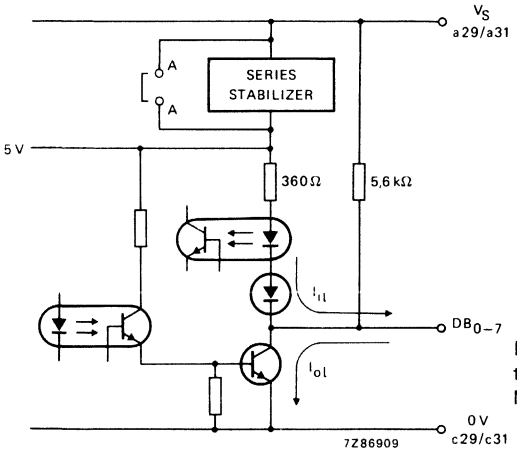


Fig. 1 External data bus circuit. Points A to be bridged for 5 V supply, see "ADJUSTMENTS".

Time data (see also Figs 2 and 3)

Scanning time for one input or output	t_o	
Time that scanning pulse is active	t_{sc}	$= 0{,}8\ t_o$
Time that input information must become stable	t_v	$=$ max. $0{,}7\ t_o - 50\ \mu s$
Time between two scanning pulses	t_1	$= 0{,}2\ t_o$
Time between enable output active and output data valid	t_2	$=$ max. $40\ \mu s$
Time that output data remains valid	t_3	$= 0{,}1\ t_o$
Total scanning time	t_s	$= 16\ t_o$

To be adjusted with switches on the module, see 'ADJUSTMENTS'.

t_s ms	t_o μs
5,12	320
10,24	640
20,48	1280
40,96	2560

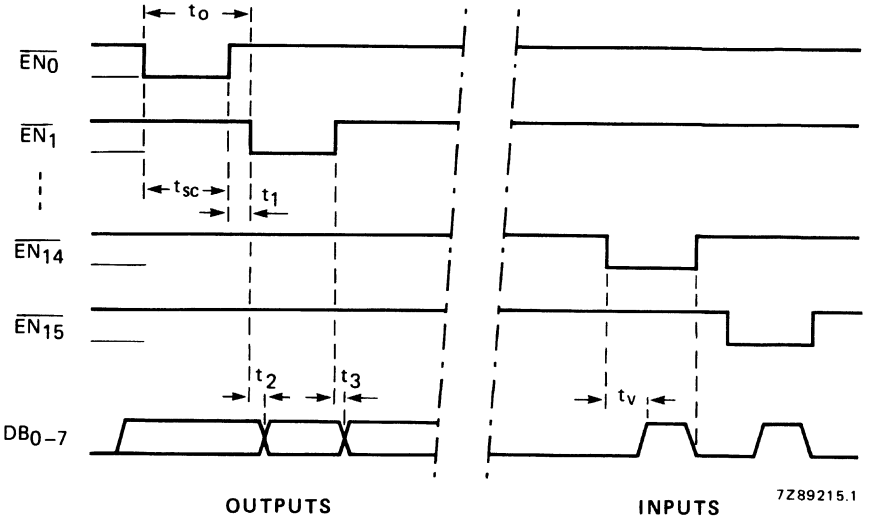

t_o
$\overline{EN_0}$
$\overline{EN_1}$
t_{sc}
t_1
$\overline{EN_{14}}$
$\overline{EN_{15}}$
t_2
t_3
t_v
DB_{0-7}
OUTPUTS
INPUTS
7Z89215.1

Fig. 2.

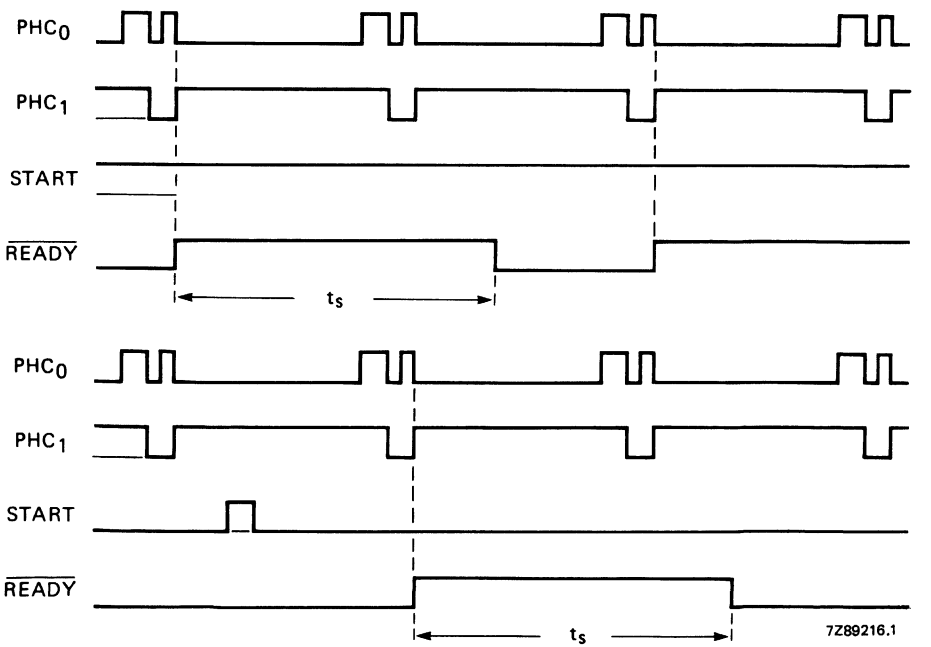

PHC_0
PHC_1
START
$\overline{READY}$
t_s
PHC_0
PHC_1
START
$\overline{READY}$
t_s
7Z89216.1

Fig. 3.

ADJUSTMENTS

Adjustment for use with devices requiring 5 V supply

If the input and output devices require 5 V levels, the supply voltage (V_S) should be 5 V. By bridging the points A (Figs 1 and 5) with a jumper, the module is adapted for 5 V supply.

Adjustment for 5 V level operation on START input

For 5 V level operation on the START input, a resistor of 360 Ω should be connected between the points B (Figs. 4 and 5).

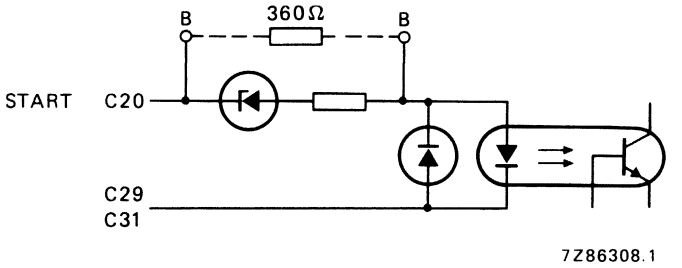


Fig. 4.

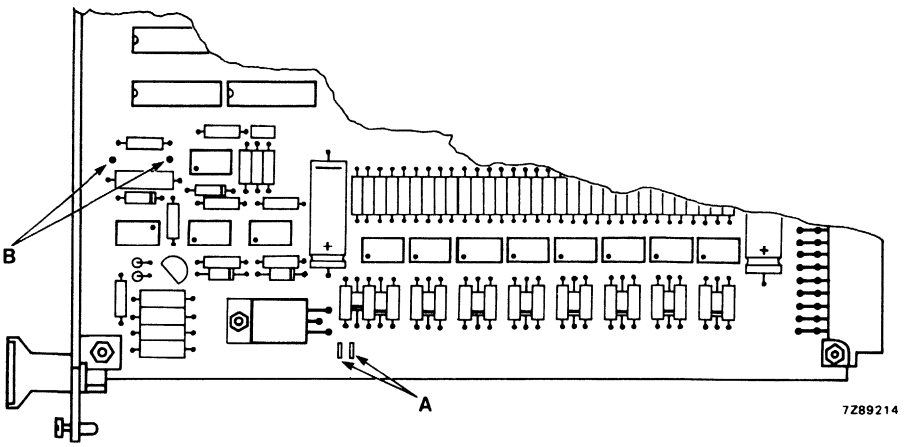


Fig. 5.

Adjustment for use with devices requiring a high level for enabling

For devices which require a high level for enabling, it is necessary to invert the outputs $\overline{EN}_0$, $\overline{EN}_1$, $\overline{EN}_{14}$ and $\overline{EN}_{15}$ by means of switches on the printed-wiring board (Fig. 6). The following points have to be connected:
point 1 to point 16: EN_{14} is inverted;
point 2 to point 15: EN_1 is inverted;
point 3 to point 14: EN_{15} is inverted;
point 4 to point 13: EN_0 is inverted.
Proper functioning is only possible if the 5 V-jumper is used (Fig. 5).

For inverting purposes a transistor BC337 with common emitter and a resistor of 4700 Ω between base and emitter have been added; the collector has been connected to output CT (termination c18, connector 2), the base to input BT (termination a18, connector 2).

Adjustment of scanning time

The total scanning time (t_s, Fig. 3) can be adjusted with switches on the printed-wiring board (Fig. 6). A choice can be made of the following connections:
point 5 to point 12: t_s = 40,96 ms;
point 6 to point 11: t_s = 10,24 ms;
point 7 to point 10: t_s = 20,48 ms;
point 8 to point 9: t_s = 5,12 ms.

Note: Only one connection should be made.

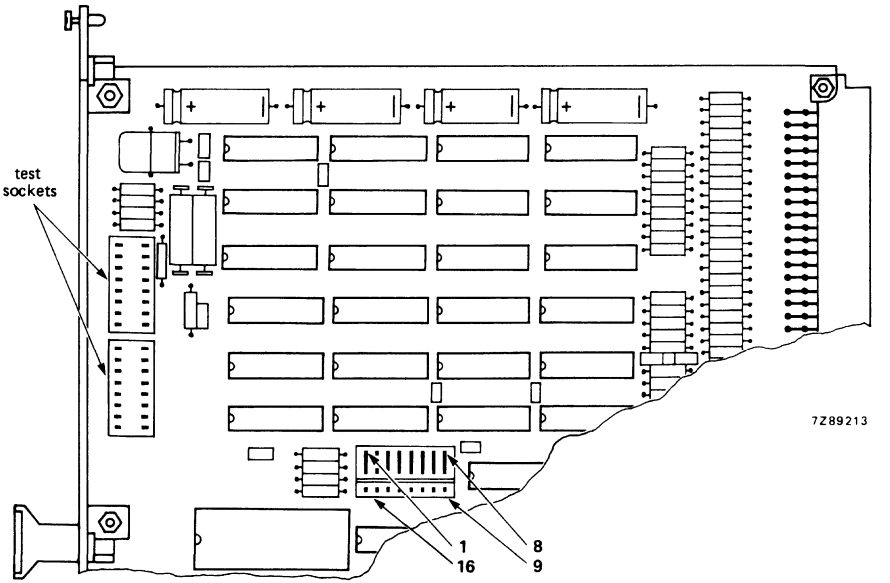


Fig. 6.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

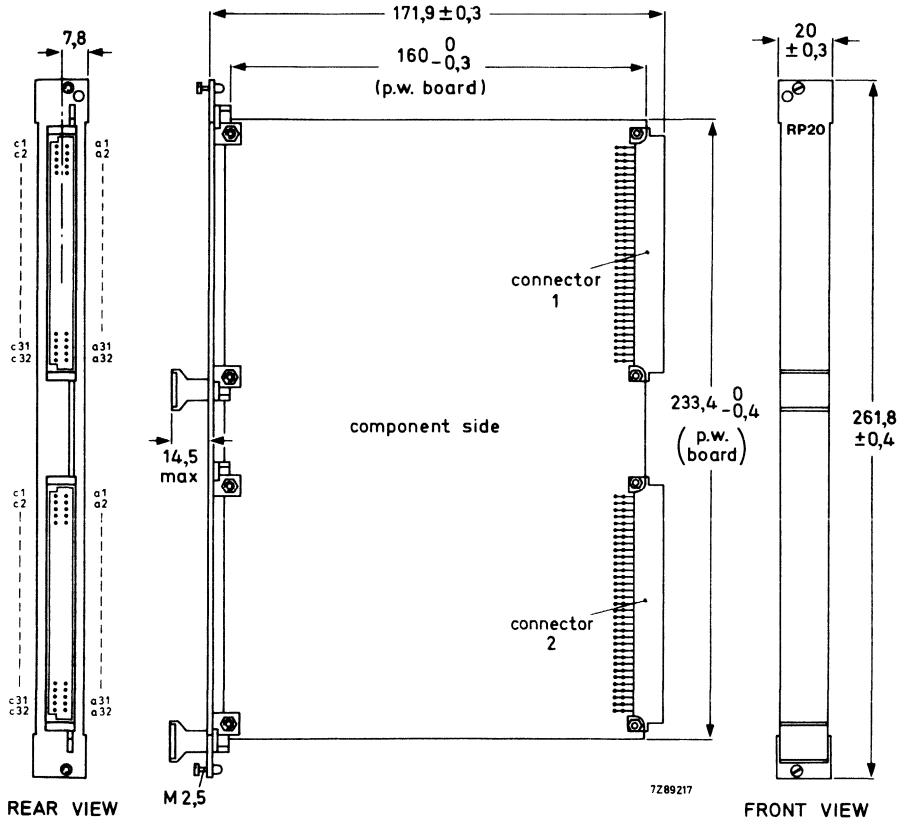


Fig. 7.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
n.c.	1	n.c.	n.c.	1	n.c.
n.c.	2	n.c.	$\overline{EN}_1$	2	$\overline{EN}_0$
n.c.	3	n.c.	n.c.	3	n.c.
n.c.	4	n.c.	$\overline{EN}_3$	4	$\overline{EN}_2$
MID_5	5	HIGH level	n.c.	5	n.c.
MID_6	6	HIGH level	$\overline{EN}_5$	6	$\overline{EN}_4$
MID_7	7	HIGH level	n.c.	7	n.c.
MID_8	8	HIGH level	$\overline{EN}_7$	8	$\overline{EN}_6$
MID_9	9	HIGH level	n.c.	9	n.c.
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level	$\overline{EN}_9$	10	$\overline{EN}_8$
ADD_0	11	ADD_1	n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_2	12	ADD_3	$\overline{EN}_{11}$	12	$\overline{EN}_{10}$
ADD_4	13	ADD_5	n.c.	13	n.c.
ADD_6	14	ADD_7	$\overline{EN}_{13}$	14	$\overline{EN}_{12}$
ADD_8	15	ADD_9	n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.	$\overline{EN}_{15}$	16	$\overline{EN}_{14}$
$SCIO_0$	17	HIGH level	n.c.	17	n.c.
$SCIO_1$	18	HIGH level	CT	18	BT
$SCIO_2$	19	HIGH level	n.c.	19	n.c.
$SCIO_3$	20	HIGH level	START	20	$\overline{READY}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1	n.c.	21	n.c.
DIO_2	22	DIO_3	n.c.	22	n.c.
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	n.c.	23	n.c.
$R/\overline{W}$	24	PRF	$\overline{INVO}$	24	INVI
0 V	25	DEF	n.c.	25	n.c.
$\overline{SBI}$	26	APF	DB_1	26	DB_0
$\overline{RCO}$	27	n.c.	n.c.	27	n.c.
n.c.	28	n.c.	DB_3	28	DB_2
n.c.	29	n.c.	0V	29	V_S*
n.c.	30	n.c.	DB_5	30	DB_4
V_P	31	V_P	0V	31	V_S*
0 V	32	0 V	DB_7	32	DB_6

* V_S = 24 V: points A (Fig. 5) **not** bridged;
V_S = 5 V: points A to be bridged with a jumper.

BIDIRECTIONAL SERIAL INTERFACE

The RS20 is for remote control of input and output modules of a PC20-system (passive slave). Furthermore it allows two PC20-systems to be connected to each other in a master/slave configuration, for data exchange between the systems (active slave); see Fig. 1.

Both master and slave station must have an RS20 module and they must be connected to each other via a coaxial cable or a shielded twisted pair of wires.

The RS20 performs three modes of operation, which are selected by the levels on inputs BMS and CMS, as shown in Table INPUTS, paragraph ELECTRICAL DATA.

Mode A (master mode): when used in the master PC20-system for communication with one slave station.

Mode B (active slave mode): when used in the slave PC20-system with a central processor.

Mode C (passive slave mode): when used in the slave PC20-system, which includes only input and output modules, to transfer data without further processing.

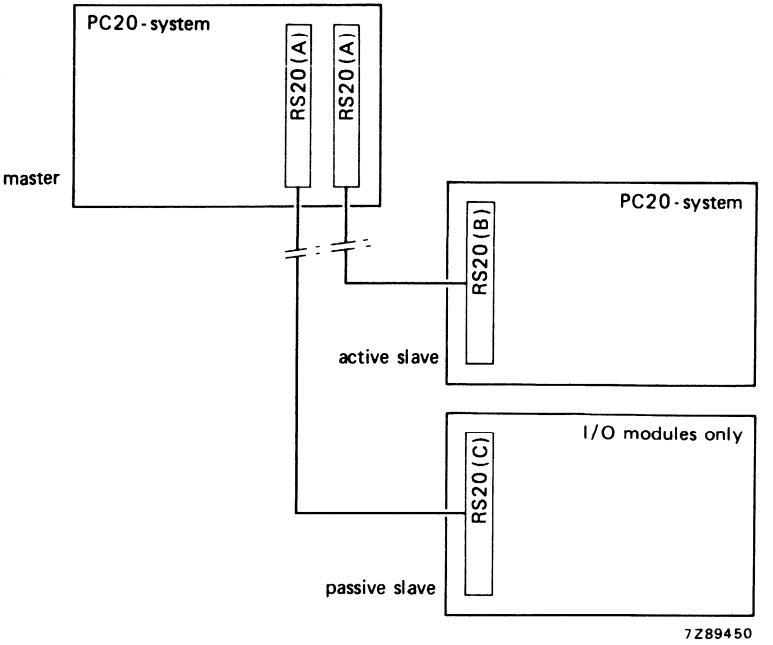


Fig. 1.

Master/slave communication takes place via the 256-bit RAM buffer memories of the RS20 modules. The data transfer rate is 256 bits in 0,75 ms. Within this time all control and data is transferred and checked.

Whether data are handled as inputs or outputs is established by the setting of the SCIO coding inputs.

Error detection is accomplished by Cyclic Redundancy Checking. The $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ output is set to 0 if an error has been detected on received data at either or both ends of the external data line. This output is also set to 0 during the first 120 ms after switching on the supply voltage, and after 60 ms if no communication has taken place. During this period continuous testing takes place to restore communication. If the $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ output is set to 0, the LED at the front of the module is lit.

After data exchange between the PC20-systems, the $\overline{\text{READY}}$ output is set to 0, and the RS20 is ready for internal data exchange between its buffer memory and the scratchpad memory of the PC20-system of which it forms part, or the connected input and output modules. This internal data exchange takes place during the I/O phase in which the RS20 is scanned. The sequence of the various data flows is shown in Fig. 2.

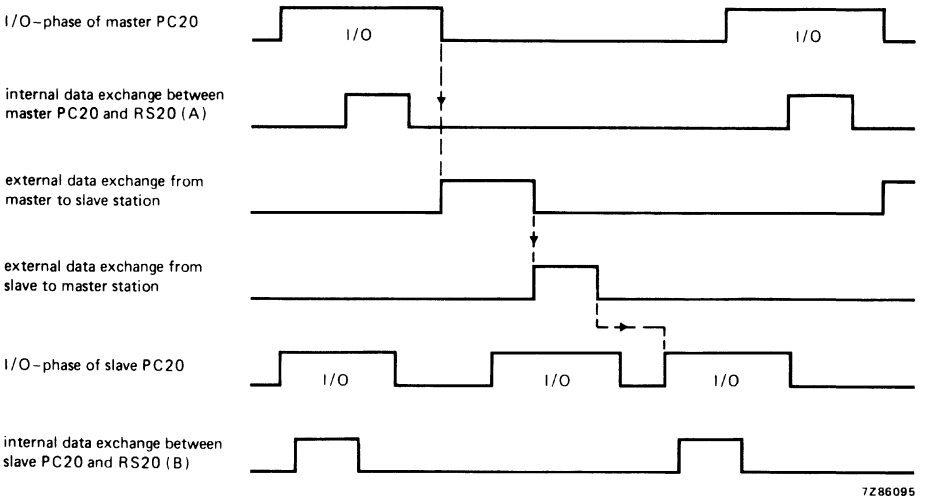


Fig. 2.

The RS20 is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card). The board has two F068-1 connectors (board parts); the corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 7) is available on the back panels, that of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).*

* For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19 in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply voltage (d.c.) } logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%		
Supply current } logic	I_P	typ.	160	mA
Supply voltage (d.c.) } for input/output	V_S	24 V ± 25%		
Supply current } for input/output circuitry	I_S	typ.	5	mA
Output voltage between TR_1 and TR_3*	$V_{o(p-p)}$	min.	5,66	V
Input voltage between TR_1 and TR_3*	$V_{i(p-p)}$	min.	4,24	V
Input impedance between TR_1 and TR_3*	Z_i	approx.	75	Ω
Data transfer rate			400	kbaud

Connection between master and slave station

For distances up to 250 m a shielded twisted pair of wires, max. loop resistance 50 Ω, with polythene insulation can be used (Fig. 4). For larger distances a coaxial cable has to be used (Fig. 3), e.g. COAX-12** for max. 750 m, or BAMB00-SIX** for max. 2000 m.

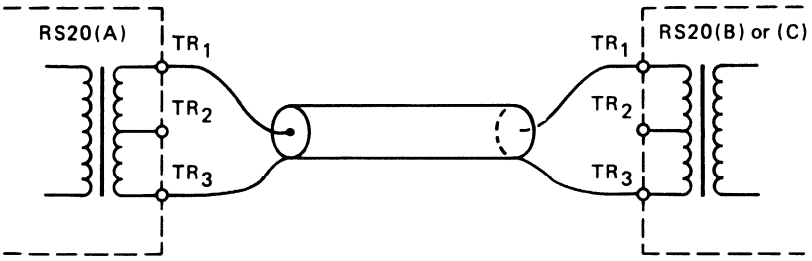


Fig. 3 Connection of bidirectional busses via a coaxial cable.

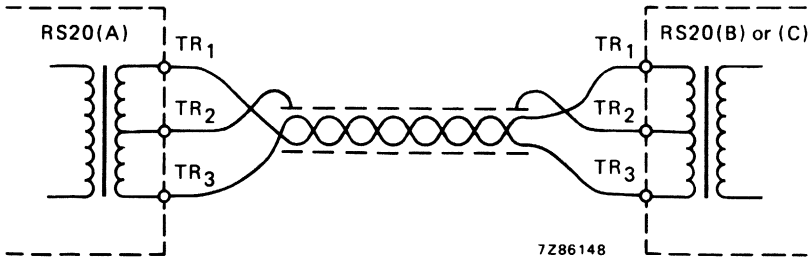


Fig. 4 Connection of bidirectional busses, via a shielded twisted pair of wires.

* Bidirectional busses for the external data line.
** Trade name of NKF (Nederlandse Kabel Fabrieken).

Input and output data

All inputs and outputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications, unless otherwise specified.

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL DATA BUSSES			
ADD_0 ADD_1 ADD_2 ADD_3 ADD_4 ADD_5 ADD_6 ADD_7 ADD_8 ADD_9 ADD_{10}	Address bits. Inputs in A and B modes, outputs in C mode.	c11 a11 c12 a12 c13 a13 c14 a14 c15 a15 c16	
APF	Handshake signal, indicates that addresses are correct. Input in A and B modes, output in C mode.	a26	
DIO_0 DIO_1 DIO_2 DIO_3	Data exchange between RS20 and PC20 system.	c21 a21 c22 a22	
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control. Inputs in A and B modes, outputs in C mode.	c23 a23	
SBI	Store command; Stores data in buffer memory during I/O cycle. Input in A and B modes, output in C mode.	c26	
TR_1 TR_2 TR_3	Transmit/receive terminals for connection of external data line (TR_2 common); via transformer coupled to the inner circuitry of the RS20, (Figs 3 and 4).		c26 c28 c30

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
INPUTS			
BMS CMS	Mode select inputs. Mode A: BMS and CMS are LOW. Mode B: BMS is HIGH, CMS is LOW. Mode C: BMS is HIGH or LOW, CMS is HIGH.	c1 c2	
MID_6 MID_7 MID_8 MID_9 MID_{10}	Module identification inputs; provide module with individual identity.	c6 c7 c8 c9 c10	
$SCIO_0$ $SCIO_1$ $SCIO_2$ $SCIO_3$	Input/output separation coding inputs. Numbers smaller than code are outputs (seen from PC20 master system); other numbers are inputs.	c17 c18 c19 c20	
START	Enables external data exchange. Input is isolated from the internal circuitry with photo-isolator (Fig. 5), to be connected to an OM20 output. LOW input level: 0 to 7 V; HIGH input level: 18 to 30 V.		c20

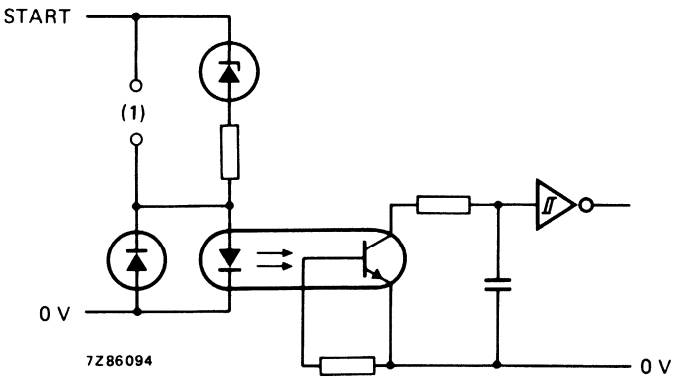


Fig. 5 Circuit diagram of START input.

(1) For 5 V-level operation a resistor of 360 Ω ± 5%, style CR25, has to be connected.

	function	terminations (Fig. 7)	
		connector 1	connector 2
OUTPUTS			
DEF	Signal to central processor, indicating that data from central processor has been stored.	a25	
$\overline{\text{DER}}$ *	Detected error output, indicating an error has been detected on data received from the other RS20 module.		c14
$\overline{\text{ERROR}}$ *	Error output, indicating data exchange along the external data line did not happen errorless or did not happen at all		c16
PRF	Preparation of RS20 finished (open collector output)	a24	
$\overline{\text{READY}}$ *	Output, indicating RS20 has finished external data exchange.		a20
R/$\overline{\text{W}}$	Read-write level PC20-system. Only active during I/O-phase.	c24	
$\overline{\text{TER}}$*	Transmitted error output, indicating the RS-20 at the other side of the external data line has detected an error on the received data.		c12

* Open-collector output; isolated from the internal circuitry with photo-isolator (Fig. 6). To be connected to IM20 inputs.
Maximum sink current: 25 mA; maximum collector voltage in off-position: 30 V.

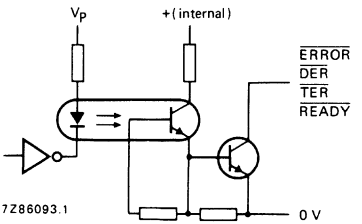


Fig. 6 Circuit diagram of $\overline{\text{ERROR}}$, $\overline{\text{DER}}$, $\overline{\text{TER}}$ and $\overline{\text{READY}}$ outputs.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

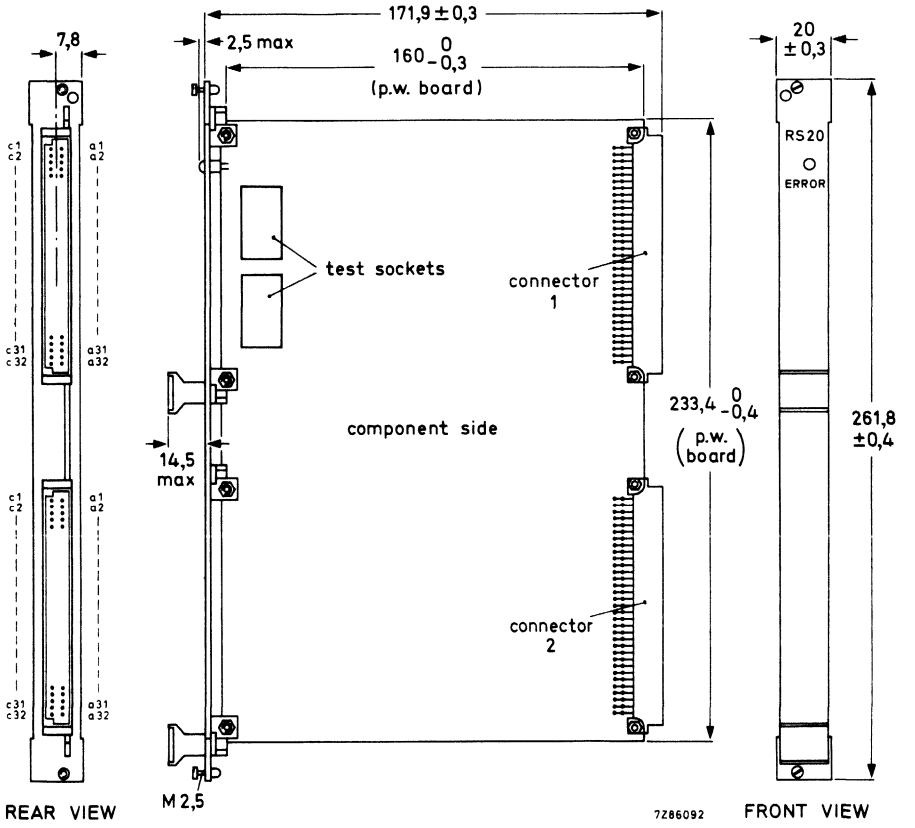


Fig. 7.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1			connector 2		
row c		row a	row c		row a
BMS	1	HIGH level	n.c.	1	n.c.
CMS	2	HIGH level	n.c.	2	n.c.
n.c.	3	n.c.	n.c.	3	n.c.
n.c.	4	n.c.	n.c.	4	n.c.
n.c.	5	n.c.	n.c.	5	n.c.
MID_6	6	HIGH level	n.c.	6	n.c.
MID_7	7	HIGH level	n.c.	7	n.c.
MID_8	8	HIGH level	n.c.	8	n.c.
MID_9	9	HIGH level	n.c.	9	n.c.
MID_{10}	10	HIGH level	n.c.	10	n.c.
ADD_0	11	ADD_1	n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_2	12	ADD_3	$\overline{TER}$	12	n.c.
ADD_4	13	ADD_5	n.c.	13	n.c.
ADD_6	14	ADD_7	$\overline{DER}$	14	n.c.
ADD_8	15	ADD_9	n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.	$\overline{ERROR}$	16	n.c.
$SCIO_0$	17	HIGH level	n.c.	17	n.c.
$SCIO_1$	18	HIGH level	n.c.	18	n.c.
$SCIO_2$	19	HIGH level	n.c.	19	n.c.
$SCIO_3$	20	HIGH level	START	20	$\overline{READY}$
DIO_0	21	DIO_1	n.c.	21	n.c.
DIO_2	22	DIO_3	n.c.	22	n.c.
PHC_0	23	PHC_1	n.c.	23	n.c.
$R/\overline{W}$	24	PRF	0 V	24	n.c.
0 V*	25	DEF	n.c.	25	n.c.
SBI	26	APF	TR_1	26	n.c.
n.c.	27	n.c.	n.c.	27	n.c.
n.c.	28	n.c.	TR_2	28	n.c.
n.c.	29	n.c.	0 V	29	Vs
n.c.	30	n.c.	TR_3	30	n.c.
V_p	31	V_p	0 V	31	Vs
0 V	32	0 V	0 V	32	n.c.

n.c. = not connected

* No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

BIDIRECTIONAL SERIAL INTERFACE

The VI20 bidirectional serial interface is used in PC20 systems to communicate with TTYs, VDUs, minicomputers and other equipment handling serial data. It has V24/RS232C/RS423 and current-loop inputs and outputs for this purpose. Furthermore, the VI20 can be used to advantage as a satellite processor for handling complex and time-consuming operations thus maintaining rapidity of system response. Its address and data processors are identical to those used in the PC20 central processor modules. Having a 2k16 EPROM *program memory** and a ¼k4 *data memory* it resembles most the CP20 central processor; see Fig. 1. Figure 8 shows the location of the two type 2716 EPROMs (sockets A and B). As with all other I/O modules the VI20 uses photo-isolators between its logic circuitry and the outside world.

For communication with the PC20, the VI20 has a 16-bit (4 x 4 bits) *control register* to exchange control data, and a 128-bit (32 x 4 bits) *buffer register* (part of data memory) to transfer process data. The control register is identified in the PC20 scratchpad memory using the MID_{2-9} code on the back panel: *hardware addressing*. The buffer register is identified by six bits, A_{5-10}, generated in the PC20 program and accumulated in the control register: *software addressing*. Utmost flexibility is achieved through free selection of the software addressing code allowing the entire area of a 2k4 scratchpad memory to be covered for storing and retrieving the process data.

In contrast to the PC20 system, the VI20 is intermittent in operation. When started by the PC20 it completes one data processing phase (active state) then stops and waits until the next start signal (idle state). During the processing phase the VI20 inputs and outputs are directly accessible.

Basically, there are three PC20 I/O operations (Fig. 2):

- for communication between the PC20 and its process (marked '1' in Fig. 2);
- for communication between the PC20 and the VI20 via the control register (marked '2');
- for transfer of process data between PC20 scratchpad memory and buffer register (hatched).

Transfer of process data occurs upon request; the VI20 must be in the idle state to allow this.

The VI20 instruction set is identical to that of the PC20 system. Intermittent operation of the VI20 is clear from the flow chart, Fig. 3. Upon switch-on or reset the CONDITION is set to '1' level. Also, in the first cycle after switch-on or reset, all 4-bit data memory locations are set to 1001.

The VI20 has been built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Eurocard). The board has two F068-I connectors (board parts). The corresponding rack part of connector 1 (Fig. 8) is available on the back panel. That of connector 2 (external connections) is separately available under catalogue number 2422 025 89288 (pins for wire wrapping), 2422 025 89298 (pins for dip-soldering) or 2422 025 89326 (solder tags).**

* Standard programs are available, see paragraph "Software modules".

** For a general description of the Eurocard system see IEC 297 or DIN 41494 for 19-inch racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN 41612 for connectors.

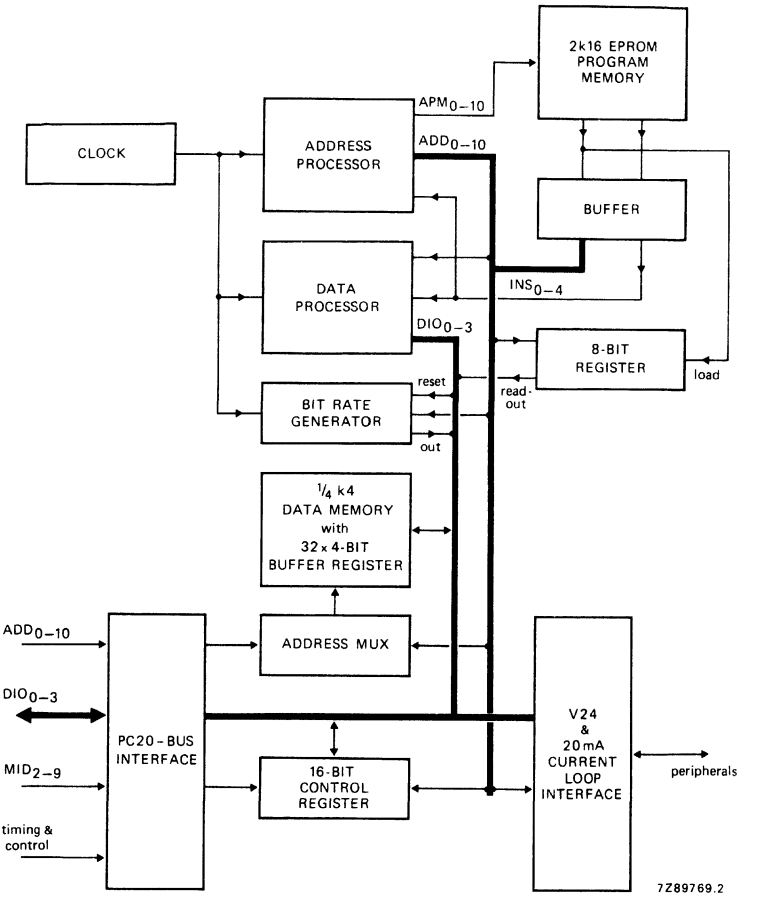


Fig. 1 Block diagram.

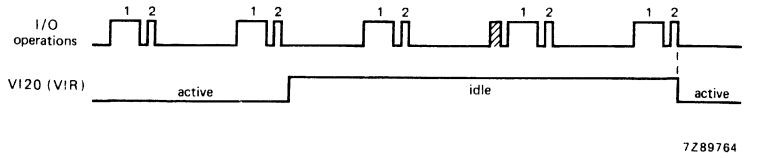


Fig. 2 Basic PC20 I/O operations and VI20 states.

The 4 x 4-bit *control register*, Fig. 4, contains four outputs (one-bit places) to and ten inputs (one-bit places) from the PC20 scratchpad memory. Addressing of the control register can only occur on pages 0 and 1 of the CP22 scratchpad (MID_{10} internally connected to 0 V).

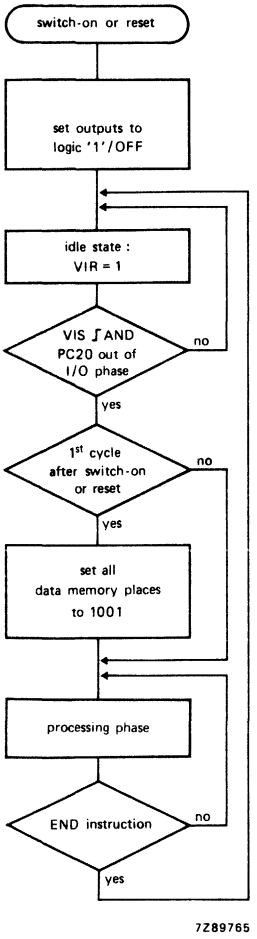


Fig. 3 Flow chart.

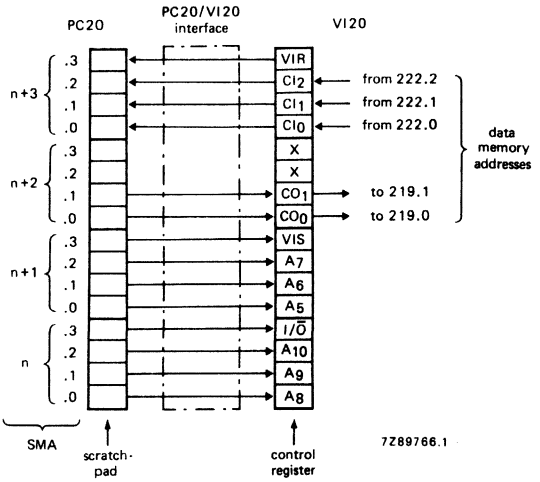


Fig. 4 Control Register.

The control register bit functions are:

VIR	VIR = 1: VI20 in idle state; VIR = 0: VI20 in active state.
$CI_{0, 1, 2}$	General-purpose control bits originating in VI20 program.
XX	No assignment.
$CO_{0, 1}$	General-purpose control bits originating in PC20 program.
VIS	Provided VIR = 1 (VI20 idle) a positive change of this bit will cause the VI20 to become active and start with line 0000 of its program; VI20 will not become active before the end of the PC20 I/O phase in which the positive transition of VIS has been detected.
$I/\overline{O}$	$I/\overline{O}$ = 0: data transfer from scratchpad memory to buffer register; $I/\overline{O}$ = 1: data transfer from buffer register to scratchpad memory.
$A_{5\text{-}10}$	Software addressing bits originating in the PC20 program (A_5 = least significant bit; A_{10} = most significant bit).

In the table below the occupation of the *data memory* is specified. Locations 0 to 215 are free for storing data generated in the VI20 program. Locations 216 and 217 form the eight-bit register that can be loaded by the LSTI0 instruction only. The highest locations, 224 to 255, form the *buffer register*.

The bit-rate generator is used in asynchronous data transmission. It can be adjusted to a variety of bit rates by means of jumpers (S, Fig. 5) on the printed-wiring board; see table below.

Mark/space ratio is 1 : 1 (50% duty factor). Reset to start of LOW phase is done using the 'STRD 221' execute instruction.

Bit-rate selection. Upper jumper position = 1, lower jumper position = 0. Jumper positioning shown in Fig. 5 for 300 bits/s.

Assignment of data memory addresses.

address	function
0 to 215	no assignment
216, 217	read-only eight-bit register
218 . 0/ . 1/ . 2/ . 3	V24 inputs
219 . 0/ . 1	$CO_{0,1}$ control bits
219 . 2	arithmetic overflow
219 . 3	bit-rate generator output
220 . 0/ . 1/ . 2/ . 3	V24 outputs
221	reset bit-rate generator
222 . 0/ . 1/ . 2	$CI_{0,1,2}$ control bits
223	no assignment
224 to 255	buffer register

bits/s	jumper positions S_3 S_2 S_1 S_0
50	□□■□
75	□□■■
110	□□■■
150	□□□□
300	□□□■
600	□■□□
1200	□■□■
2400	□■■□
4800	□■■■
9600	■□□□

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

Supply voltage (d.c.)	logic	V_P	10 V ± 10%
Supply current	logic	I_P	typ. 160 mA max. 170 mA
Supply voltage (d.c.)	d.c.-d.c. converter*	V_S	24 V ± 25%
Supply current	d.c.-d.c. converter*	I_S	max. 110 mA

Inputs

Data inputs. The data inputs I_0 (218.0), I_1 (218.1), I_2 (218.2) and I_3 (218.3) are zener-diode protected and meet V24 standards. The bit level is '1' when input voltage $V_i \leqslant -1$ V and '0' when $V_i \geqslant +1$ V. They are accessible via connector 2; see 'Terminal location'. The inputs are commoned through V_C.

Input resistance	R_i	see Fig. 6
Max. permissible input voltage (positive or negative)	$V_{i\,max}$	30 V

The first input (corresponding to address 218.0) can be made to act as a 20 mA current loop by changing the position of two jumpers (A, Fig. 5) on the printed-wiring board. Current flow is from CLI_0 to CLI_1, see Fig. 6. The bit level is '1' when input current $I_i \leqslant 0{,}1$ mA and '0' when $I_i \geqslant 10$ mA.

Max. permissible input current	$I_{i\,max}$	20 mA

* Used to supply V24 interface circuitry.

Individual reset. The VI20 can either be reset via $\overline{RCO}$ together with the PC20 system using the $\overline{RCP}$ input to the central processor or it can be individually reset using input $\overline{RVI}$ (table below).

Individual reset.

$\overline{RVI}$	voltage	typ current
active	0 V to + 1 V	0,5 mA
not active	+ 10 V or floating	–

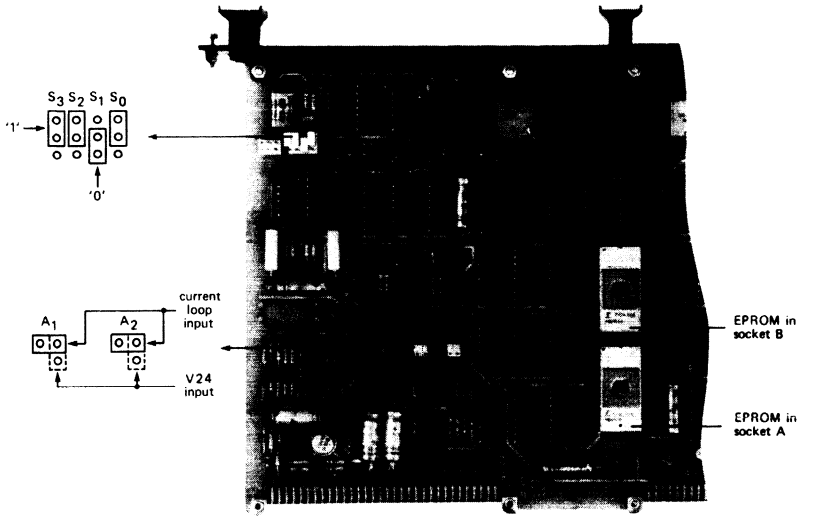


Fig. 5 VI20 adjustments.

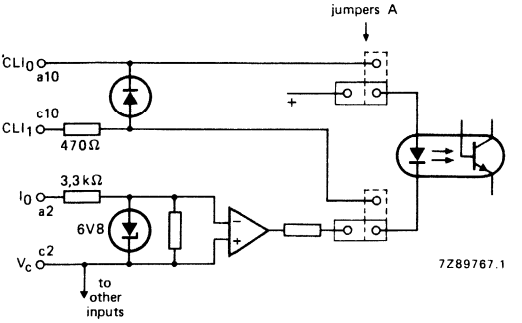


Fig. 6 Circuit diagram for input 218.0; for jumpers A see Fig. 5.

input	function	termination of connector 1 (Fig. 8)
ADD_0	Address bits from central processor.	c11
ADD_1		a11
ADD_2	*Control register*	c12
ADD_3	ADD_{0-1} select a group of four bits in the control register.	a12
ADD_4	ADD_{2-9} select the control register.	c13
ADD_5	*Buffer register*	a13
ADD_6	ADD_{0-4} address both the buffer register and its address field in the scratchpad memory.	c14
ADD_7	ADD_{5-10} select the buffer register.	a14
ADD_8		c15
ADD_9		a15
ADD_{10}		c16
APF	Handshake signal indicating that address for VI20 is stable.	a26
DIO_0*	Data bits from and to central processor.	c21
DIO_1*		a21
DIO_2*		c22
DIO_3*		a22
MID_2	Control register identification inputs; provide control register with individual identity.	c2
MID_3		c3
MID_4		c4
MID_5		c5
MID_6		c6
MID_7		c7
MID_8		c8
MID_9		c9
PHC_0	Phase control signals from central processor.	c23
PHC_1		a23
$\overline{RCO}$	Reset from central processor during switch-on (active LOW)	c27
$\overline{RVI}$	Individual VI20 reset (active LOW)	a27
SBI	Store command to store data from central processor in control register or buffer register.	c26

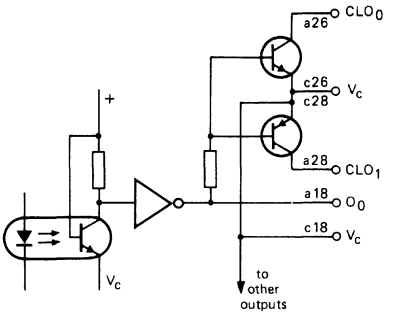


Fig. 7 Circuit diagram for output 220.0.

* Either input or output.

Outputs

Data outputs. The data outputs O_0 (220.0), O_1 (220.1), O_2 (220.2) and O_3 (220.3) conform to V24 standards. The bit level is '1' when output voltage V_o is −4 to −6 V and '0' when V_o is + 4 to + 6 V. Access is via connector 2; see 'Terminal location'. All outputs are commoned through V_c.

Min. permissible load resistance	R_{Lmin}	450 Ω

Output O_0 (address 220.0) drives 20 mA current-loop outputs CLO_0 and CLO_1 for two-line and four-line transmission (open collector outputs): see Fig. 7. Current flow is from CLO_0 to V_c (NPN transistor) and from V_c to CLO_1 (PNP transistor) respectively.

Specifications of current-loop outputs CLO_0 and CLO_1.

bit level in data memory address 220.0	NPN transistor between CLO_0 and V_c	PNP transistor between V_c and CLO_1
'1'	not conducting	conducting
'0'	conducting	not conducting

Max. permissible collector current	I_{Cmax}	30 mA
Collector-emitter voltage	V_{CE}	$\leqslant$ 0,5 V at I_{Cmax}
Max. permissible collector-emitter voltage	V_{CEmax}	30 V
Collector-emitter leakage current	I_{CEO}	$\leqslant$ 100 μA at V_{CEmax}

Reference outputs. Reference outputs V_+ and V_- are available (+ 12 V and −12 V) to bias any one of the inputs. These outputs are commoned via V_c.

Minimum permissible load resistance is 1 kΩ for each output.

output	function	termination of connector 1 (Fig. 8)
DEF	Data exchange – scratchpad memory to buffer register – finished (open collector output).	a25
PRF	Preparation of VI20-addressing finished (open collector output).	a24
R/$\overline{W}$	Signal to central processor (active LOW); prepares central processor for data on DIO_{0-3} to be written in scratchpad memory (open collector output).	c24

Note: All V24 inputs and outputs as well as V_+ and V_- are commoned to V_c and floating with respect to V_P and V_S.

Software modules

Standard programs are available, which come as software modules, each consisting of two pre-programmed type 2716 EPROMs. These modules have to be ordered separately. The following software modules are available:

PVI1 – message program: provides a framework to assemble messages of any nature; catalogue number 4322 027 99011.

PVI2 – data terminal program: a TTY or VDU with keyboard is used to write data in or read data from the central processor scratchpad memory; catalogue number 4322 027 99021.

PVI4 – communication program A: for communication between a master station and slave stations (VI20 modules); the four-bit data are embedded in seven-bit ASCII characters; catalogue number 4322 027 99041.

PVI5 – communication program B: for communication between a master station and a PC20 system via a VI20 module (slave); eight bits of data are transferred as asynchronous eight-bit characters; catalogue number 4322 027 99051.

PVI7 – communication program C: for communication between a master station and slave stations (VI20 modules); the slave stations can take initiative for communication. The four-bit data are embedded in seven-bit ASCII characters; catalogue number 4322 027 99071.

PVI8 – twelve channel PID controller, to be used in conjunction with analogue input and output modules AD20 and DA20; catalogue number 4322 027 99081.

MECHANICAL DATA

Outlines

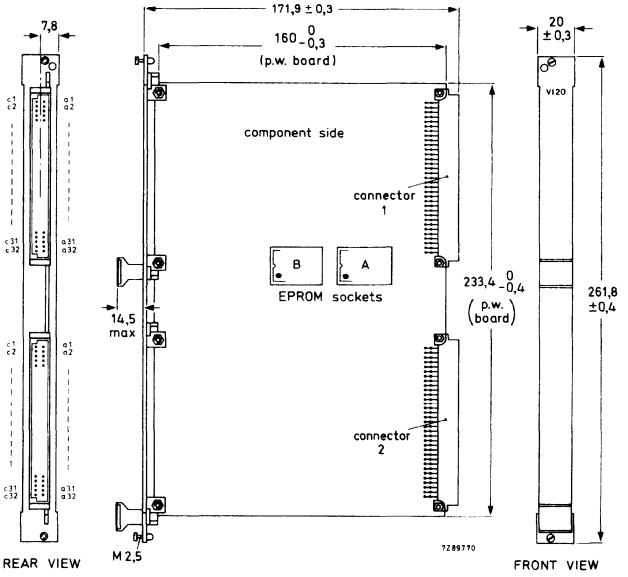


Fig. 8.

Mass approx. 300 g

Terminal location

connector 1				connector 2		
row c		row a		row c		row a
n.c.	1	n.c.		n.c.	1	n.c.
MID_2	2	HIGH level	*	V_c	2	I_0
MID_3	3	HIGH level	*	n.c.	3	n.c.
MID_4	4	HIGH level	*	V_c	4	I_1
MID_5	5	HIGH level	*	n.c.	5	n.c.
MID_6	6	HIGH level	*	V_c	6	I_2
MID_7	7	HIGH level	*	n.c.	7	n.c.
MID_8	8	HIGH level	*	V_c	8	I_3
MID_9	9	HIGH level	*	n.c.	9	n.c.
n.c.	10	n.c.		CLI_1	10	CLI_0
ADD_0	11	ADD_1		n.c.	11	n.c.
ADD_2	12	ADD_3		n.c.	12	n.c.
ADD_4	13	ADD_5		n.c.	13	n.c.
ADD_6	14	ADD_7		V_+	14	n.c.
ADD_8	15	ADD_9		n.c.	15	n.c.
ADD_{10}	16	n.c.		V_-	16	n.c.
n.c.	17	n.c.		n.c.	17	n.c.
n.c.	18	n.c.		V_c	18	O_0
n.c.	19	n.c.		n.c.	19	n.c.
n.c.	20	n.c.		V_c	20	O_1
DIO_0	21	DIO_1		n.c.	21	n.c.
DIO_2	22	DIO_3		V_c	22	O_2
PHC_0	23	PHC_1		n.c.	23	n.c.
$R/\overline{W}$	24	PRF		V_c	24	O_3
0 V**	25	DEF		0 V	25	V_S
$\underline{SBI}$	26	$\underline{APF}$		V_c	26	CLO_0
$\overline{RCO}$	27	$\overline{RVI}$		0 V	27	V_S
n.c.	28	n.c.		V_c	28	CLO_1
n.c.	29	n.c.		0 V	29	V_S
n.c.	30	n.c.		n.c.	30	n.c.
V_P	31	V_P		0 V	31	V_S
0 V	32	0 V		n.c.	32	n.c.

n.c. = not connected.

* For coding MID lines only.

** No supply line; is used as return line for control signals.

MICROCONTROLLER

The MC20 is a programmable controller for small systems. It uses the same address and data processors as the PC20 system.
The controller is on one printed-wiring board, and contains the following functions:

- 32 inputs;
- 20 outputs;
- 2k16 EPROM program memory;
- ½k4 scratchpad memory;
- 8 adjustments for software timers/counters;
- 5 internal clock references;
- 24 V/5 V d.c.-d.c. converter;
- automatic reset when power switched-on.

The microcontroller is protected by a plastic cover. External connections are made via screw terminals.

The controller can be mounted to a panel by means of screws, or to Euro-rails (DIN 46277, Blatt 3) by means of mounting clips (see "Accessories").

Inputs

The 32 inputs are arranged in 8 groups of 4, each input being galvanically isolated by photo-isolators (Fig. 1). A delay circuit (delay time typ. 1 ms) is incorporated in each input to increase noise immunity.

Active voltage ('1' level)	16 to 30 V
Non-active voltage ('0' level)	0 to 7 V
Input current, active at 24 V	typ. 10 mA

The input terminals are marked 8.0 to 15.3, in accordance with their fixed addresses in the scratchpad memory.

Outputs

The 20 outputs are arranged according to Fig. 2.

Supply voltage, V_{S2}	18 to 30 V
Minimum load resistance, R_L	120 Ω
Maximum output current at 24 V	200 mA

The output terminals are marked 3.0 to 7.3, in accordance with their fixed addresses in the scratchpad memory.

NOTE

Since the inputs and outputs have fixed addresses 3 to 15 in the scratchpad memory, the relevant I/O-phase should only be specified within this field (to be programmed as LST!015, END3).

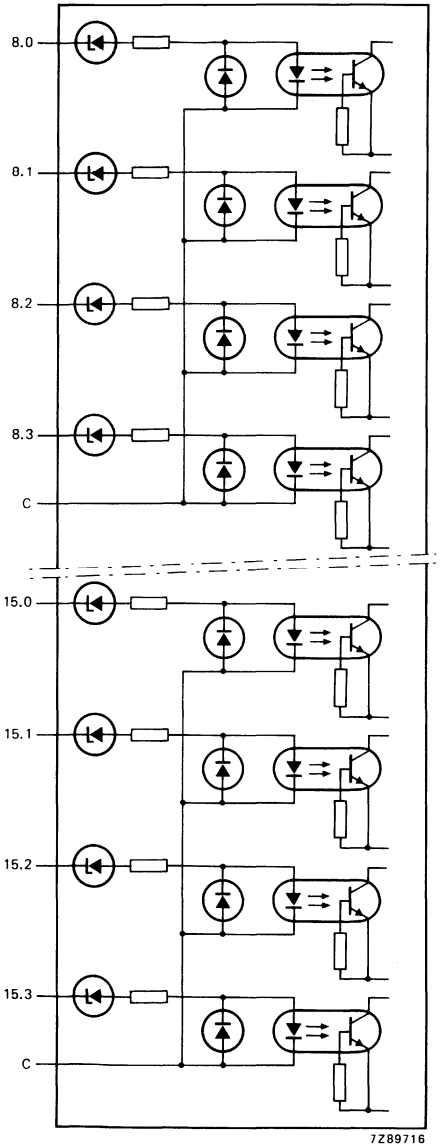


Fig. 1 Configuration of input stages.

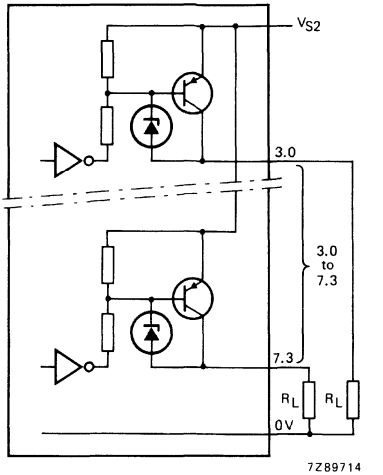


Fig. 2 Configuration of output stages.

Program memory

Two empty EPROMs (2716) are supplied with the MC20 (inside the cover) having a capacity of 2048 instructions. For programming instructions, see "Programming and monitoring".
The programmed EPROMs (A and B) should be inserted into the sockets as shown in Fig. 3.

Scratchpad memory

The scratchpad memory has a capacity of ½k4 (512 words of 4 bits).

Fixed scratchpad memory addresses are:

0.0 – overflow bit
0.1 – constant '1' level
0.2 – alarm supply voltage ($V_{S1} < 18$ V)
0.3 – timer clock 10 ms
1.0 – timer clock 100 ms
1.1 – timer clock 1 s
1.2 – timer clock 10 s
1.3 – timer clock 1 ms
3.0 to 7.3 – outputs
8.0 to 15.3 – inputs
240 to 255 – potentiometer settings

No battery back-up is provided for the scratchpad memory.

Adjustments of software timers

Eight potentiometers (P, Fig. 3) provide adjustment of software timers. The potentiometer setting is converted into a two-decade BCD-value (0 to 99), and stored in the scratchpad memory at two consecutive addresses when the system is in the UDC-phase. The potentiometer settings are scanned sequentially and each time a conversion is completed and the system is in the UDC-phase the scratchpad memory is updated. The conversion of one potentiometer setting takes a maximum of 0,5 ms.

The results of the conversions are stored at the scratchpad memory addresses 240 to 255; the setting of potentiometer 1 being stored at the two lowest number addresses 240 and 241 (LSD).

Internal clock periods

The MC20 has 5 crystal-controlled timer clocks, which are accessible at fixed scratchpad memory addresses 0.3 to 1.3.

24 V/5 V d.c.-d.c. converter

The logic part of the controller has a supply voltage of 5 V. To allow the controller to be directly operated in a machine control system with a supply of 24 V, the MC20 has a 24 V/5 V d.c.-d.c. converter. If the supply voltage to the converter, V_{S1} (24 V), falls below 18 V the alarm input (scratchpad memory address 0.2) becomes '1'.

Automatic reset

When the supply voltage is switched on, the control system generates an automatic reset. This resets the whole system, including setting all locations in the scratchpad memory to '0'. A system reset also occurs if the supply voltage (V_{S1}) falls below 16 V.

The system has a pushbutton (R, Fig. 3) for manual reset (cover to be removed).

System speed

The system execute time depends on the types of instructions used. The execute time of read instructions and all conditional instructions of which the condition is false is 2,5 μs/instruction. For an average program of 1k instructions the cycle time is typically 3 ms.

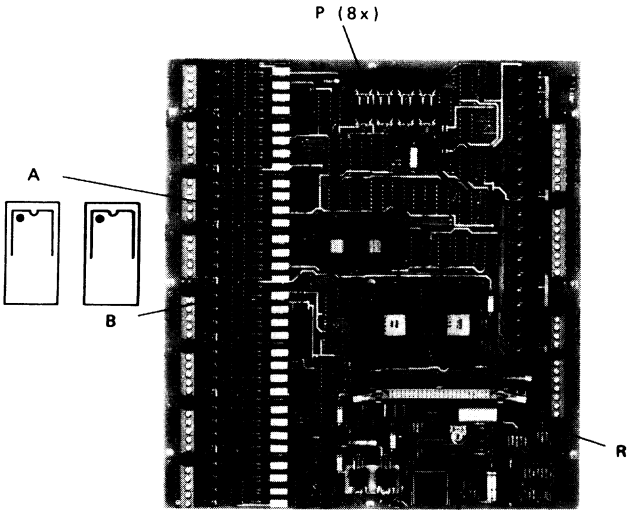


Fig. 3 Microcontroller; cover removed.

Supply

Supply voltage	for 24 V/5 V d.c.-d.c. converter	V_{S1}	24 V ± 25%
Supply current		I_{S1}	typ. 100 mA max. 130 mA
Supply voltage	for output circuitry, exclusive load current	V_{S2}	24 V ± 25%
Supply current		I_{S2}	max. 250 mA

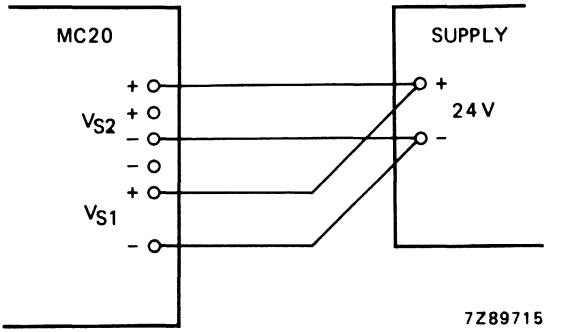


Fig. 4 Connection of supply voltages.

Programming and monitoring

Programming unit PU20, in conjunction with microcontroller interface MI20, can be used to program and monitor the MC20. The MI20 contains an RI20 module (2k16 CMOS RAM + interface) and a PU23* module. The MC20 can be connected to the RI20 with a 50-core flat cable.

The program can also be developed with a PC20-system.

Note that an MC20-program in the EPROMs cannot be monitored when the PU20 is in the EDIT-mode, or in the MONITOR CONT-mode when the UDC-key is operated.

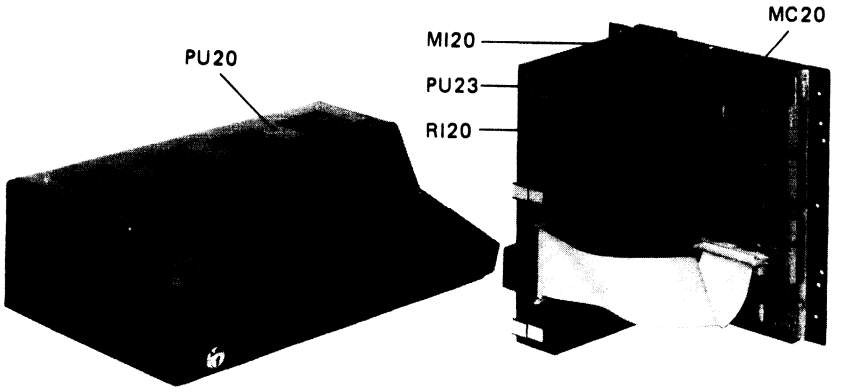


Fig. 5 Programming/monitoring MC20.

* To be ordered separately.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

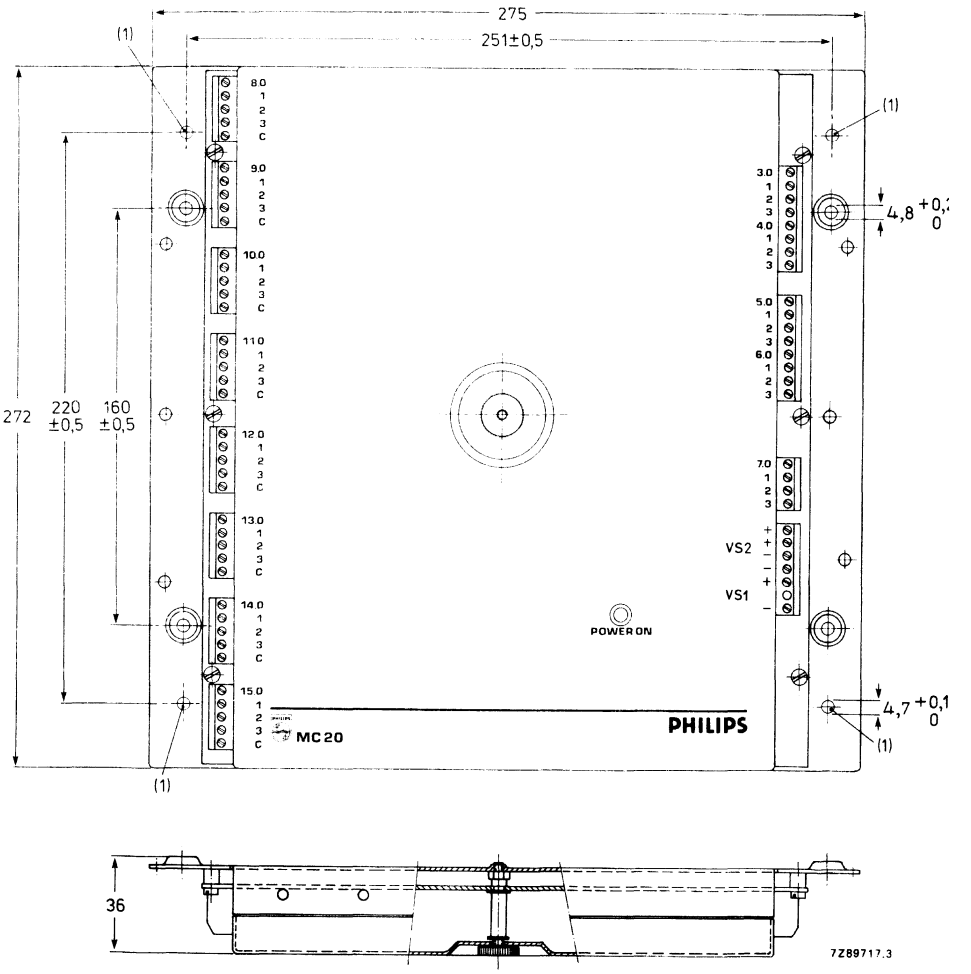


Fig. 6 The holes marked (1) are for mounting clips MB20, see 'Accessories'.

ACCESSORIES

For mounting the microcontroller to Euro-rails, snap-on mounting clips MB20 can be supplied; catalogue number of set of 4 clips: 4322 027 23080.

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Operating temperature range	0 to + 60 °C
Storage temperature range	−40 to + 70 °C

TESTS AND REQUIREMENTS

The MC20 is designed to meet the tests below.

Vibration test

IEC 68-2-6, test method Fc: 10 to 55 Hz, amplitude 0,75 mm or 5g (whichever is less).

Shock test

IEC 68-2-27, test method Ea: 3 shocks in 6 directions, pulse duration 11 ms, peak acceleration 50g.

Rapid change of temperature test

IEC 68-2-14, test method Na: 5 cycles of 2 h at −40 °C and 2 h at + 85 °C.

Damp heat test

IEC 68-2-3, test method Ca: 21 days at 40 °C, R.H. 90 to 95%.

MICROCONTROLLER INTERFACE

This microcontroller interface is used between an MC20 system and the programming unit PU20. Via this interface the PU20 obtains access to the system for programming and monitoring.

The MI20 is a metal housing, containing a RAM/interface unit RI20 and a programming unit interface PU23; the PU23 has to be ordered separately under catalogue number 4322 027 94180. The RI20 forms an interface between the PU23 and the MC20; it has a 2k16 C-MOS RAM program memory for programming the MC20 system.

The metal housing MI20 can be fitted to the MC20 by means of a quick-coupling system. A 50-pole male header F303 at the front of the RI20 provides electrical connection to the MC20 via a 50-core flat cable, which is supplied with the MI20.

The MI20 performs two modes of operation for programming and monitoring the MC20 system, which are indicated by LEDs at the front panel of the RI20.

PROM mode (PROM LED is on): for the MC20 system, operating on a program that is stored in its EPROM memory. The MI20 is automatically set to this mode when the system is switched on.

RAM mode (RAM LED in on): for the MC20 system, operating on a program that is stored in the program memory of the RI20. The MI20 is set to this mode by pushing the button at the front of the RI20; the actual setting takes place when the MC20 comes in the UDC phase.

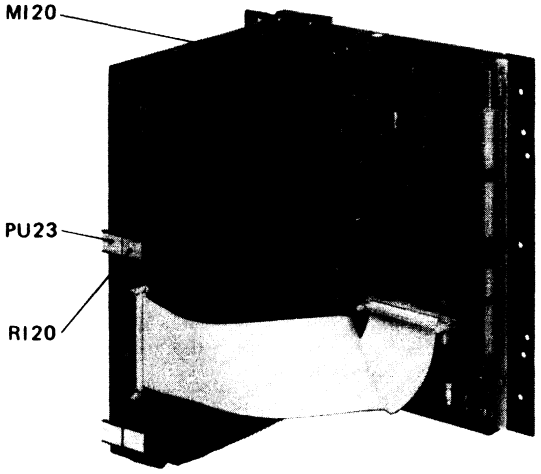


Fig. 1.

9397 035 20422

In the PROM mode an MC20 program cannot be monitored when the PU20 is in the EDIT mode, or in the MONITOR CONT r.de when the UDC key is operated. In the latter case the END instruction also cannot be monitored.

When the EPROM sockets on the MC20 are empty and a program has to be written into the RAMs of the MI20 the following procedure has to be followed.

- Switch on the PU20, select EDIT mode and line number 0, and push ENTER key.
- Switch on the MC20/MI20 system; the PROM LED on the front plate of the RI20 lights and the PU20 displays 27 0000.
- Push the button on the front plate of the RI20; the RAM LED lights and the system is ready for RAM programming.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply voltage Supply current	from MC20 via flat cable	V_P I_P	5 V + 5% typ. 80 mA
Data retention with on-board battery			min. 7 days, provided the module is in operation for at least 10 h.

Input and output data

	function	terminations of male header at the front of RI20
BI-DIRECTIONAL BUSSES		
ADD_0	Scratchpad memory address bus.	21
ADD_1		22
ADD_2		29
ADD_3		30
ADD_4		31
ADD_5		32
ADD_6		33
ADD_7		20
ADD_8		19
ADD_9		18
ADD_{10}		34
APM_0	Program memory address bus.	36
APM_1		37
APM_2		38
APM_3		39
APM_4		40
APM_5		41
APM_6		42
APM_7		43
APM_8		44
APM_9		45
APM_{10}		46

	function	terminations of male header at the front of RI20
DIO_0	Scratchpad memory data bus.	9
DIO_1		8
DIO_2		10
DIO_3		11
INS_0	Instruction bus	14
INS_1		13
INS_2		12
INS_3		16
INS_4		17
INPUTS		
APF	Timing signal from MC20 to PU23	1
CLOCK	Clock signal to PU23	48
CPSI	Signal from PU23 to stop MC20 in UDC phase	4
PHC_0	Phase control outputs from MC20	7
PHC_1		6
$\overline{RESET}$	Reset output from MC20 (active low).	23
RR	Output Result Register from MC20.	35
SBI	Clock signal from MC20 to RI20 and PU23.	15
OUTPUTS		
CPDC	Timing pulse to clock data in program memory data latch on MC20 during UDC phase.	2
CPSC	Signal from MC20 to PU23 indicating that MC20 has been stopped.	50
HOLD	Signal from PU23 to hold MC20.	5
$\overline{PDLE}$	Program memory data latch enable.	49
WDSM	Signal from PU23 to write data on DIO bus into scratchpad memory.	47

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

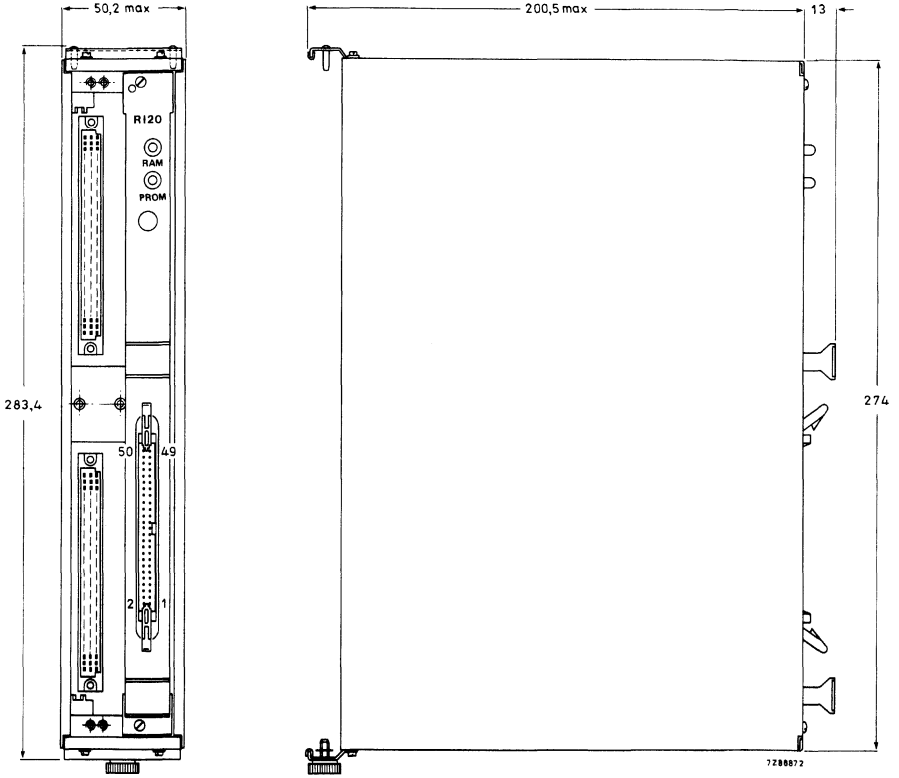


Fig. 2.

Mass: 1,5 kg

TERMINAL LOCATION

Terminations of male header at the front of RI20

APF	1	2	CPDC
n.c.	3	4	CPSI
HOLD	5	6	PHC_1
PHC_0	7	8	DIO_1
DIO_0	9	10	DIO_2
DIO_3	11	12	INS_2
INS_1	13	14	INS_0
SBI	15	16	INS_3
INS_4	17	18	ADD_9
ADD_8	19	20	ADD_7
ADD_0	21	22	ADD_1
$\overline{RESET}$	23	24	n.c.
0V	25	26	0V
V_P	27	28	V_P
ADD_2	29	30	ADD_3
ADD_4	31	32	ADD_5
ADD_6	33	34	ADD_{10}
RR	35	36	APM_0
APM_1	37	38	APM_2
APM_3	39	40	APM_4
APM_5	41	42	APM_6
APM_7	43	44	APM_8
APM_9	45	46	APM_{10}
WDSM	47	48	CLOCK
$\overline{PDLE}$	49	50	CPSC

n.c. = not connected.

PROGRAMMING UNIT

DESCRIPTION

This mains-powered programming unit is for loading, checking, dumping and monitoring the control program of the PC20-system. It provides access to the program memory and the scratchpad memory. The programming unit is a desk-top apparatus. The program is written into the program memory via the keyboard (Fig. 1) or other sources e.g. tape readers, cassette recorders, program developing systems. The program is monitored by the display or, for example, by an external VDU.

The programming unit must be used in conjunction with the programming unit interface PU21/PU23 (placed in the PC rack), to which it is connected via an 8-core cable. The circuits of the PU20/2 and the PU21/PU23 are galvanically isolated from each other by means of photo-isolators. The data transport via the data-in and data-out lines is serial.

After loading the program into the program memory, the programming unit can be removed to be used in another PC-system. If necessary, for monitoring purposes for example, it is very easy to connect the PU20/2 to the system again.

The programming unit is provided with two sockets for EPROMs, type 2716 (2k bytes). Programming of the EPROMs is done in such a way that each program word is distributed over two EPROMs, A and B (Fig. 1). EPROM A contains the instruction and the most significant digit of the address and EPROM B contains the remaining digits. The programmed EPROMs can be used in central processor CP20, program memory module MM20 and microcontroller MC20.

The programming unit has the following 10 modes of operation.

1. EDIT: creating a new program or changing an existing program.
2. MONITOR CONT: continuous monitoring the PC20-system in operation; on-line change facilities.
3. MONITOR CYCLE: monitoring the PC20-system, which operates on command for one cycle.
4. MONITOR STEP: monitoring the PC20-system, which executes on command one program line.
5. PROM PROG: dumping the program from the PC20-system into the EPROMs in the sockets of the programming unit.
6. DUMP CASS: dumping the program from the PC20-system onto cassette tape.
7. DUMP RS449/423: dumping the program from the PC20-system into peripheral equipment with EIA-standard specification RS449/423.
8. LOAD PROM SOCK: loading the program from the EPROMs in the sockets of the programming unit into the PC20-system.
9. LOAD CASS: loading the program from cassette tape into the PC20-system.
10. LOAD RS449/423: loading the program from peripheral equipment with EIA-standard specification RS449/423 into the PC20-system.

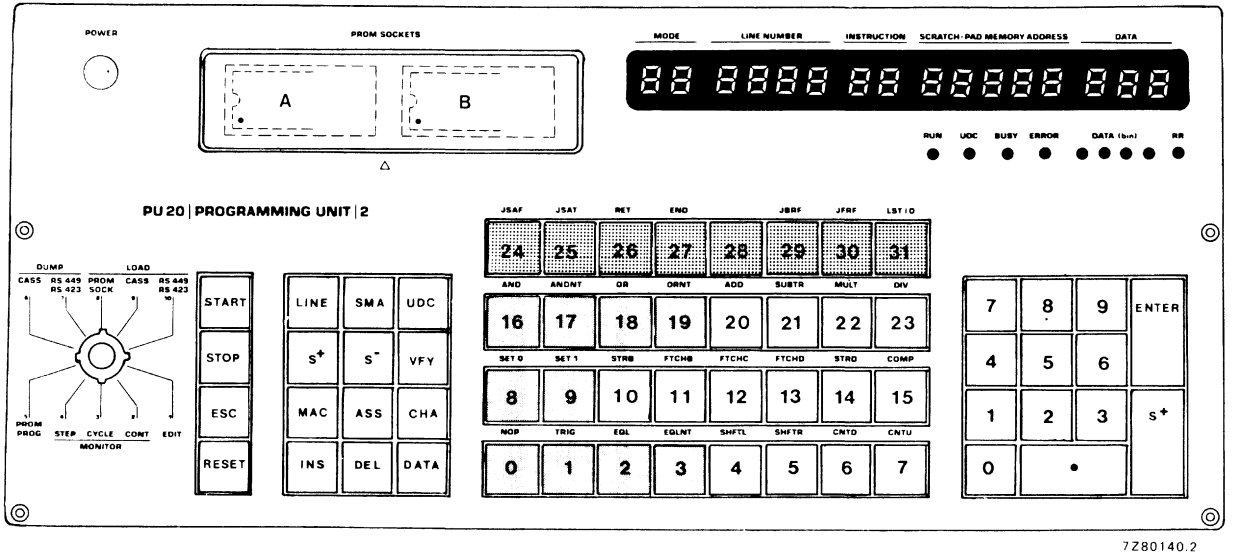
A keyswitch is provided. Without the key a user can only monitor system operation and check the states of scratchpad memory locations; a user with a key has full command over all functions.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions	see Fig. 2
Mass	approx. 6,3 kg

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Operating temperature range	0 to 45 °C
Storage temperature range	−40 to + 70 °C



7Z80140.2

Fig. 1 Keyboard and display lay-out.

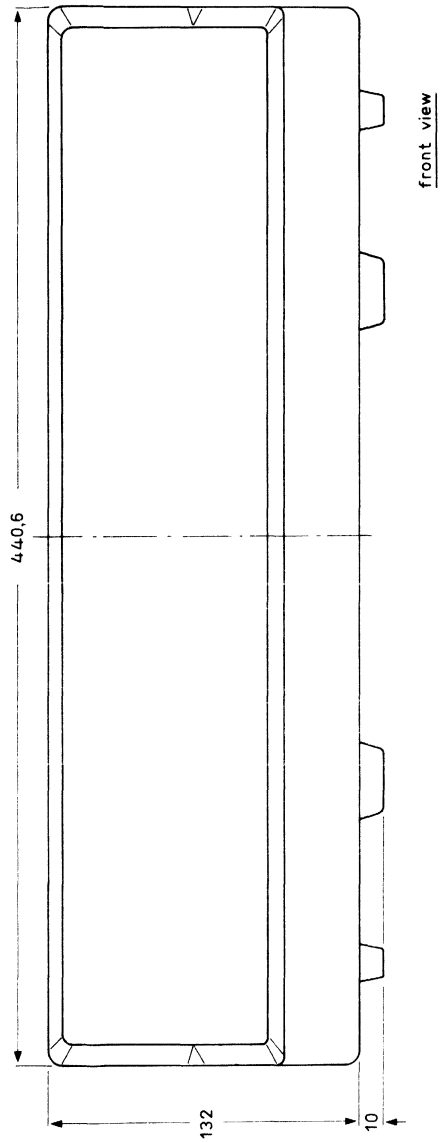


Fig. 2 Outline dimensions (in mm).

ELECTRICAL DATA

Mains voltage	110, 127, 220 or 240 V; tolerance + 10%, −15%
Mains frequency	46 to 65 Hz
Fusing	
for 110 or 127 V mains	200 mA (delayed action fuse)
for 220 or 240 V mains	100 mA (delayed action fuse)
Power consumption	20 VA

On delivery the programming unit is adjusted to 220 V mains voltage. If the local voltage is different, the switch at the rear must be set to the required position and the fuse must be replaced.

CONNECTING FACILITIES (see Fig. 4)

- Fixed mains cable (1) with plug with side earth-contact; length 2,4 m.
- Fixed 8-core cable (2) with 9-pole female plug F161, for connection to programming unit interface PU21/PU23; length 2,5 m. For terminal location see Table 1.
- EIA-standard interface connector plug (3), according to RS449/423, for connecting data terminal equipment (DTE), like CRT terminals, punchers, printers, readers. The pins 4, 6, 9, and 19 are operational. For detailed information Table 2 should be consulted.

  Note: The programming unit is data communication equipment (DCE).

- DIN-socket (4) for connecting a normal audio cassette recorder (see also Fig. 3). To avoid drop-outs it is recommended that C60 Super Quality Ferrochromium cassette tape be used.
- Two sockets for EPROMs, type 2716 (2k bytes) or 2758 (1k bytes).

  Note: At the rear of the programming unit provisions (5) are made for stowage of the mains cable and the 8-core cable during transport.

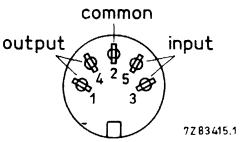


Fig. 3 DIN audio socket.

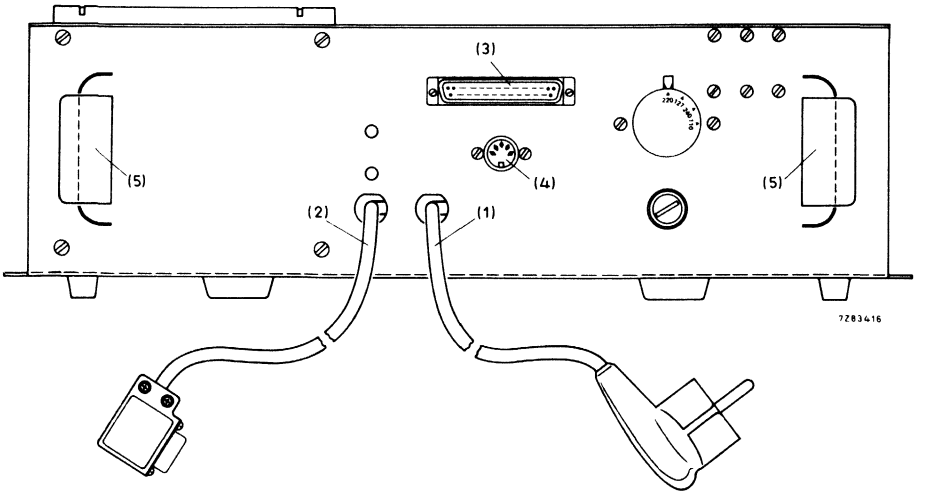


Fig. 4 Rear view.

Table 1 Terminal location of connecting cable to **PU21/PU23**

terminal	function
1.	connected to terminal 6
2. $\overline{\text{CLDT}}$	clock signal for data transfer between PU20/2 and PU21/PU23
3. $\overline{\text{TRANSFER}}$	data transfer required by PU20/2
4. $\overline{\text{SSE}}$	system stop enable
5.	+ 5 V *
6.	connected to terminal 1
7. $\overline{\text{DPI}}$	data from PU20/2 to PU21/PU23
8. DIP	data from PU21/PU23 to PU20/2
9. READY	ready signal to PU20/2, indicating that PU21/PU23 is available for data transfer

* No supply line; is used as a common line for the control signals.

Table 2 Terminal location of RS449/423 plug

terminal	function	operational	dummy ON	dummy OFF	jumper 1	jumper 2
2	SI – signalling route indicator		X			
4	SD – send data	X				
6	RD – receive data	X				
9	CS – clear to send	X*				X**
11	DM – data mode					X
12	TR – terminal ready					X
13	RR – receiver ready					X
15	IC – incoming call			X		
18	TM – test mode			X		
19	SG – signal ground	X			X	
20	RC – receive common				X	
33	SQ – signal quality		X			
36	SB – stand-by indicator			X		
37	SC – send common				X	

* Not applicable to the former type PU20.
** Only applicable to the former type PU20.

The PU20/2 has an input (pin 9 of connector plug (3), Fig. 4) which enables interruption of the data transfer from the PU20/2 to peripheral equipment with RS449/423 or RS232 input specification. When this input goes to the 'OFF' condition (−5 V) the data transfer is stopped. When this input goes to the 'ON' condition (+5 V) or is left floating, the data transfer is started again.

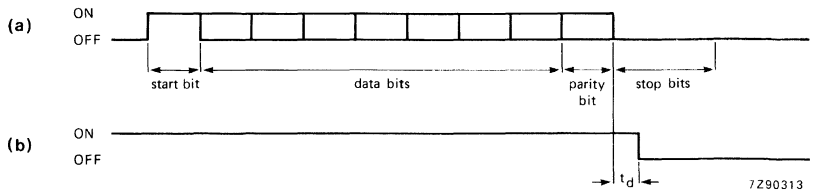


Fig. 5 Time relation between data stream (a) and stop signal (b); t_d = min. 0; max. $\frac{2}{\text{bit rate}}$ s.

PROGRAMMING UNIT INTERFACES

DESCRIPTION

The programming unit interface can be used between a PC20-system or MC20-system (in conjunction with microcontroller interface MI20) and the programming unit PU20/2 which obtains access to the system via this interface*. The programming unit interface does not form an essentail part of an operating system which can function normally without it.

Figure 1 is a block diagram of the programming unit interface which has direct access to the data, address and control lines of the PC20/MC20-system. Furthermore it is connected to the PU20/2 via an 8-core cable, which contains a data-in, transfer, clock, ready, system stop enable and a common line. These lines are galvanically isolated from the PU21/PU23 circuitry by photo-isolators. The data transport via the data-in and data-out lines is serial. All actions to be executed are commanded by the PU20/2 through a 4-bit function mode code. This code is transmitted, with the other data to the programming unit interface, in both normal and inverted form so that correct reception can be verified.

The circuit is built on an epoxy-glass printed-wiring board of 233,4 mm x 160 mm (double Euro-card**). The board has two F068-I connectors (male parts); the corresponding female parts are on the back panels. At the front of the unit a 9-pole male connector F161 allows connection of the cable from the programming unit.

* The PU21 can only be used with a PC20-system.

** For a general description of the Euro-card system see IEC 297 or DIN41494 for 19-in racks and IEC 130-14 or DIN41612 for connectors.

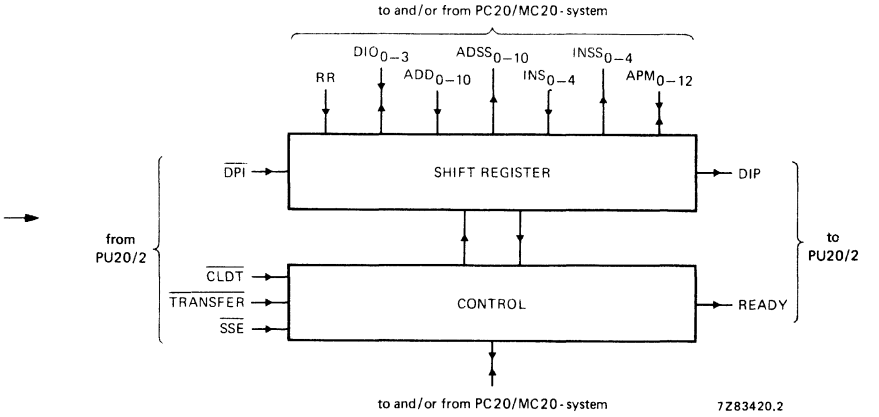


Fig. 1 Simplified block diagram.

ELECTRICAL DATA

Supply

		PU21	PU23
Supply voltage (d.c.)	V_p	10 V ± 10%	5 or 10 V ± 10%
current	I_p	max. 20 mA	max. 20 mA

Input and output data

All inputs and outputs meet the standard LOCMOS specifications.

	function	terminations (Fig. 2)	
		connector 1	connector 2
BI-DIRECTIONAL DATA BUSSES			
APM_0	Program memory address bus; $APM_{0\text{-}12}$ act as outputs when PABE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a16, c16
APM_1			a17, c17
APM_2			a18, c18
APM_3			a19, c19
APM_4			a20, c20
APM_5			a21, c21
APM_6			a22, c22
APM_7			a23, c23
APM_8			a24, c24
APM_9			a25, c25
APM_{10}			a26, c26
APM_{11}			a27, c27
APM_{12}			a28, c28
DIO_0	Data to or from scratchpad memory, controlled by WEPC.	a19, c19	
DIO_1		a20, c20	
DIO_2		a21, c21	
DIO_3		a22, c22	
INPUTS			
ADD_0	Program memory data bits from central processor (address bus).	a6	
ADD_1		a7	
ADD_2		a8	
ADD_3		a9	
ADD_4		a10	
ADD_5		a11	
ADD_6		a12	
ADD_7		a13	
ADD_8		a14	
ADD_9		a15	
ADD_{10}		a16	
CLOCK	Clock input from central processor for timing purposes.		a7, c7
CPSC	Input that indicates that the central processor has been stopped (HIGH) in the UDC-phase.		a5, c5
INS_0	Program memory data bits from central processor (instruction bus).	a1	
INS_1		a2	
INS_2		a3	
INS_3		a4	
INS_4		a5	

	function	terminations (Fig. 2)	
		connector 1	connector 2
PB_0 PB_1	Page bits.	a17, c17	
PHC_0 PHC_1	Phase control from central processor.	c23 a23,	
RR	Result register.	a18, c18	
SBI	Store command.	c26	
OUTPUTS			
$ADDS_0$ $ADDS_1$ $ADDS_2$ $ADDS_3$ $ADDS_4$ $ADDS_5$ $ADDS_6$ $ADDS_7$ $ADDS_8$ $ADDS_9$ $ADDS_{10}$	Program memory data bits (address bus) to be stored in the program memory on CP21/CP24, MM21/MM22 or RI20*, or address bits for scratch-pad memory to read data from or to write data in the scratchpad memory. Three-state outputs, enabled when PDBE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).	c6 c7 c8 c9 c10 c11 c12 c13 c14 c15 c16	
→ CPSD	Central processor slow down; command to central processor is only effective when the PU20/2 has been connected to the PU21/PU23.		a3, c3
CPSI	Central processor stop initiate; command to central processor (active HIGH) to stop in UDC-phase.		a4, c4
$\overline{HOLD}$	Command to stop the central processor during the DP-phase (active LOW).		a6, c6
$INSS_0$ $INSS_1$ $INSS_2$ $INSS_3$ $INSS_4$	Program memory data bits (instruction bus) to be stored in the program memory of CP21/CP24, MM21/MM22 or RI20*. Three-state outputs, enabled when PDBE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).	c1 c2 c3 c4 c5	
PABE	Program memory address bus enable to central processor; $APM_{0\text{-}12}$ terminals of PU21/PU23 act as outputs when PABE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a1, c1
PDBE	Program memory data bus enable. $INSS_{0\text{-}4}$ and $ADDS_{0\text{-}10}$ act as outputs when PDBE is LOW (only during UDC-phase).		a2, c2

* Not for PU21.

	function	terminations (Fig. 2)	
		connector 1	connector 2
$\overline{R}$/WPM	Write signal to CP21/CP24, M21/M22 or RI20* to store data in program memory (active HIGH).		a14, c14
WEPC	Write enable signal to central processor; prepares central processor to store data on DIO_{0-3} in scratchpad memory (active LOW, only during UDC-phase).	c28	
WPSM	Write pulse for scratchpad memory; signal to store data on DIO_{0-3} into scratchpad memory.		a13, c13

Connection to programming unit PU20

line	function	terminations (Fig. 2) connector 3
$\overline{CLDT}$	clock signal for data transfer between PU20/2 and PU21/PU23.	2
DIP	data from PU21/PU23 to PU20/2.	8
$\overline{DPI}$	data from PU20/2 to PU21/PU23.	7
READY	ready signal to PU20/2, indicating that PU21/PU23 is available for data transfer.	9
$\overline{SSE}$	system stop enable.	4
$\overline{TRANSFER}$	data transfer required by PU20/2.	3

* Not for PU21.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

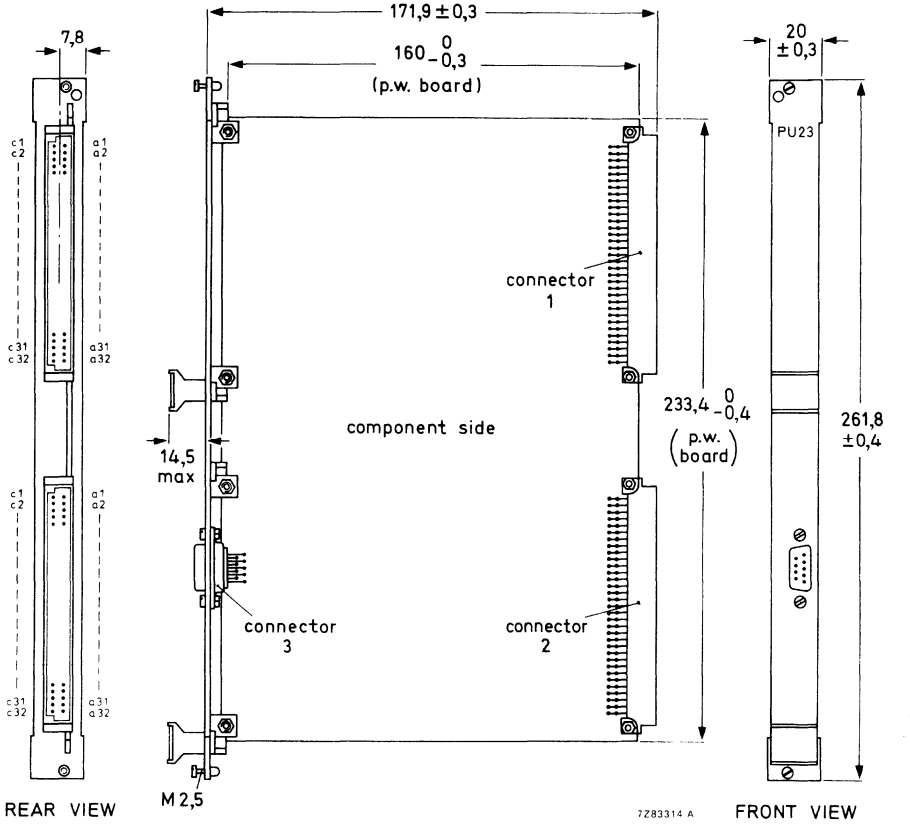


Fig. 2.

Mass approx. 270 g

Terminal location

connector 1		
row c		row a
$INSS_0$	1	INS_0
$INSS_1$	2	INS_1
$INSS_2$	3	INS_2
$INSS_3$	4	INS_3
$INSS_4$	5	INS_4
$ADDS_0$	6	ADD_0
$ADDS_1$	7	ADD_1
$ADDS_2$	8	ADD_2
$ADDS_3$	9	ADD_3
$ADDS_4$	10	ADD_4
$ADDS_5$	11	ADD_5
$ADDS_6$	12	ADD_6
$ADDS_7$	13	ADD_7
$ADDS_8$	14	ADD_8
$ADDS_9$	15	ADD_9
$ADDS_{10}$	16	ADD_{10}
PB_1	17	PB_0
RR	18	RR
DIO_0	19	DIO_0
DIO_1	20	DIO_1
DIO_2	21	DIO_2
DIO_3	22	DIO_3
PHC_0	23	PHC_1
n.c.	24	n.c.
n.c.	25	n.c.
SBI	26	n.c.
n.c.	27	n.c.
WEPC	28	n.c.
n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.
V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V

connector 2		
row c		row a
PABE	1	PABE
PDBE	2	PDBE
CPSD	3	CPSD
CPSI	4	CPSI
$\overline{\text{CPSC}}$	5	$\overline{\text{CPSC}}$
$\overline{\text{HOLD}}$	6	$\overline{\text{HOLD}}$
CLOCK	7	CLOCK
n.c.	8	n.c.
n.c.	9	n.c.
n.c.	10	n.c.
n.c.	11	n.c.
n.c.	12	n.c.
WPSM	13	WPSM
$\overline{\text{R}}$/WPM	14	$\overline{\text{R}}$/WPM
n.c.	15	n.c.
APM_0	16	APM_0
APM_1	17	APM_1
APM_2	18	APM_2
APM_3	19	APM_3
APM_4	20	APM_4
APM_5	21	APM_5
APM_6	22	APM_6
APM_7	23	APM_7
APM_8	24	APM_8
APM_9	25	APM_9
APM_{10}	26	APM_{10}
APM_{11}	27	APM_{11}
APM_{12}	28	APM_{12}
n.c.	29	n.c.
n.c.	30	n.c.
V_p	31	V_p
0 V	32	0 V

Connector 3 (front panel)

1	i.c.
2	$\overline{\text{CLDT}}$
3	$\overline{\text{TRANSFER}}$
4	$\overline{\text{SSE}}$
5	+ 5 V*
6	i.c.
7	$\overline{\text{DPI}}$
8	DIP
9	READY

n.c. = not connected
i.c. = internal connected

* No supply line; is used as a common line for the control signals.

BACK PANELS

APPLICATION

These back panels are for use in 19 inch racks, to accommodate the modules of the PC20 system. Use of these panels eliminates the need to wire separate connectors to receive the modules.

DESCRIPTION

The back panels incorporate female connectors which mate with the male counterparts of the PC20 modules. Type BP23 consists of two back panels. The upper panel (BP23A) provides the required interconnections for connector 1 of a PU21/PU23, MM module, CP module and of eighteen input/output modules. It has solder pads for allocation of the addresses of the input/output modules. The lower panel (BP23B) provides the interconnections for connector 2 of a PU21/PU23, MM module and CP module. External connections to the lower connectors of the input/output modules must be made individually; for this purpose connecting cables are available, see Table 1. Back panels BP25 and BP26 are used in extension racks to accommodate additional input/output modules. Type BP25 is for 15 input/output modules, type BP26 for 21. These types, of course, are only upper back panels.

The back panels carry a four-terminal block for external connection of the 10 V supply. Interconnection between the panels can be made via a ribbon cable (see Table 2); for this purpose, the panels incorporate an F303 male header.

The back panels are fixed to the rack with M2,5 x 10 screws, using threaded rails and isolation strips.

Table 1 Connecting cables

type	description	catalogue number
CC20	connecting cable for module OM21	9390 293 50000
CC21	connecting cable for module SO20	9390 293 60000
CC22	connecting cable for module IM20	9390 293 70000
CC23	connecting cable for modules IM20 and OM20	9390 293 80000

Table 2 Bus extension cables (see also Fig. 5)

type	description	catalogue number
BI21	bus extension cable for one I/O extension rack	4322 027 37910
BI22	bus extension cable with bus interface for two I/O extension racks	4322 027 37920
BI23	bus extension cable with bus interface for three I/O extension racks	4322 027 37930

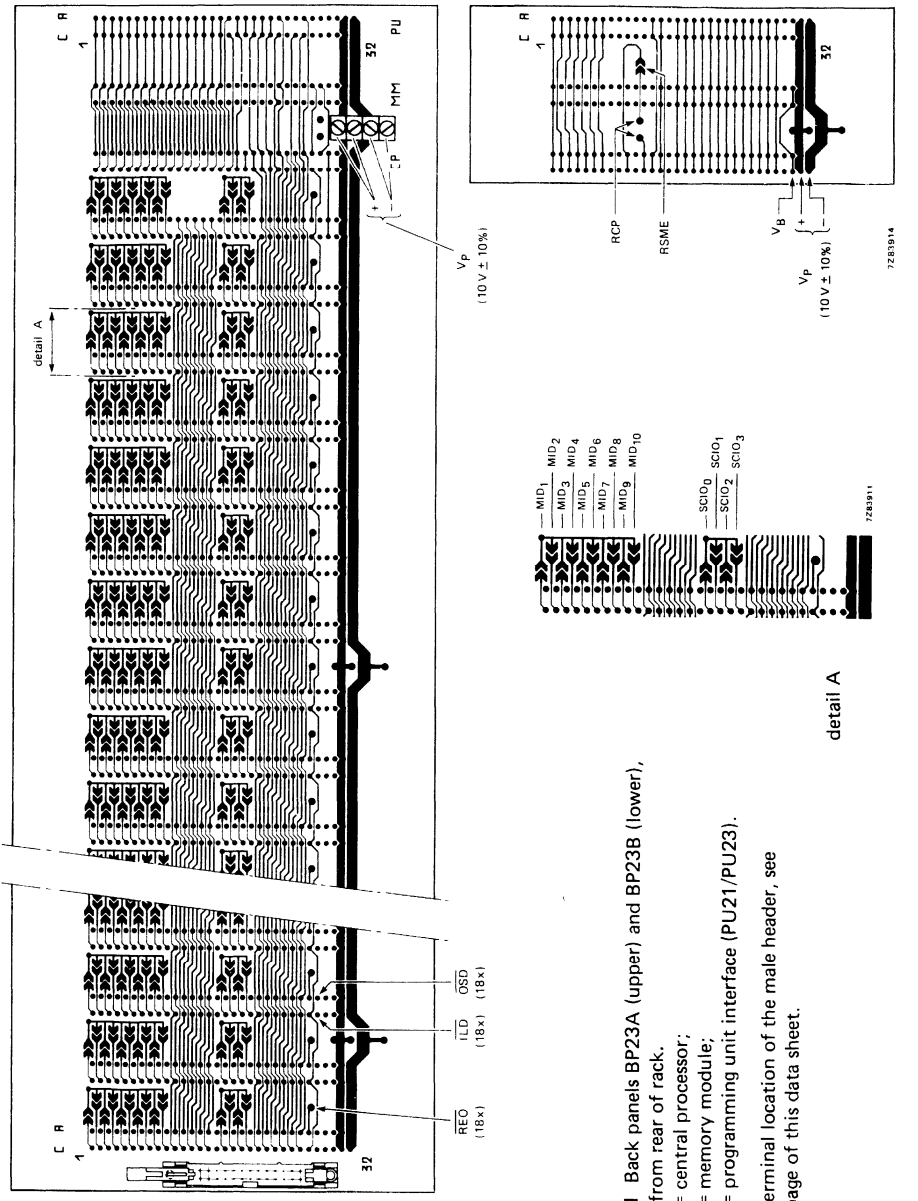


Fig. 1 Back panels BP23A (upper) and BP23B (lower), seen from rear of rack.
CP = central processor;
MM = memory module;
PU = programming unit interface (PU21/PU23).

For terminal location of the male header, see last page of this data sheet.

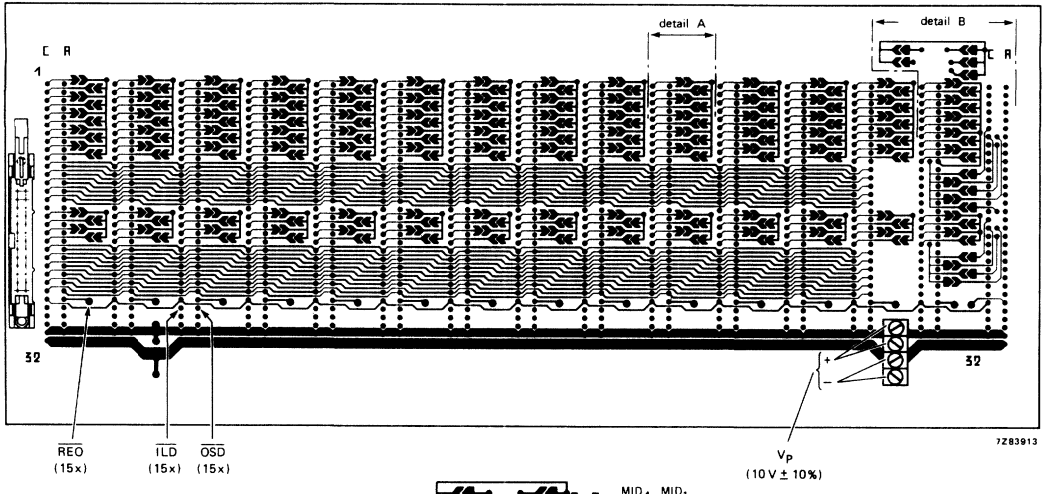
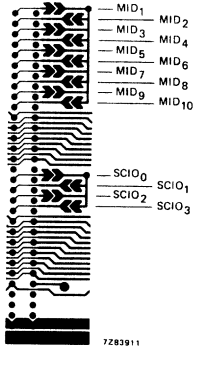
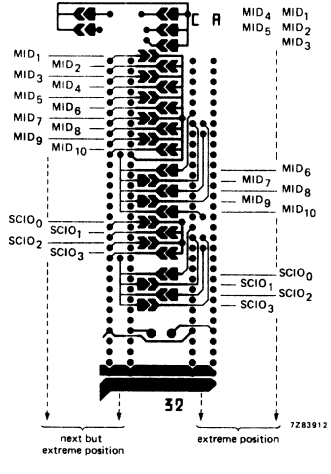


Fig. 2 Back panel BP25, see from rear of rack.

For terminal location of the male header, see last page of this data sheet.



detail A



detail B

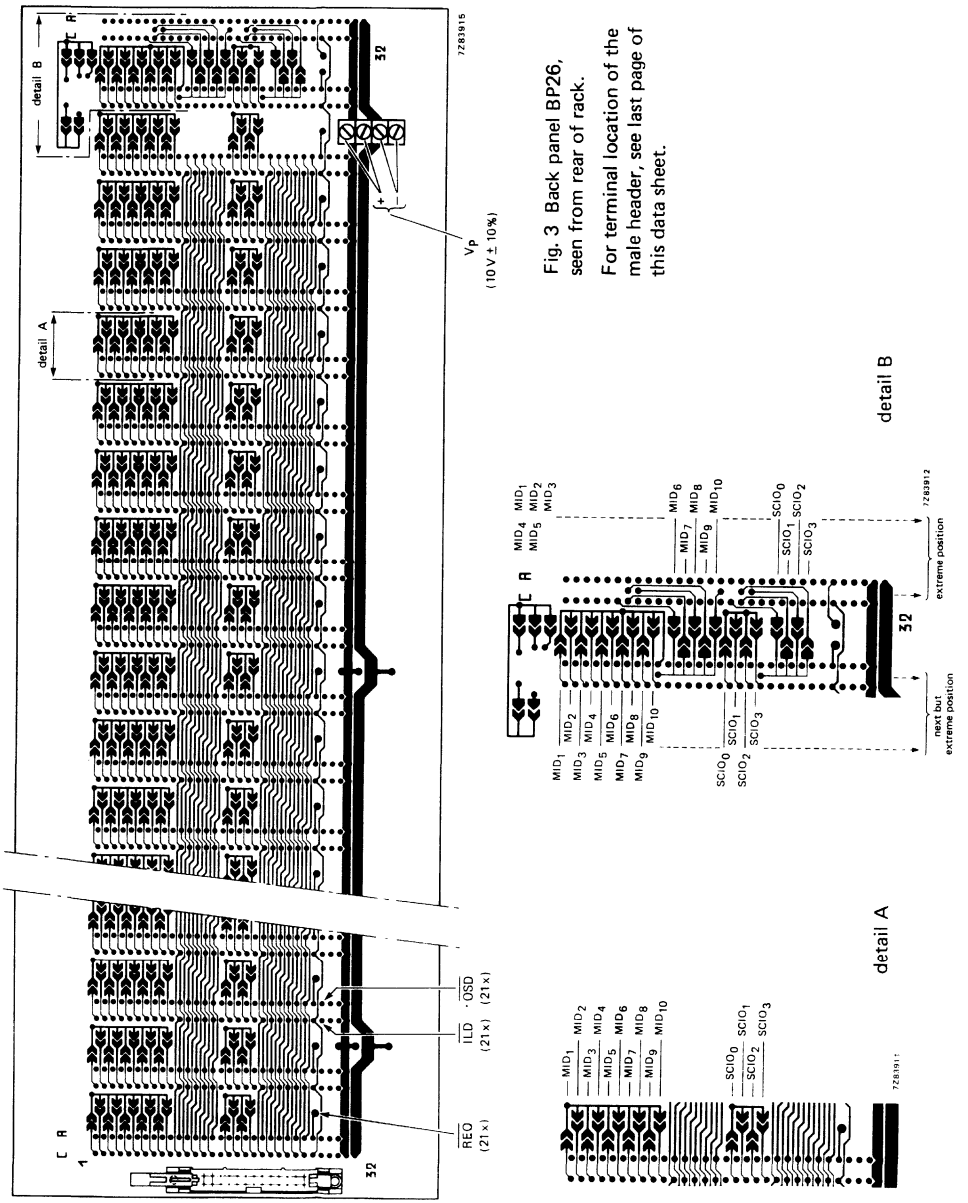


Fig. 3 Back panel BP26, seen from rear of rack.

For terminal location of the male header, see last page of this data sheet.

Connection of control signals and external battery

Control signals can be connected to the connecting points on the rear side of the back panels (see Figs 1, 2 and 3. The functions of the control signals are indicated in the table below.
RCP and RSME signals are only applicable to panel BP23A.

connecting points	function
$\overline{ILD}$	Indication LED disable; input current low: 0,1 mA.
$\overline{REO}$	Reset output module input; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting); input current low: 0,1 mA.
$\overline{OSD}$	Output stage disable for all stages; input current low: 10 mA.
$\overline{RCP}$	Reset central processor; resets data processor, address processor, UDC circuitry, RSM circuitry and timer clocks. Active low: input current = 2 mA.
RSME	Reset scratchpad memory enable. When high or floating a reset of the scratchpad memory will occur during the first RSM-phase after switching on. When low (input current is 2 mA) the RSM-phase is only effective for the scratchpad memory addresses 0 to 2 inclusive.
V_B	External battery connection for saving the contents of the program memory and/or the scratchpad memory, in case of power failure. If central processor CP21/CP24 or memory module MM21/MM22 is used, this battery is parallel to the on-board battery and the retention time is lengthened.

Allocation of addresses of input/output modules

Each group of four inputs and outputs of an input/output module has a discrete address in the scratch-pad memory of the central processor. This address is allocated by bridging the appropriate MID-pads (MID_1 to MID_{10}) on the back panels.

Separation of inputs and outputs of modules RP20 and RS20

Inputs and outputs are separated by bridging the appropriate SCIO-pads ($SCIO_0$ to $SCIO_3$) on the back panels.

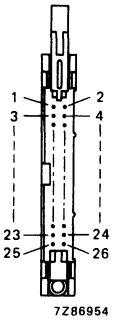
Connection for logic supply voltage

The logic voltage (V_D) is 10 V ± 10%. It can be connected to the four-terminal connecting block on the back panels. This connection is only applicable if there is no SO20 module provided.

Note: For full information see PC20 user manual.

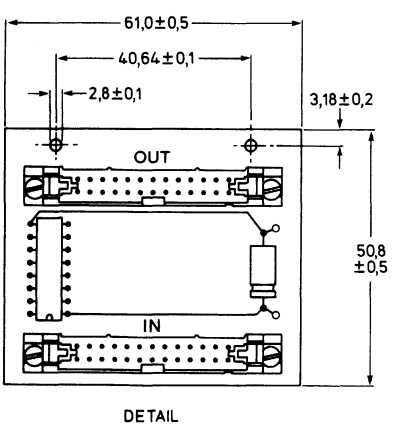
4322 027 94010
4322 027 94030
4322 027 94040

Terminal location of F303 male header



ADD_0	1	2	ADD_1
ADD_2	3	4	ADD_3
ADD_4	5	6	ADD_5
ADD_6	7	8	ADD_7
ADD_8	9	10	ADD_{10}
V_P	11	12	ADD_9
DIO_1	13	14	DIO_0
DIO_3	15	16	DIO_2
PHC_1	17	18	PHC_0
PRF	19	20	$R/\overline{W}$
DEF	21	22	0 V
APF	23	24	SBI
0 V	25	26	RCO

Fig. 4 Male header, seen from rear of rack.



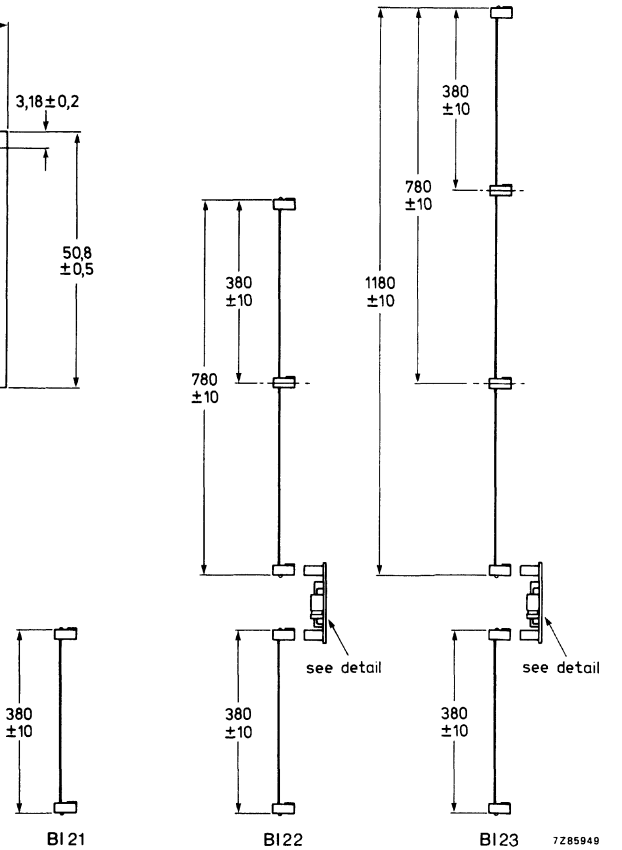


Fig. 5 Bus extension cables for I/O extension racks.

SMALL CONTROLLER CABINET

APPLICATION

This cabinet is designed for accommodating PC20 modules, for easy assembling of small controller systems.

DESCRIPTION

This metal cabinet houses a programming unit interface PU21/PU23, a central processor CP20 or CP21/CP24, a supply and output module SO20 and six input/output modules.

The cabinet has back panels, so the work of wiring separate connectors to receive the male connectors of the modules is eliminated.

The upper panel BP20 provides the required interconnections for connector 1 of a PU21/PU23, CP20 or CP21/CP24 and an SO20 module, and of six input/output modules. It has solder bridges for allocating the addresses of the input/output modules.

The lower panel BP21 provides the interconnections for connector 2 of a PU21/PU23, CP20 or CP21/CP24 and an SO20 module; type BP22 provides for connector 2 of an input/output module, type BP27 provides for connector 2 of output module OM22 or input module IM22. These panels have connecting blocks with screw terminals for connection of supply voltages and input and output circuits. Furthermore, panel BP21 has connecting points for the control signals.

The cabinet is supplied with one panel BP22 but space is provided for another five BP22 or BP27 panels, which must be ordered separately.

The connections to the outside world are protected by the sloping cover on the lower part of the cabinet. Openings in the underside provide entry of the input/output cables. The cabinet is intended for wall mounting.

Note: For larger controller systems, back panels BP23, BP25 and BP26 are available, to be used in 19 inch racks; see the relevant data sheet.

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Outlines

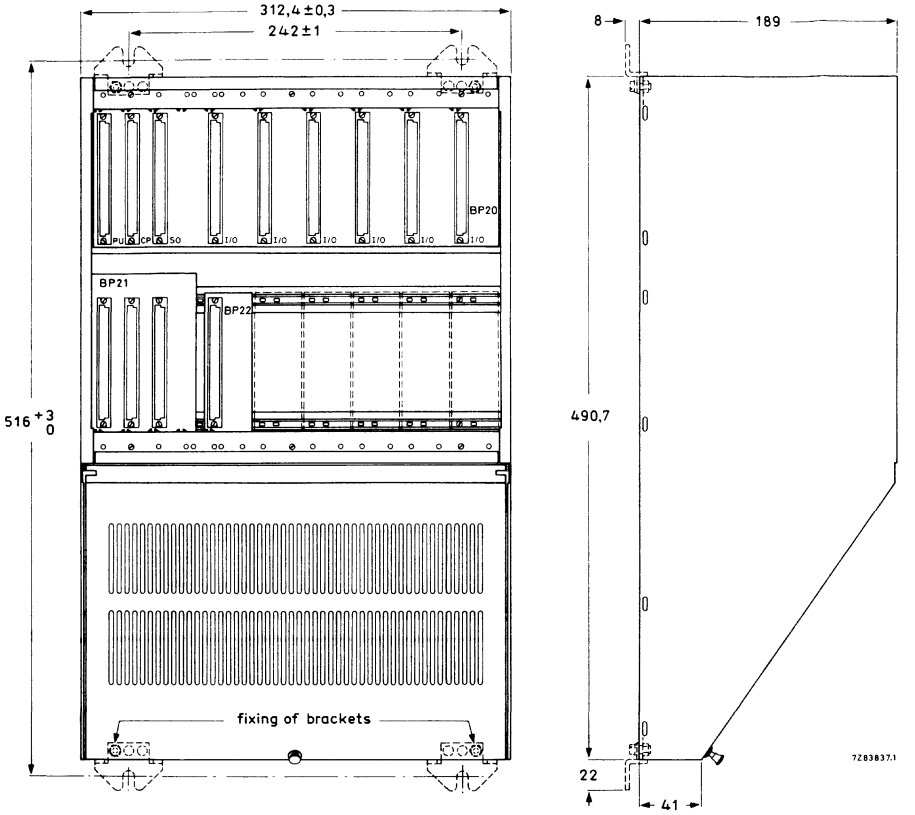


Fig. 1 Small controller cabinet.

Cabinet, material	steel
colour	black
Mass	5,2 kg

ENVIRONMENTAL DATA

Maximum permissible temperature, measured 5 cm above the cabinet 60 °C

MOUNTING OF THE CABINET

Four mounting brackets can be fitted to the cabinet (Fig. 1). They are supplied with bolts and washers with the cabinet.

The cabinet can be fixed to a wall with M6 bolts. In some cases, e.g. if the wall is not flat, it is sufficient to use three mounting brackets (one at the top and two at the bottom of the cabinet).

The cabinet must be positioned so that air has free access.

MOUNTING OF ADDITIONAL BACK PANELS BP22 AND BP27

The back panel BP22 or BP27 has to be positioned through the openings in the bottom of the cabinet, to avoid bending of the panel. It is fitted to the mounting strip in the cabinet by means of the four M2,5 x 10 screws, which are supplied with the cabinet. Two of these screws also secure the female connector. Before tightening the screws, the panel has to be aligned. To this end an input/output module has to be slid carefully into the cabinet, so that its connectors are fully mated with their counterparts on the back panel. The lower two screws can then be tightened and, after removing the module, the fixing screws of the connector can be tightened.

Catalogue number of back panel BP22: 4322 027 92140.
Catalogue number of back panel BP27: 4322 027 93950.

ACCESSORIES

To give sufficient space for connection of the input/output cables to the connecting blocks on back panels BP22 and BP27, the various input/output modules in the cabinet are 15 mm apart. To cover these spaces front plates FP20 are available.
Unused module spaces, can be covered with a front plate FP21.

Catalogue number of front plate FP20 (15 mm width): 4322 027 92150.
Catalogue number of front plate FP21 (20 mm width): 4322 027 92160.

INSTALLATION

Connection of control signals and external battery

Control signals can be connected to the connecting points on the lower end of back panel BP21 (see Fig. 2). The functions of the control signals are indicated in the table below.

Note: Use of control signals $\overline{ILD}$, $\overline{REO}$ and $\overline{OSD}$ requires interconnections between back panels BP20 and BP21 (see Fig. 2).

connecting points	function
$\overline{ILD}$	Indication LED disable; input current low: 0,1 mA.
$\overline{REO}$	Reset output module input; a low level on this input will reset all output latches (output transistor non-conducting); input current low: 10 mA.
$\overline{OSD}$	Output stage disable for all stages; input current low: 10 mA.
RCP	Reset central processor; resets data processor, address processor, UDC circuitry, RSM circuitry and timer clocks. Active low: input current = 2 mA.
RSME	Reset scratchpad memory enable. When high or floating a reset of the scratchpad memory will occur during the first RSM-phase after switching on. When low (input current = 2 mA) the RSM-phase is only effective for the scratchpad memory addresses 0 to 2 inclusive.
± BATT	External battery connection for saving the contents of the program/scratchpad memories, in case of power failure. If central processor CP21/CP24 is used, this battery is parallel to the on-board battery and the retention time is lengthened.
ALE	Alarm external; active low as long as V_{ic} is above 17,5 V; with photo-isolator between internal and external supply.

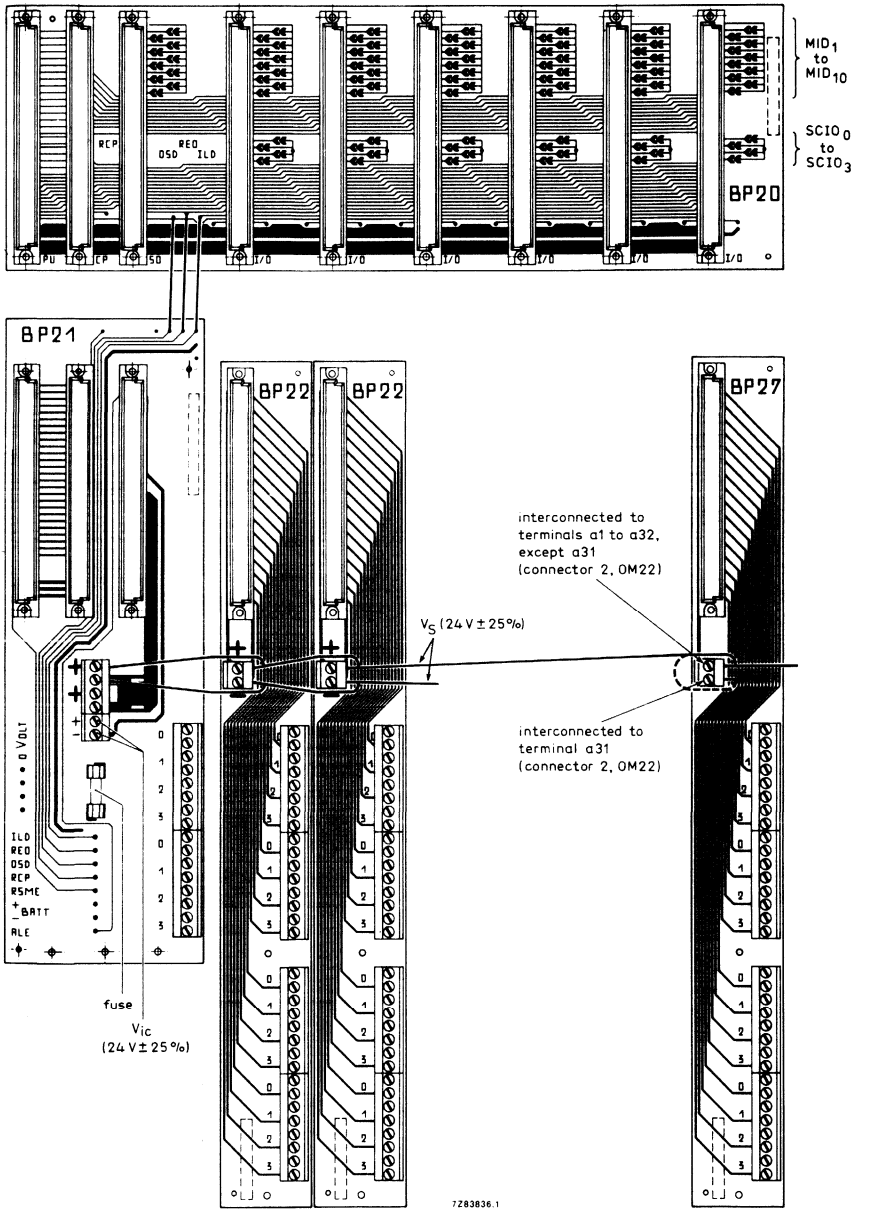


Fig. 2 Back panel arrangement. See also note at the top of the next page.

Note to Fig. 2 on the preceding page: If all outputs of the OM22 are used in grounded load configuration, an interconnection between the two connecting points of the small connecting block of back panel BP27 has to be used (indicated with a dashed line). This interconnection has not to be made if the first 16 output stages of the OM22 are used with pull-down resistors, e.g. to drive TTL circuitry. See also data sheet OM22.

Allocation of addresses of input/output modules

Each group of four inputs and outputs of an input/output module has a discrete address in the scratch-pad memory of the central processor. This address is allocated by bridging the appropriate MID-pads (MID_1 to MID_{10}) on back panel BP20, see Fig. 2.

Coding of inputs and outputs on modules RP20 and RS20

The coding of inputs and outputs is done by bridging the appropriate SCIO-pads ($SCIO_0$ to $SCIO_3$) on back panel BP20, see Fig. 2.

Connection of input and output circuits

The input circuits of the input modules and the output circuits of the output modules should be connected to the large connecting blocks on back panel(s) BP22, with the exception of the modules IM22, OM22, SO20:

- the input circuits of IM22 and output circuits of OM22 to be connected to the large connecting blocks on back panel(s) BP27,
- the output circuits of SO20 to be connected to the large connecting block on back panel BP21, see Fig. 2.

Connection of supply voltage for 24 V/10 V d.c.-d.c. converter of module SO20

The supply voltage for the converter (V_{ic}) is 24 V ± 25%. It should be connected to the terminals of the small connecting block on back panel BP21, see Fig. 2. A fuse (I_n = 1,6 A, delayed action) protects the supply against short-circuit in the converter.

Connection of supply voltage for output modules

The supply voltage for the output modules (V_S) is 24 V ± 25%. It should be connected to the double connecting block on back panel BP21 and the small connecting block on the panel(s) BP22 and BP27 (only + connection), see Fig. 2.

Note: For full information see PC20 Manual.